BEST MAC STUFF

70 of the Year's Top Products

www.macworld.com The Mac Product Experts February 2003

Macworld

PLUS 5 Hot New Digital Cameras

TOP 10 JAGUAR BUGS

FIXED!

Stop Freezes, Crashes, Panics, and Permissions Problems in Their Tracks

REVIEWED | 1GHz PowerBook G4 | AccountEdge 3 | Photo Ink-Jet Printers

SNAP HAPPY

Our Guide to Taking Better Photographs with Your Digital Camera, page 86

It's like getting a whole new Mac for

Presenting Jaguar, the latest version of Mac OS X. Featuring a rock-solid, UNIX-based core, Apple's legendary ease-of-use and over 150 remarkable new innovations. Here are just a few.

iChat. Chat with your friends in real time using Apple's AOL-compatible instant messaging.

Address Book. Enter all of your contact information just one time and access it from other applications with ease.

TM and ©2002 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. MSRP for Jaguar is $129; actual price may vary. Internet access requires a compatible ISP; fees may apply.

$129.

Sherlock 3. Find stock quotes, maps, restaurants and more on the Web, all without opening a browser.

Mail. Control all your email accounts from one inbox. A new breakthrough filter eliminates junk mail before you ever see it.

apple.com/macosx 1-800-MY-APPLE

EYE-PO

There's a Xerox network printer that
the page at a stunning 22 ppm.

With Xerox color, details pop and get noticed. The Xerox Phaser® 7700 tabloid color laser printer will surprise you in countless ways. It not only prints 22 ppm, color or black & white, but speeds out your first color page in just 13 seconds. I prints up to 11 x 17 full-bleed, with 1200 dpi for the photographi color quality you and your clients demand. And PhaserMatch™

©2002 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved. XEROX®, The Document Company®, the digital X®, Phaser®, There's a new way to look at it™ and PhaserMatch™ are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. *Estimated US retail pric
who purchase any new Phaser 7700 tabloid color printer between August 1 and January 31, 2003. Rebate must be claimed via an online e-bate form located at **www.xerox.com/officeprinting/ebate.** This offer cannot be combined with any
Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. This is a limited time offer. Xerox must receive the completed claim and a copy of the invoice prior to February 28, 2003. Void where prohibited by law. US and Canadian customers only. Xerox Resellers are not

delivers vivid color that leaps off
There's a new way to look at it.

color management software ensures the colors you want are what you get. It's just what you'd expect from one of the full line of Xerox network printers.

Xerox Phaser 7700
~~$6,999*~~
$5,999*

To see what a difference detailed color can make, simply give us a call at 1-877-362-6567 ext. 1875 or visit us at **xerox.com/officeprinting/frog1875**

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY
XEROX

reseller price may vary.†$1,000 or $1,500 CND. This rebate offer is valid for end users other Xerox end user incentive. Xerox will mail the eligible rebate check directly to the end user. eligible. All claims subject to Xerox final review and approval. Applicable tax, if any, is the sole responsibility of the end user.

Choose 101 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

February 2003 www.macworld.com

Macworld

Incorporating MacUser

OPINION

11 **From the Editor's Desk**
RICK LEPAGE
Last year was great for applications and OS X. Now it's time for new technology.

18 **Feedback**
Readers respond.

144 **Ihnatko**
ANDY IHNATKO
Is the cost of Apple's free i-apps too high?

MAC BEAT

22 Predictions for 2003, the LaCie Big Disk and Data Bank, new tax-preparation programs from Intuit and H&R Block, Blackmagic Design's DeckLink video-capture card, and an interview with Corel's Ian LeGrow.

SECRETS

96 **Jaguar's Printing Power**
DAN FRAKES
Many older printers don't have OS X drivers or may fail to work in OS X 10.2. Come see how to breathe new life into your trusty printer.

98 **Automate Illustrator**
ETHAN WILDE
Use Adobe Illustrator's built-in tools to automate repetitive tasks, and give yourself more time to create.

100 **Mac 911**
CHRISTOPHER BREEN
Customize your computing experience with new ways to open e-mail attachments, block network traffic, and slow down scrolling in OS 9. Also, learn about different iPod models, creating autoreplies, and fixing a common login problem.

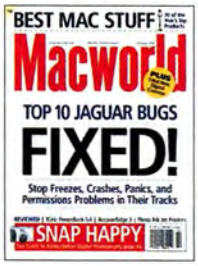
COVER STORY

70 **Exterminate OS X Troubles**
TED LANDAU
OS X 10.2 (also known as Jaguar) is the stablest Mac OS yet, but it's still not perfect. With our troubleshooting guide, you can eliminate Jaguar's most peskiest bugs.

FEATURES

79 **The 18th Annual Editors' Choice Awards**
Macworld editors choose the best hardware and software of the past 12 months.

86 **Snap Happy**
BEN LONG
Although today's digital cameras have sophisticated auto modes, they can't get it right every time. Our expert explains digital-camera controls and shows you how to get great photos in even the toughest situations.



On the Cover
Photoshop artist, Stephen Sugg; Eddy photograph, Scott Peterson

REVIEWS

38 **Portable systems**
- ★★★★ Apple PowerBook Titanium G4/1GHz
- ★★★★½ Apple PowerBook Titanium G4/867MHz

39 **Music-production software**
- ★★★★ Deck 3.5.1

40 **Six-color ink-jet photo printers**
- ★★★½ Canon S830D
- ★★★★ Epson Stylus Photo 960
- ★★½ Hewlett-Packard Photosmart 7550

42 **CAD software**
- ★★★★½ VectorWorks 10

43 **Flat-panel display**
- ★★★★½ Formac Gallery 2010

43 **VST instrument plug-in**
- ★★★★ Plex

44 **Cross-platform network software**
- ★★★★ Dave 4.0

45 **Color-profiling software**
- ★★★★½ MonacoEZcolor 2.5.1

45 **Photoshop plug-in collection**
- ★★★★½ Image Doctor

46 **Accounting program**
- ★★★★ AccountEdge 3

47 **Professional DV camcorder**
- ★★★★½ Panasonic AG-DVX100

47 **Wide-format ink-jet printer**
- ★★★★½ Epson Stylus Pro 7600

49 **OS X–migration utility**
- ★★★½ Move2Mac

50 **Sales-management software**
- ★★★★ DayLite Personal Edition 1.2
- ★★½ DayLite Business Edition 1.2

51 **Crystallography program**
- ★★★★★ CrystalMaker 6.0.2

53 **Final Cut Pro plug-in**
- ★★★★½ Automatic Sequence Export Pro

54 **Photoshop plug-in collection**
- ★★★★½ Nik Color Efex Pro Complete Collection

55 **Tablet-based Photoshop filters**
- ★★★ penPalette

56 **Font-management software**
- ★★★★½ Font Reserve 3.1.1

56 **Portable systems**
- ★★★★½ Apple iBook 800MHz (12.1-inch)
- ★★★★ Apple iBook 800MHz (14.1-inch)

48 **This Month in Digital Cameras**
- ★★★½ Canon PowerShot S230 Digital Elph
- ★★★ Casio Exilim EX-S2
- ★★★ Fuji FinePix 3800
- ★★★½ Hewlett-Packard Photosmart 850
- ★★★ Olympus C-730 Ultra Zoom

61 **The Game Room**
PETER COHEN
Swing a lightsaber like a pro—Jedi, that is.

Looking for the best digital photos? Follow the leader.

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN EPSON COLOR.™

Print your photos from memory cards* or any Direct-Connect-Compatible (DCC™) digital camera. Then save them directly to an external USB Zip drive – all without a computer.

View pictures, layouts and cropping options without a computer screen using the optional Color Preview Monitor ($79).

Crop, resize and select from various BorderFree™ templates (4x6, 5x7, 8x10) using the control panel. Then, save your favorite settings and recall them with Epson's exclusive One Touch button feature.

Leave the printer unattended while it prints and trims your photos automatically, using an exclusive built-in cutter and attachable roll paper holder. (Cutter with Stylus Photo 925 only.)

Get brighter colors, sharper detail and the most lifelike skin tones from a superior 6-color Photo Ink system with true black, 4-picoliter droplets and up to 5760 x 720 optimized dpi.

Ensure the quality of your prints with Epson's PRINT Image Matching™ (P.I.M.) technology – which makes automatic color corrections and adjustments when used with any P.I.M.-enabled digital camera.

Why do so many digital camera owners look to Epson for all their printing needs? Because only Epson makes photo printers designed to work specifically with digital cameras. For images with more color and detail than ever before. Which means now the image quality that could only be found in a professional photo lab is yours to create – right at home. As you can see, when it comes to digital pictures, no other photo printer comes close to giving you the quality and convenience you get with this printer. For more info, call 1-800-GO-EPSON or visit epson.com.

Epson Stylus Photo **825** and **925**

*Supports Compact Flash type I and II, Memory Stick, Smart Media, Secured Digital, MultiMedia and Microdrive (optional adapter needed for Compact Flash type II and Microdrive on SP 825; optional Ziol card reader needed for Secured Digital and MultiMedia on SP 925). Epson, Epson Stylus and PRINT Image Matching are trademarks/registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corp. BorderFree is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. All other trademarks are properties of their respective companies. © 2002 Epson America, Inc. © Tim Hawley

Supporting the Mac aficionado since 1987.

We know Mac!

New! Apple iMac® G4 with 17-inch display and up to 800MHz G4 processor

Apple iPod™ MP3 Player

Rely on Mac Warehouse for:

- **Our Experience**
  15 years, 34 million orders fulfilled
- **Our Knowledge**
  You have a question, we have the answer
- **Our Service**
  We're open for business whenever you call

Oh, and our 24/7 Tech Support is FREE for the lifetime of your product.

Authorized Reseller

macware

authorized reseller

EPSON® hp invent Adobe QUARK SONY

Your #1 source for everything Mac!

Now up to 1GHz G4 processor!

Productive!
Equipped with a 1GHz PowerPC® G4 processor with Velocity Engine™, the Titanium PowerBook® G4 is a portable powerhouse!

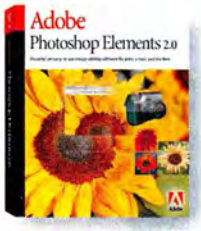
Connected!
Plug in to high-speed multimedia peripherals, get online — with or without wires! PowerBook is AirPort®-ready and features built-in Bluetooth™ support!

Entertaining!
Create and burn CDs and DVDs, listen to music, archive data — watch a movie! The 1GHz PowerBook's SuperDrive™ does it all!

New! PowerBook

Canon ZR40 Digital Video Camcorder

MicroNet Fantom External HDD



Adobe® Photoshop® Elements 2.0

EPSON Stylus Photo 960 Printer

house.com

MAC WAREHOUSE® A MICROWAREHOUSE® Company

1-800-355-5841

For all Canadian inquires and orders please call 1-877-375-3173

LACIE macromedia Canon

Choose 19 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Power Tools

Portable | Affordable | Professional

>100+ real-time effects.
>Expert color correction tools.
>Customizable workspaces.
>Industry-standard Avid® editing interface.
>Versions for Mac and PC in one box.

Avid Xpress® DV 3.5

The portable digital video studio

Starting as low as $1499*

www.avid.com/xpressdv

800 949 2843

Avid

QuickTime

© 2002 Avid Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Product specifications, pricing, and availability are subject to change without notice. Avid and Avid Xpress are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Avid Technology, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries. QuickTime and the QuickTime logo are trademarks used under license. The QuickTime logo and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks contained herein are the property of their respective owners. Footage courtesy of the National Hot Rod Association. *Pricing is $1699 USMSRP for U.S. and Canada and is subject to change without notice. Reseller prices for the U.S. and Canada may be less than USMSRP. Contact your local reseller for pricing and additional information.

BY RICK LEPAGE

As OS X Matures, Great Mac Products Abound

A Very Good Year

THE PAST YEAR WAS GOOD FOR MAC PRODUCTS. WE SAW A better and richer set of software and hardware than we did in 2001. From Apple came the introduction of the flat-panel iMac and the eMac, enhanced portables, and new Power Macs (although the Power Macs weren't as well received as Apple might have hoped). Windows users got a chance to play with the iPod, and there were plenty of cool new cameras, printers, and gadgets for everyone to enjoy. And as Mac OS X matured, we finally saw new applications and updates to the old standbys. At this point, the absence of QuarkXPress and missing support for many scanners are the biggest impediments to a Mac user's move to OS X.

This month's issue includes "The 18th Annual Editors' Choice Awards," our look at the top products of 2002. As is always the case with these awards, there are a few surprises mixed in with the usual suspects. As I looked over the final list of Eddy winners, I was struck by the variety and depth of new products and updates—a far cry from last year, when the long shadow of OS X cast a pall over the development community.

The process of choosing the awards is a long one. This year, it started in August, after Macworld Conference & Expo New York, as we took stock of the products we saw (and the ones we hoped to see). Our dedicated editors want to ensure that every product has its moment in the Eddys spotlight. We don't give out awards in the same categories every year, so part of our job is to gauge the strengths and weaknesses of the Mac market and eventually settle on a specific set of categories—this year, there were 23. Doing it right takes a lot of work, and I think the *Macworld* team did a great job of sifting through all of 2002's products to pick the best ones. We hope that you'll find these awards—and the story that goes along with them—helpful and insightful.

Hello, 2003 (Best Wishes, Mac OS 9)

While last year was good, 2003 will be pivotal for Mac users, as Apple drops OS 9 as a bootable operating system from all new Macs and moves solely to OS X (though you'll still be able to run OS 9 applications in Classic mode).

What this means for you depends on who you are and what you do. This news isn't good if you're a dyed-in-the-wool OS 9 user, but ultimately Apple's decision won't make that much difference to you—unless you're that rare combination: someone who wants OS 9 *and* the latest gear.

For OS 9 users sitting on the fence, for occasional OS X dabblers, and for people running OS X on older Macs, 2003 should be an excellent year to upgrade.

I say that because one of the primary reasons Apple is creating an OS X–only future is that it cannot continue to spend time and effort on developing hardware that supports two operating systems when its hardware lines are sorely in need of new technologies that showcase the Mac platform. At some point, Apple had to move away from OS 9, even though it knew that some of its user base wouldn't come along right away. The company is hoping that its new products and technologies will entice fence-sitters and Windows users to switch to OS X.

Luckily, we appear to be at another one of those magical times where technologies suddenly bloom. We've seen the recent rise of digital-hub devices and software, and we're finally beginning to see the acceptance of connection standards like Bluetooth. This year, I hope Apple will introduce expanded wireless support and implement next-generation FireWire and USB standards. Apple should also reveal more-concrete plans for Rendezvous, its new networking technology, which seems to have the potential to expand the digital hub in once unimaginable ways.

> This year's new products have far more variety and depth than last year's crop.

There are lots of Mac users who are happy with the Macs they have, even if they run older versions of Mac OS. (I have friends who still run System 7.5.1 or OS 8.6.) And that's fine, especially if their Macs truly do meet their needs. But to ensure its continued growth, Apple needs to innovate, and to do that, it needs to say good-bye to some older technologies. The time has come for the classic Mac OS's curtain call. And I hope that by the end of this year, accolades for the cool new things the Mac of 2003 can do will have muffled the lingering grumbles about the end of OS 9's run. □

What Mac products shaped your year? What do you want to see in this year's Macs? Drop me a line about these topics, what you're looking for from *Macworld*, or anything related to the Mac. Send me an e-mail (rick_lepage@macworld.com) or join in the discussions in our forums (www.macworld.com).

PHOTOGRAPH BY BETTINA SALOMON

Stop by our booth #2111 at Macworld Expo San Francisco!

With DAVE® your Windows network will welcome Mac users!

*The door is wide open for **sharing files and printers** between Macs and PCs. DAVE offers maximum cross-platform performance and productivity because DAVE:*

- Allows the Mac to be a full partner in a Windows network.
- Supports OS 8.6-9.2x as well as OS X 10.1.5-10.2x.
- Installs only on the Mac...nothing is added to the PC or the server.
- Supports Microsoft standard NTFS file format.
- Provides three options for Security.
- Offers a FREE fully functional demo at www.thursby.com/evaluations.

Download DAVE® TODAY.

www.thursby.com

Macworld ★★★★½

THURSBY Software

Thursby Software Systems©2003

Choose 124 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

VP of Content/Editor in Chief	Rick LePage
Editor	Jason Snell
Managing Editor	Jennifer Werner
Executive Editor, Macworld.com	Lisa Schmeiser
Deputy Managing Editor	Charles Purdy
Senior Features Editor	Terri Stone
Senior News Editor	Philip Michaels
Senior Reviews Editor	Jennifer Berger
Test Manager, Macworld Lab	James Galbraith
Associate Editors	Kelly Lunsford, Jill Roter, Jonathan Seff
Copy Editor	Sue Voelkel

Contributing Editors David Blatner, Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Adam C. Engst, Bruce Fraser, Jim Heid, Andy Ihnatko, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Scholle Sawyer McFarland, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Stephan Somogyi, Franklin N. Tessler

Art Director	Jennifer Steele
Design Associate	Alissa Mach
Design Consultant	Jean Zambelli
Prepress Consultant	Stephen Sugg

News Director, MacCentral.com	Jim Dalrymple
Senior Editors, MacCentral.com	Peter Cohen, Dennis Sellers

International Editors Matthew JC. Powell, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Sebastian Hirsch, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Nils Holmlöv, Sweden; Engin Gedik, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

President and CEO	Colin Crawford
VP/Chief Operating Officer	Stephen Daniels
Director of Finance	Eos de Feminis
Accounting Coordinator	Ronda Bittner
Senior VP, Human Resources	Richard Willoughby
Human Resources Director	Kate Coldwell
Human Resources Representative	Julie McKie
IT Director	Sean Greathouse

VP of Sales/Publisher	Steve Plevin	(415/243-3509)
Associate Publisher, East	Cynthia Ramsey	(973/243-1197)
National Accounts Manager	Paul Bonarrigo	(508/533-4020)
Western Advertising Director	Sara Culley	(831/438-8408)
Sales Assistant	Franck Zamora	(415/243-3628)
Showcase Account Manager	Niki Stranz	(415/243-3664)
Showcase Account Manager	Carol Johnstone	(415/243-3691)
Online Sales Manager	Doug Detlefsen	(415/243-3598)
Sales and Marketing Assistant	Rachel Desjardins	(415/267-4562)

Senior Marketing Manager	Sharon L. Cordesse
Sales and Marketing Coordinator	Kasey MacMullen
Marketing Intern	Randy Revoyr

Production Director	Steve Spingola
Prepress Manager	Alan Anzalone
Booking and Billing Manager	Ricardo Sandoval
Ad Coordinator	Megan Matteoni

Online Production Manager	Ron Neal

February 2003, Volume 20, Issue 2
Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C., and International Data Group, Inc. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 2003, Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved. *Macworld*, the *Macworld* logo, *Macworld Lab*, the mouse-ratings logo, *MacCentral.com*, and *PriceGrabber* are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc., and used under license by Mac Publishing, L.L.C. *Apple*, the Apple logo, *Mac*, and *Macintosh* are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America.

IDG INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP

artisan
COLOR REFERENCE SYSTEM

SONY

COLOR ACCURACY

ARTISAN™ DISPLAY

ARTISAN™ SOFTWARE

ARTISAN™ SENSOR

THE DIFFERENCE IS WHITE & BLACK

Setting red, green and blue accurately sounds simple enough. Yet creative professionals know how easily the process can go wrong. That's why you need Sony's new Artisan™ Color Reference System.

With one-touch calibration, Sony carefully sets and maintains not just white, but also black — providing the constant contrast ratio and neutral gray balance required for faithful color reproduction. That means Artisan displays are color-consistent, day-to-day. And multiple Artisan displays can be accurately matched, across the hall or across the country, for color proofing you can count on.

Sony's Artisan Color Reference System is an integrated three-part solution. World-famous FD Trinitron® CRT technology, sophisticated software that adjusts internal electronics of the display itself and state-of-the-art colorimetric sensor, factory-tuned to Sony display phosphors. It's a combination that achieves remarkable color precision with applications like Adobe® Photoshop® - an advantage ahead of its class.

Sony Artisan Color Reference System. The difference is White and Black.

Works with Windows XP | Mac

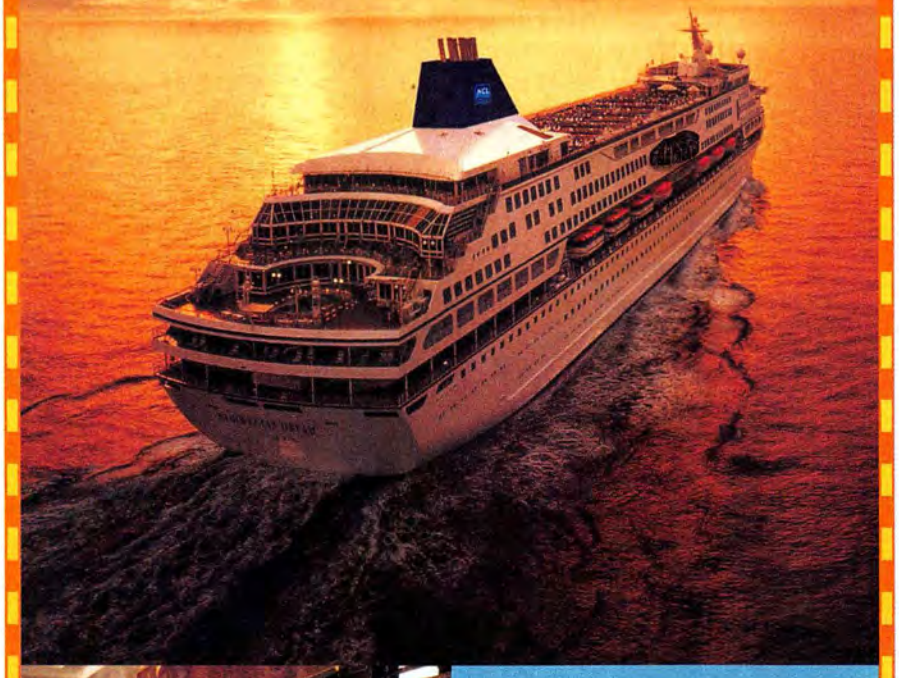
Absolute Color Control. Absolutely Sony – For more information call 1-800-206-5363 or VISIT WWW.SONY.COM/ARTISAN

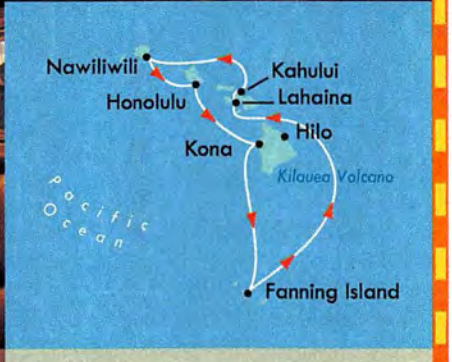
©2002 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. Features and specifications subject to change without notice. Sony, the Sony logo, Artisan, and Trinitron are trademarks of Sony. Adobe and Photoshop are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Microsoft and Windows XP are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac OS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

To learn more see us online at www.geekcruises.com/home/mm2_home.html

June 1–8, 2003

MacMania II





CO-PRODUCED BY:

Macworld
THE MAC PRODUCT EXPERTS

geekcruises.com
EDUCATION THAT TAKES YOU PLACES

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Information and Services

Phone	800/288-6848 from the United States and Canada 515/243-3273 from all other locations
U.S. Mail	*Macworld* Subscriptions Department P.O. Box 37781, Boone, IA 50037-0781 (Include a mailing label with correspondence.)
World Wide Web	http://service.macworld.com (for service) or http://subscribe.macworld.com (to order)
E-mail	subhelp@macworld.com (Send your full name and the address at which you subscribe; do not send attachments.)
Fax	515/432-6994

SUBSCRIPTIONS

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is $34.97; the two-year rate, $59.97; and the three-year rate, $79.97. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds; add $10 per year for postage to Canada or $25 per year for air freight to all other countries. Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to *Macworld*. Please allow 3 to 6 weeks to receive your first issue or for changes to be made to an existing subscription.

BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD

Back issues (subject to availability) are $8 per issue for U.S. delivery ($12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to *Macworld* is required. Send a check or money order to *Macworld* Back Issues, P.O. Box 37781, Boone, IA 50037-0781; or phone 800/288-6848 (U.S. and Canada) or 515/243-3273 (all other locations).

REPRINTS AND PERMISSIONS

You must have permission before reproducing any material from *Macworld*. Write to *Macworld*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second Street, 5th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Management Services at 717/399-1900; fax, 717/399-8900; e-mail, sales@rmsreprints.com.

MAILING LISTS

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us at *Macworld*, P.O. Box 37781, Boone, IA 50037-0781. Please include a copy of your mailing label.

MACWORLD EDITORIAL

The editors of *Macworld* welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Some stories and reviews from past issues can be located at www.macworld.com. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Mac problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. You can contact Apple toll-free, at 800/538-9696, or visit the company's Web site, at www.apple.com.

Our offices are located at 501 Second Street, 5th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94107; phone, 415/243-0505; fax, 415/243-3545. *Macworld* staff can be reached by e-mail at *firstname_lastname*@macworld.com.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Send comments about any aspect of *Macworld* to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. Letters published in *Macworld* or Macworld.com become the property of Mac Publishing.

MAC 911

Send your questions or tips on using Mac computers, peripherals, or software to *Macworld, Mac 911*, 501 Second Street, 5th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/243-3545; or e-mail mac911@macworld.com. Include your name, address, and phone number. To share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users, visit the Macworld.com forums.

MACWORLD CONFERENCE & EXPO

As the flagship sponsor of Macworld Conference & Expo, *Macworld* encourages all subscribers to attend this exciting biannual industry event. For information, please visit www.macworldexpo.com.

BPA

© 2003 PriceGrabber.com

Find all your favorite products under one roof—yours. Welcome to PriceGrabber.com—the fastest, most convenient way to locate and compare the best products and prices online. Just pick a category, click, and within moments you're searching products by brand, popularity, features or price. While you're at it, get the lowdown on products and merchants from buyers just like you. Bottom line? Whether you're shopping for computers, software, electronics, movies, games or dozens of other products, PriceGrabber.com provides all the information you need to make the best buying decisions. Let the power shopping begin.

PriceGrabber.com
Comparison Shopping Beyond Compare.

> Computers > Software > Electronics > Video Games > Movies > Music > Books > Toys > Office Products

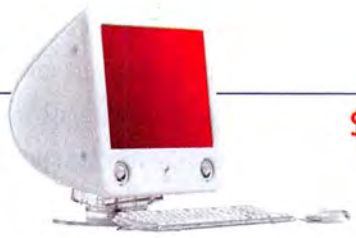
Innovative technology products

Authorized Reseller

Apple® Power Mac® G4 Series

- 2 x 867MHz PowerPC™ G4 processors
- 256KB Level 2 cache
- Memory: 256MB DDR SDRAM
- 60GB hard drive
- DVD-R/CD-RW SuperDrive™
- 56Kbps modem
- 10/100/1000 Ethernet
- Mac® OS 9.2/OS X 10.1

$1695.00
CDW 417019



Authorized Reseller

Apple® eMac™

- 800MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- Memory: 256MB
- 60GB hard drive
- CD-RW/DVD-R SuperDrive
- 56Kbps modem
- 10/100 Ethernet
- 17" CRT display
- Mac® OS 9.2/OS X 10.1
- FREE 256MB memory upgrade and FREE copy of .Mac ($180 value)

$1495.00
CDW 441157

All pricing subject to change. For all prices and products, CDW® reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes or typographical errors in advertisements. All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers. Please refer to CDW.com for additional terms and conditions.

©2003 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW9994 02/03

Apple® iBook®

- 800MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 30GB hard drive
- CD-RW/DVD-ROM combo drive
- 56Kbps modem and 10/100 Ethernet
- Mac® OS X 10.2

Authorized Reseller

128MB memory std., 12.1" display **$1295.00**
CDW 434068

256MB memory std., 14.1" display **$1595.00**
CDW 434069

Apple® PowerBook® G4

- 1.0GHz PowerPC G4 processor
- Memory: 512MB
- 60GB hard drive
- CD-RW/DVD-RW SuperDrive
- 56Kbps modem
- 10/100/1000 Ethernet
- 15.2" active-matrix display
- Mac OS X 10.2

Authorized Reseller

$2995.00
CDW 439468

Logitech Cordless Elite Duo

- Black keyboard and optical mouse combo
- Expert controls simplify everything
- Work on or off the desk
- Elegant cordless Zero-Degree Tilt keyboard
- PS/2 and USB interfaces
- For Windows® and Mac® operating systems
- 5-year limited parts and labor warranty

Logitech

$87.95
CDW 411004

Kensington StudioMouse Wireless

- "Unleash" your creativity with no wire, no clutter and no battery replacement hassle
- DiamondEye Optical Technology
- Wireless USB connectivity
- Battery-recharging cradle

KENSINGTON

$89.18
CDW 436191

CDW The Right Technology. Right Away.™
CDW.com
800-509-4239

FEEDBACK

All OS X, All the Time?

Upon seeing a Jaguar-spotted *X* on our November 2002 cover, a few readers wondered whether Apple's new operating system had completely taken over the magazine. "OS X isn't the only system software out there," protested these readers in e-mail doubtlessly composed on Macs that predated the millennium. And we agree—you'll still find tricks and tips for OS 9 in *Macworld*. But a new operating system requires analysis and advice. And judging by the amount of OS X–related mail we receive—questions, comments, and even a few complaints—most readers seem to agree that X should mark this spot. □

The Many Sides of X

JESSE ROTMAN

It's been some time since I became so intensely caught up in *Macworld* that I immediately took an issue to my Mac and began to follow your tips and look for software. But I'm here with your November 2002 issue next to my incredible new 800MHz iMac with the sparkling 17-inch display. This Mac and Jaguar make me feel like I used to when I upgraded Macs years ago. The experience of unpacking and booting was one of those simply awesome, sleep-robbing, defining moments in my life. And *Macworld* is speaking to me again, so I congratulate all of you and all of us for hanging in there and reaping the rewards of steadfast loyalty.

DAN WEBB

I have to admit I was one of the militant holdouts in converting to OS X. After reading all the positive reviews and then discovering the announcement by Intuit that it would soon add OS X support to QuickBooks, I decided to finally take the plunge and upgrade to OS X 10.2. I thought and even feared that it would be a monumental task—replacing a familiar and, though often problematic, comfortable operating system with something unknown and completely different. But the entire process was amazingly easy, and I'm in awe of the simplicity of OS X every day. After totally replacing every program, I was basically up and running and online within five minutes of finishing the installation.

PATRICK McKELVEY

OS X isn't better than OS 9. OS X 10.2 is slow. The beach ball starts spinning when I select the print command, and 25 seconds later, when I can finally click on OK, the ball spins some more before my document prints. Other times, the beach ball spins for no apparent reason. It's like working in molasses. All other actions—opening files and applications, switching between disks, copying files—are noticeably slower than in OS 9, and the spinning beach ball accompanies most of them. Sure, I can have a million programs open at once, and when one crashes, the others are OK, but I can't have QuicKeys menu shortcuts like the ones I've worked with for years in Illustrator and Photoshop. My productivity has dropped dramatically in OS X. The type situation is barely tolerable with Suitcase running the typography show. The FireWire scanner I bought in anticipation of upgrading to OS X won't work with OS X except via quirky third-party software. I can't use my wide-format ink-jet printer—no OS X driver.

WILLIAM ELLIOTT

I was a fan of OS X until I tried to copy the contents of my internal drive to my external drive so I could repartition the former. In OS 9, this was a simple drag-and-drop process. OS X tells me I don't have the authority to copy some of the files. Come on, Apple—this is my computer! Why can't Apple set up OS X to run in single-user and multiple-user modes? If OS X is Mac-friendly, then Apple is using a definition of "friendly" I'm not familiar with.

What About 9?

BRUCE TUFFLI

I'm growing a little weary of *Macworld* paying no attention to OS 9. I realize that Apple has pinned its future on OS X, but a ton of us out here rely daily on OS 9 for our livelihood. If you checked on the percentage of OS 9 and OS X users, I think you would be amazed at how few professionals use OS X on a daily basis. I'm sure that will change in the future, but for now, please don't act like operating systems prior to OS X don't even exist.

JACK PUGH

What is it with OS X users that makes them angry at those who stay at OS 9? It's like the old Mac-versus-Windows argument, but it's in the family now. It's like we've rejected them, not a silly operating system on a computer. I ran OS X 10.1.5 for six months on my PowerBook G3, and now I've stripped it off and gone back to OS 9.2. When Apple puts in a feature that lets me completely disable all of the admin and security features and make the Dock disappear—that is, a feature that lets me run my computer to suit my convenience, not the operating system's—then I may try it again.

The Focused Shopper

JOHN KONOPKA

In his review of DV camcorders (November 2002), Ben Long should have considered a few more criteria—lens speed, autofocus stability, and color accuracy for complicated scenes. The fastest lens means that for indoor shots, the image will have the least amount of noise. It's pretty easy to check in a store—point the camera to a dark corner and see if you can make out the details without the image becoming noisy. In recent comparison shopping, I noticed that on some cameras the autofocus didn't work well in dark scenes—another point in favor of a fast lens. I recommend checking how the camera reproduces complicated scenes such as a knit sweater with a variety of colors. Pure colors, like the ones you'll find in posters, are easy for a CCD camera to reproduce. Complicated images challenge the camera's algorithms for generat-

ing colors from the array of RGB color filters on the CCD. None does a perfect job. Some do better than others. The worst will just show a muddy result when presented with a colorful sweater or similar object.

Readiris Response

JEAN-MARC FONTAINE (IRIS GROUP)

We believe that Christopher Breen's review of Readiris Pro 7 (October 2002) inaccurately portrayed the product. Though Readiris does not come with a spelling checker, it has an interactive learning module. This module, a side feature of the software, does not correct misspellings, but influences the algorithm on specific characters to be used for future OCR by building and appending new characters to a dictionary. When the reviewer clicked 261 times, he was actually training Readiris to recognize specific characters, building a dictionary for later use, not correcting the characters themselves. The reviewer's comments indicated that he did not use a Readiris feature that sets the program dramatically apart from its main competitors—the Manual Image Adjustment option. Readiris lets you rebuild degraded fonts, increasing or decreasing the contrast between the foreground and the background to optimize recognition accuracy. The Image Adjustment feature is available only for documents scanned in color. ScanSoft's OmniPage Pro X (which costs $50 more than Readiris Pro) does not work correctly with many scanners in OS X 10.1. It works with them through Classic using non–OS X scanner drivers, losing the opportunity to use the new memory handling necessary for an imaging application. Readiris Pro 7.0 can be installed directly in OS X and uses OS X scanner drivers. We've even already developed Photoshop Plug-in V7, used by very few scanners.

We stand by the methodology and findings of our review.—Ed.

Driver Distractions

DR. RALPH EISENBERG

In his highly favorable review of the Epson Stylus Photo 2200 (October 2002), Bruce Fraser says that there are "crippling limitations" on what OS X's printer drivers can do. Are there still significant limitations in OS X 10.2.1 as to what the printer drivers can carry out, particularly in paper rolls for 10cm-by-15cm prints? When printing from Photoshop 7, is it necessary to reboot in OS 9 to have access to the broad range of functionality that the Stylus Photo offers, or can you access it in Classic?

As of this writing, the Stylus Pro 2200's complete feature set is still not available in Mac OS X 10.2.1. However, you don't have to restart your Mac in OS 9 to get access to the roll paper, borderless printing, or Matte Black ink features—you can run Photoshop in Classic mode. Simply select the Open In The Classic Environment option in Photoshop 7's Get Info window. After launching Photoshop in Classic for the first time, you'll need to select the 2200 from the Chooser to print to it (if you haven't installed the OS 9 print driver for the 2200, it's on the CD that came with your printer). Epson says that it expects to release a fully functional OS X print driver for the 2200 early in 2003.—Ed.

continues

HAVE FUN WITH YOUR DIGITAL PHOTOS

For just $99, the Graphire2® gives you the control you need to quickly and easily edit your digital photos. Have fun with Graphire2 and join more than 2,000,000 satisfied Wacom® tablet users.

HOW TO FIX BLINKS

Use the control of your Wacom pen to seamlessly fix the blink by bringing in a pair of open eyes from another digital photo. Then have some fun turning that awkward sign in the background into something special.

FREE PHOTO FUN CD!!

Visit our website to see a short video of this fun fix in action. And while you're there, request your FREE Photo Fun CD.

visit www.tabletphotofun.com | call 800-922-2589

SHE'LL LOVE HOW YOU CAPTURED THE MOMENT.

PATENTED PEN

Pressure-sensitive for control, with a built-in eraser for easy fixes. There's no cord to tangle, no batteries to buy – ever. And it works with any software a mouse will.

CORDLESS MOUSE

No ball to clean, no cord to tangle. And no batteries to buy – ever.

FREE SOFTWARE

Adobe Photoshop Elements, procreate Painter Classic and penPalette LE by nik multimedia.

graphire2 BY WACOM

Intuos2® starts at $199 | *Graphire2 – only $99* | *Cintiq® starts at $1899*

© 2002 Wacom Technology Corporation. Offer good while supplies last. [illegible] reserved. All other trademarks property of their respective owners.

Choose 85 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Not on the Money

STEVE KLEIN

In the online version of "Money Talks" (*Mac Beat*, November 2002; www.macworld.com/2002/11/macbeat/quickbooks.html), you asked Intuit's David Story if the new QuickBooks for Mac would have feature parity with the Windows version. His awkward reply ran on for seven sentences and 143 words—and it never answered the question. Intuit's evasion strongly suggests that the Mac version of QuickBooks will not offer all the features in the Windows version. Story could have saved 142 words. Is parity with the Windows version something folks can expect? No.

Digital's Domain

RAMIRO ORTA

I had to respond to reader Harrison Judd's objection to the term *film-camera quality* in the August 2002 review of the Canon EOS D60 (*Feedback*, November 2002). I've been a professional photographer for more than 25 years. I specialize in weddings and portraits, so I'm quite familiar with film and, more recently, digital. Judd's comment "the scanned image is preferable, for resolution alone" seems to be a generalization of his own preference. I've worked with scanned images for five years, and I recently used a Canon EOS D30 and Nikon D100. I prefer the digital image. The resolution is far superior to all but the finest drum scan, and the color fidelity is incredible. The 17.5MB files I download from my Nikon D100 capture every bit of detail from the most delicate wedding dress. They reproduce skin tones and the fibers of a fine wool tuxedo in even the most challenging lighting schemes. Digital cameras are not far from being able to compete with film-camera quality. They're competing with and in many instances surpassing film cameras.

Living Spam-Free

DAVE CARTER

I was surprised by reader Aaron Shepard's comments about receiving spam soon after signing up with EarthLink (*Feedback*, November 2002). I've had an EarthLink DSL account for more than a year, and I've never received more than a few spammed messages, usually ads from online vendors I buy from regularly. A friend who uses SBC gets 200 to 300 spams a day and is amazed I don't have this problem. Spam is usually related to your browsing habits and/or failing to select the "don't send me information" option when purchasing products online, to keep your e-mail address from being added to distributed mailing lists. EarthLink isn't the problem.

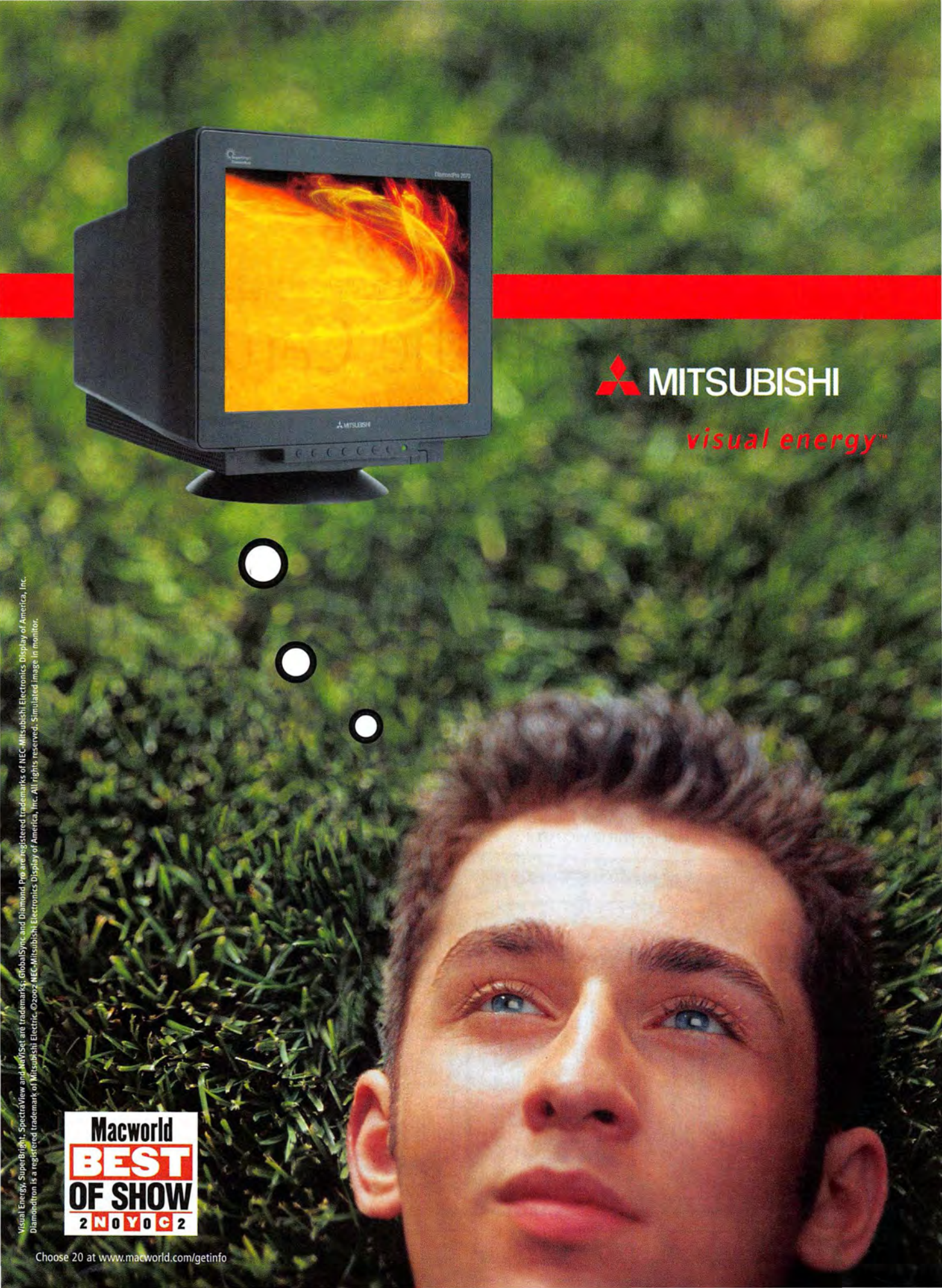
Post comments on our forums (www.macworld.com); send them by mail to Letters, *Macworld*, 501 Second Street, 5th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them by e-mail to letters@macworld.com.

Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters and posts. All published letters and forum comments become the property of *Macworld*.

CORRECTIONS

Rick Rizner was the photographer for "Soup Up Your PowerBook" (*Secrets*, January 2003).

Ben Long wrote our reviews of Boris Red 2.5 and Boris Graffiti 2.0 (December 2002).


MITSUBISHI
visual energy™
Macworld
BEST
OF SHOW
2 N O Y O C 2
Visual Energy, SuperBright, SpectraView and NaViSet are trademarks; GlobalSync and Diamond Pro are registered trademarks of NEC-Mitsubishi Electronics Display of America, Inc.
Diamondtron is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric. ©2002 NEC-Mitsubishi Electronics Display of America, Inc. All rights reserved. Simulated image in monitor.
Choose 20 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MACWORLD'S THIRD ANNUAL LOOK AT THE YEAR AHEAD IN MACS

What's in the Cards

No one can say with certainty what to expect from Apple in 2003—no one outside the immediate vicinity of Steve Jobs's office, anyway. But we've managed to find 11 people willing to give us their best guesses. For the third consecutive year, *Macworld* has asked a panel of contributing editors, industry observers, and Mac experts to peer into their flat-panel LCD crystal balls and tell us the answers to the following riddles: What will be 2003's most significant hardware and software products? What will be the biggest news to come from Apple this year? And what will be the year's most significant Mac news?

So what do our panelists foresee? A year filled with digital devices such as PDAs and cell phones, ongoing migration to Mac OS X, and an increasing market share for everybody's favorite platform. We just hope the folks in the immediate vicinity of Steve Jobs's office are taking notes.—PHILIP MICHAELS

WHAT'S NEXT

The latest digital cameras will be the focus of the Photo Marketing Association's annual trade show, in Las Vegas, Nevada, on March 2.

David Blatner
Contributing Editor, *Macworld*

Hardware: The Apple "iPDA," based on the Palm desktop software but combining a 5GB hard drive, a built-in 2-megapixel camera, and easy integration with all the i-apps, and with Microsoft Office v. X, Bluetooth, and a voice recorder.

Software: QuarkXPress 6, which runs only in OS X. But it comes too late, as many companies will have switched to InDesign.

Apple News: Apple buys Xerox.

Market News: Two major PC manufacturers go out of business, Apple's "Switch" campaign starts to show real results, enterprise users begin to switch because of OS X's Unix core, and Apple's market share rises to 10 percent again.

Henry Bortman
Contributing Editor, *Macworld*

Hardware: A Mac-controlled digital-video recorder—or maybe a digital photo album.

Software: A Web browser from Apple.

Apple News: Support for OS X on Intel processors.

Market News: The increased availability of Bluetooth-enabled hardware.

Christopher Breen
Contributing Editor, *Macworld*

Hardware: Venturing out on a very shaky limb, I might suggest another i-device. The "iPhone"? The "iPad"?

Software: The next major iteration of OS X, with greater integration with Apple's applications, the Web, and network and personal computing devices.

Apple News: The severing of past partnerships and formation of new, unexpected business alliances.

Market News: The long shadow of OS 9 will finally fade away. By year's end, the majority of Mac users will pilot Macs running OS X.

Jim Dalrymple
News Director, MacCentral.com

Hardware: Apple's most significant potential hardware release will involve what processor the company decides to go with in the future.

Software: QuarkXPress for OS X.

Apple News: What the company will do with HyperTransport interconnect technology.

Market News: Apple will finally start to see an increase in market share from all sources—education, stores, and enterprise.

Glenn Fleishman
Columnist, *Seattle Times*

Hardware: Quad-processor Power Macs and Xserves with 2GHz PowerPC processors.

Software: "iHub," a program that offers workflow tools for managing all kinds of digital inputs and outputs, from scan-

PAINE PROFFITT

ners, DV camcorders, and digital cameras to ink-jet printers, digital-video recorders, Web galleries, and other formats, replacing several stand-alone, nonintegrated programs.

Apple News: Apple's commitment to processors other than those from Motorola powering Macintosh systems, and Apple still not opening the OS to commodity hardware.

Market News: The improvements for enterprise support in OS X 10.2 will cause an enormous increase in sales, especially of Titanium PowerBooks, to previously untouchable corporations.

Bruce Fraser
Contributing Editor, *Macworld*

Hardware: G5-powered Macs—but not in early 2003.

Software: I'm under a confidentiality agreement (but it will have something to do with processing pixels).

Apple News: The existence of a well-documented OS X developers' kit for peripherals vendors.

Market News: Macs that can't boot into OS 9.

Shawn King
Host, *Your Mac Life*

Hardware: Upgraded, redesigned Power Mac towers. They'll have a different look and a whole new motherboard.

Software: It will be a series of product upgrades—Final Cut Pro 4, iTunes 4, iMovie 3, and so forth—that will continue to extend Apple's industry lead in those sectors.

Apple News: Profit, profit, profit: the Apple Stores will start making buckets of money, and Apple will look healthier across the board. Wall Street will still ignore the company, though.

Market News: All of the above.

Ted Landau
Contributing Editor, *Macworld*

Hardware: I'm counting on a new digital peripheral from Apple this year (maybe more than one). Either a much enhanced iPod or something totally new (perhaps a device that works with Apple's Inkwell software). In second place is the arrival of a G5 Mac. At the very least, there should be some new motherboard designs that help justify Apple's giving up on OS 9 booting.

Software: I expect Apple to release a much enhanced AppleWorks and OS X 10.3. Both of these are at the top of my list. I'm also hopeful that QuarkXPress for OS X will make it out the door in 2003.

Apple News: Apple's "Switch" ads and other attempts to increase its market share finally pay off: Apple's market share will noticeably increase. OS X adoption also accelerates.

Market News: Same as the Apple news.

Tom Negrino
Contributing Editor, *Macworld*

Hardware: More consumer gear: either a Tivo- or ReplayTV-like digital-video recorder that lets you use your Mac as outboard storage, or an Apple-branded handheld that combines the functions of an iPod, cell phone, and PDA—possibly both, in partnership with other companies, such as Philips and Sony Ericsson.

Software: QuarkXPress for OS X. Toward the end of the year, possibly Microsoft Office 11.

Apple News: I have no good answer.

Market News: OS X will become the platform of choice for people and companies looking for an alternative to the Microsoft hegemony, especially larger companies that didn't get on board with the new Microsoft forced-upgrades licensing plans that took effect last fall. As those companies that chose not to upgrade from Office 97 have to replace those desktops, they'll look increasingly to OS X as a credible alternative on both the desktop-application side and in the server arena.

Stephan Somogyi
Contributing Editor, *Macworld*

Hardware: The most impressive Macintosh hardware would result from Apple shipping something with an IBM 970 in it. I do, however, have high hopes for more digital-hub hardware, something with the coolness of the iPod but in a new genre. Perhaps an Apple personal video recorder? An Apple PDA looks more likely with the release of the Dell Axim, though it's unclear to me whether Apple would take the iPod in the direction of a PDA or would want a stand-alone device.

Software: With the growing acceptance of OS X as a Unix platform, I expect to see more developers looking at the Mac as a platform, so we might see completely new apps appearing. Some of the more interesting growth in the Mac market is in the enterprise space, with the apparent success of Xserve.

Apple News: Sustained profitability plus growth would be good.

Market News: Market-share growth beyond 4 to 5 percent worldwide, if Apple can pull it off. In addition, Apple needs to grow the OS X–install base within the overall Mac market. Going past, say, the 50 percent mark would be quite noteworthy.

Franklin N. Tessler
Contributing Editor, *Macworld*

Hardware: I think that we'll see another very cool "digital lifestyle" device, perhaps a PDA-and-cell-phone combo that syncs really nicely with the Mac.

Software: An OS X version of QuarkXPress.

Apple News: One of Apple's top three executives will be leaving the company.

Market News: Market share will show some growth late in the year.

The Ghost of Predictions Past

Who could have predicted that 2002 would bring Mac users a flat-panel iMac, a dual-1GHz Power Mac G4, and the ubiquity of OS X software? Last year's panelists, actually (see "Coming Soon?" *Mac Beat*, March 2002). Here's a look back at some of last year's more notable hits and misses.

Pick a Flat-Panel, Win a Prize A month before Apple unveiled its 15-inch flat-panel iMac at Macworld Conference & Expo San Francisco, MacWindows.com publisher John Rizzo and *Macworld* contributing editors Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, and Jim Heid predicted that a redesigned iMac with a flat-panel monitor would debut in 2002.

Power Mac Predictions Contributing Editors David Blatner and Scholle Sawyer McFarland correctly figured that Power Macs would hit the gigahertz mark in 2002, with Blatner scoring extra points for predicting a dual-processor model. The year passed without a Power Mac G5, despite Contributing Editor Franklin N. Tessler's forecast.

Software Surprises Last year's panelists correctly prognosticated OS X–native versions of everything from Photoshop to Final Cut to Virtual PC. As for QuarkXPress for OS X, those predictions turned out to be wishful thinking.

Elementary *New York Times* senior writer John Markoff predicted "an information-retrieval technology that will advance Sherlock and integrate even more tightly with OS X." Sounds like Sherlock 3 to us.

Right Idea, Wrong Version Number Blatner and Tessler saw an OS X 10.5 update filling in many of the gaps from earlier versions. Apple saw the same thing, but called it OS X 10.2 instead.

OS 9 Gets the Boot Heid was right when he said that OS X would become the default OS in 2002. Breen was right when he said that Apple would create computers that boot only into OS X—but that's happening in 2003.

Well, Apple Did Make a 20GB Model Contributing Editor Adam C. Engst expected big things from the iPod in 2002, including iPods with larger capacities that could, among other things, display photos and play movies. He was right about the capacity.

What's in Store Tessler predicted that Apple would close some of its retail stores in 2002—it didn't. Markoff thought the retail strategy would be called a success—it was.

There's Always a Chance for a Recount Give Engst credit for the most fearless forecast, with his prediction that Steve Jobs would run for governor of California in 2002 (while remaining CEO of Apple, no less). The new year dawned with Jobs still occupying Apple's headquarters in Cupertino, but not the governor's mansion in Sacramento.—PHILIP MICHAELS

HARDWARE BEAT

Displays

Two LCD monitors from CTX (877/857-7846, www.ctxintl.com): The **S700** ($460) and **S730** ($473) both feature a 1,280-by-1,024-pixel native resolution and the ability to display 16.7 million colors.

An LCD monitor from Formac Electronics (877/436-7622, www.formac.com): The 17.4-inch **Gallery 1740 OX** ($699 for ADC interface, $749 for DVI) is technically identical to the **Gallery 1740** ($899 for ADC interface, $949 for DVI), but it allows for seven dead pixels instead of two. It also carries a one-year warranty instead of a three-year warranty. By easing quality standards and dropping warranty coverage to a level closer to that of Apple's 17-inch Studio Display, Formac hopes to make its panels more appealing to budget-conscious consumers.

Printers

Two new multifunction devices from Epson (800/873-7766, www.epson.com): The **Stylus CX5200** ($199) is a scanner-printer-copier device that prints 22 black-and-white and 11 color pages per minute, and it has a resolution of 5,760 by 1,440 dpi. The **Stylus CX3200** ($149), also a scanner-printer-copier, prints 14 black-and-white and 10 color pages per minute. In addition, it can print an 8-by-10-inch photograph on various media.—COMPILED BY JAMES GALBRAITH

STORAGE BEAT

Hardware

Burners

A FireWire CD-RW drive from Fantom Drives (310/320-7272, www.fantomdrives.com): The **Premier FireWire 52x CD-RW** ($190) burns CD-Rs at speeds as fast as 52× and CD-RWs at 24×. It features the Oxford 911 FireWire Bridge chip set and comes bundled with Roxio's Toast.

External Drives

A USB floppy drive from Y-E Data (847/887-7540, www.yedata.com): The **Y-E Data 2x USB Floppy Drive** ($70) reads and writes floppy diskettes at 2×.

Flash Drives

USB flash drives from Iomega (888/446-6342, www.iomega.com): The **Mini USB Drive** has a 64MB ($70) or 128MB ($100) capacity. A 256MB version is due in early 2003.

Updated USB flash drives from M-Systems (510/494-2090, www.m-sys.com): The **DiskOnKey Pro** is available with a 16MB ($35), 32MB ($45), 64MB ($70), or 128MB ($115) capacity.—COMPILED BY PHILIP MICHAELS

SCANNER MAKERS RUSH TO KEEP UP WITH OS X COMPATIBILITY

When Shall the TWAIN Meet?

It gets its name from the Rudyard Kipling poem "The Ballad of East and West." It's an image-input technology that's included as part of the core of Mac OS X 10.2. It's called TWAIN, an acronym that doesn't actually stand for anything. But the only thing that many Mac users want to know is when TWAIN will help their scanners work in OS X.

TWAIN is a standard software protocol that lets your computer communicate with imaging devices—particularly scanners. The term "TWAIN compliance" refers to a scanner's ability to use this broadly accepted method of sending images from a digitizing device to a Mac. But TWAIN is not the whole story—even though TWAIN is part of the Jaguar update's architecture, the driver for your particular scanner still has to be OS X ready for you to use the device properly.

Jaguar reintroduces the Image Capture application, which not only works great with USB and FireWire digital cameras but also promises new TWAIN compliance. This should mean that you'll be able to plug your scanner in and have it automatically communicate with your Mac. Image Capture works with scanners that already have OS X–compatible TWAIN drivers. According to the Apple Help application, if your scanner's driver is compatible, then Image Capture will let you preview a scanned image, select an area you want to scan, and "set various options that your scanner supports."

Even at this late date, scanner manufacturers such as Microtek, Hewlett-Packard, Epson, Canon, Umax, and AGFA are scrambling to keep pace with the continual updates to OS X. "It's been challenging for HP Scanjet solutions to keep up with Apple's fast-track OS X intro schedule when combined with new code development, changes with TWAIN architecture between 10.1 and 10.2, and maintaining Classic and OS X compatibility for its Mac customers who are still in transition," says Rick Spiller, Hewlett-Packard's Mac-Connect product manager. "Thus, the delayed upgrades and solutions for HP scanners after the August 24 Mac OS X Jaguar intro."

Only now does the Mac market appear to be turning the corner toward virtually complete scanner-driver support. Take Microtek, whose ScanWizard Pro 7.01 now supports six of the company's high-end scanners. Microtek marketing project manager Kristin Lee points out that Apple has praised the company as a success story because it has made the Aqua interface and compatibility major design criteria.

Marking TWAIN Microtek is one of many scanner makers scrambling to make sure that scanners such as its SM 9800 XL support OS X.

Most major manufacturers are now supplying their own updates, so your best bet is to check the Web site of your scanner's manufacturer for specific driver updates. Third-party solutions—such as the SilverFast drivers, from LaserSoft Imaging, and VueScan drivers, from Hamrick Software—also offer OS X compatibility and work with many different scanners (see "Image-Conscious Cat," in "The Cat's Out of the Bag," October 2002).

With legacy scanners and newer models gaining OS X–compatible drivers practically every day, things are looking up for Mac users who rely on scanning. And the line of that Kipling poem that gave OS X's scanning architecture its name—"and never the twain shall meet"—is looking decidedly less prophetic.—ANDREW SHALAT

Not using APC protection on your Mac?

You'll think differently during the next power outage...

...or surge , or spike, or other frequent power event that can end your computing experience in a flash.

If you're using your Mac without APC protection, now is the time to change your mind. Surges, such as those caused by lightning storms, can destroy your system (and your valuable data) in the blink of an eye.

In addition to surge protection, APC's battery backup solutions (such as our Back-UPS® LS) provide clean, continuous power that let you work through short-term outages or provide enough runtime to properly shut down during longer blackouts. Our uninterruptible power supplies (UPSs) let you function without frustrating interruptions, unlike cheap power strips that are incapable of preventing any of the problems that can cause keyboard lockups, system crashes, and lost Internet connections.

Built for Mac OS X

In addition to our reliable hardware, APC backs the Mac with new power management software for Mac OS X (v10.1).

Why remain among the unprotected? If you aren't using APC Legendary Reliability™ with your Mac system, that next power event might prove you're not as different as you think.

APC Back-UPS® LS 500 Clear

APC PowerChute® Personal Edition for Mac OS X (v10.1)

- Graceful operating system shutdown in the event of an extended power outage
- User notification when problem occurs
- Integrates with Mac OS X's "System Preferences" application
- Support for launching an external script before shutdown process initiates

APC Back-UPS® LS 500 Clear

- 7 power outlets (4 Battery + surge and 3 surge only)
- 2 line fax/modem protection
- Auto-shutdown software that saves your files and data, even when you're away from your computer
- Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR)
- Audible and visible alarms alert you to power events as they occur
- Data Recovery warranty by Ontrack
- $150,000 Equipment Protection guarantee
- 2 year comprehensive warranty

Mac

USB B
UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

"Apple has always been committed to bringing the highest level of system reliability and productivity to the Mac community. With its impressive Back-UPS units and PowerChute® software, APC is providing more power management support directly to Mac OS X."

Ron Okamoto, Vice President
Worldwide Developer Relations, Apple

APC®
Legendary Reliability™

Enter to win an APC Back-UPS LS 500 Clear for your Mac!

Enter to win APC's legendary power protection for your Mac, a $149.99 value! All entrants will also receive an "Are You at Risk" Kit. *(See URL below for complete promotion details)*

Enter now: Visit *http://promo.apc.com* **Key Code** i315y • **Call** 888-289-APCC x4139 • **Fax** 401-788-2797

©2003 American Power Conversion Corporation. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. • E-mail: esupport@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Rd., West Kingston, RI 02892 USA • APC3A2EF-US

Choose 73 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MULTIMEDIA BEAT

Hardware

Editing Systems

Media 100 844/Xi, from Media 100 (800/773-1770, www.media100.com): The new video-editing system works with four real-time streams for compositing an unlimited number of video layers. It also includes 10-bit video precision, OMF compatibility with Final Cut Pro and Pro Tools, support for Photoshop layers, and EDL export (starting at $24,995 for hardware and software).

Software

Audio

Audio Hijack 1.5, from Rogue Amoeba Software (www.rogueamoeba.com): The updated software adds digital signal processing (DSP) to OS X–native applications and captures and normalizes audio. Version 1.5 has a Timers feature for recording Internet streams, as well as VU and Menu Bar meters ($16; upgrade, free for registered users).

Traktor DJ Studio 2.0, from Native Instruments (866/556-6487, www.nativeinstruments.de): The updated DJ mixing, live remixing, and mix recording software adds support for both OS 9.2 and OS X. It also sports a redesigned user interface, improved mixer features, and a quick-search function ($199; upgrade, free for registered users).

Video

Echo Fire 2.1, from Synthetic Aperture (949/493-3444, www.synthetic-ap.com): The upgrade to the video-previewing software adds OS X support. Echo Fire gives digital-video users who work in Adobe After Effects and Photoshop a way to instantly preview their work on an NTSC or PAL monitor ($275; upgrade, free for version 2.0 users and $49 for version 1.X users).

Sorenson 3 Compression Suite, from Sorenson Media (801/287-9400, www.sorenson.com): The updated video-compression application, now available only to OS X users, includes the Sorenson Video 3 Pro, Spark Pro, and MPEG-4 codecs. It adds output file constraints, a customizable toolbar, and support for MPEG-4's Advanced Simple Profile ($449; Squeeze 3 for Flash MX available for $119).

Virtix Effects for Final Cut Pro, from Virtix (www.virtix.com): These 30 professional-level effects for Final Cut Pro include One Color (for isolating one color and turning others to black-and-white) and Pixel Finger (for fixing broken pixels in a video), Bubbles, Snow, Smoke, and more ($125).

Announced

A software driver from Aurora Video Systems (586/726-5320, www.auroravideosys.com): The beta driver allows the **IgniterLT, Igniter,** and **IgniterRT** series of professional video-capture boards to be used in OS X for the first time (driver, free; IgniterLT, $999; Igniter, pricing starts at $1,149; IgniterRT, pricing starts at $1,999).—COMPILED BY JONATHAN SEFF

LATEST VIDEO-CAPTURE CARD SELLS FOR FRACTION OF RIVAL PRODUCT'S COST

Blackmagic Plays Its Trump Card

In the world of PCI video-capture cards, Australia's Blackmagic Design (www.blackmagic-design.com) isn't exactly a well-known player. But it has played a hand in developing one of the premier capture cards for Apple's Final Cut Pro: it provided the software driver and video codec for AJA Video Systems' well-regarded Kona SD (*Reviews*, September 2002). With the introduction of its own Deck Link PCI video-capture card, however, Blackmagic would appear to have dealt AJA a serious blow by providing a rival card at a third of the price. But while the $3,295 Kona SD and the $995 Blackmagic DeckLink may look similar, Blackmagic's president, Grant Petty, insists that the two are quite different.

Blackmagic's DeckLink PCI card

"We [with AJA] have always marketed the Kona SD as the card that can do everything," Petty says. "It's got AES/EBU audio, serial digital interface [SDI] audio, genlock—so it can sync to large broadcast systems—and it has serial digital video-in and -out. DeckLink, on the other hand, is a more specialized card that's a dream to use in the right situation."

DeckLink is ideal for a small edit suite with a directly connected digital-broadcast videotape deck. It has SDI-in and -out connections that allow both audio and video to pass through the same cable, rather than over separate lines. The card also has a built-in RS-422 serial deck-control port. DeckLink, however, lacks the AES/EBU audio connections and the genlock of the Kona card, so it's not particularly well suited to working with analog video sources or in large video facilities. And while it has the same video drivers as the Kona card, DeckLink does not support the 23.98-frames-per-second film option its pricier counterpart offers.

So what does that mean for the AJA-Blackmagic partnership? "We are still working hard on drivers and upgrades for the Kona card," Petty says.

Pam Thompson, sales and marketing manager for AJA Video, adds, "The linkage of AJA hardware and [Blackmagic] drivers has been a winning combination from the start, and it will continue to be a winning combination well into the future."—ANTON LINECKER

FORTHCOMING MAC APP ALLOWS ANYONE TO UPDATE SITES

Macromedia's Contribution to Web Design

After architects finish designing a building, they aren't called back to wash the windows or replace lightbulbs. But in many companies, Web designers wind up doing just that—after building a Web site, they get stuck with the time-consuming task of maintaining it.

With Contribute, Macromedia (800/470-7211, www.macromedia.com) hopes to spare Web designers the drudgery of updating information and correcting other people's typos. The $149 program aims to make updating and adding new content to a Web site as easy as using a word processor to type a letter. Designers can use Contribute's system of permissions to provide access to certain parts of a Web page; the rest of the page is protected from inadvertent changes. Anyone with the proper access can use Contribute to open and edit a page. The program lets you either e-mail the altered content to a supervisor for review or publish the page directly to the live site. If you make a mistake, don't worry: Contribute tracks changed pages so you can revert to previous versions.

While Contribute is currently available for Windows, Mac designers looking to escape the tedium of Web-site maintenance will have to wait until a Mac version comes out—Macromedia says that should happen in early 2003.—KELLY LUNSFORD

NEW LACIE DRIVES COVER BOTH ENDS OF STORAGE SPECTRUM

Sizing Up Storage

With the latest additions to its line of storage products, LaCie (503/844-4500, www.lacie.com) is going to extremes. At one end of the spectrum is the LaCie Big Disk, a portable FireWire drive with a massive capacity—500GB—that dwarfs even formerly hefty 120GB drives. Through a combination of a proprietary FireWire board implementation, advanced firmware, and additional drive platters, LaCie was able to blow by the theoretical capacity limits of many hard drives. But all that extra storage space doesn't require extra room—the Big Disk comes in a 10.7-by-1.7-by-10.6-inch case with a drive stand (an optional rack-mounting kit lets you store the Big Disk in a standard 19-inch rack). The $999, 500GB, 5,200-rpm Big Disk is ideal for anyone who wants to archive large graphics and audio files, but digital-video pros may prefer the $899, 400GB model, which features a 7,200-rpm drive. On the opposite end of the size scale is the LaCie Data Bank, a slender, 4.4-by-0.5-by-2.2-inch, 5-ounce drive that fits easily into a pocket. But don't confuse the Data Bank with one of those key-chain-size USB flash drives that max out at around 1GB of storage—the Data Bank features 20GB of capacity. The Data Bank is designed to securely store and quickly transfer large files for Mac users on the move. At press time LaCie hadn't set a full range of capacities and prices; however, it expects to sell the 20GB Data Bank for $349. Together, the Big Disk and Data Bank can handle any storage challenge, big or small.—PHILIP MICHAELS

The LaCie Big Disk

POPULAR NOW UP-TO-DATE GOES CROSS-PLATFORM

A Date with Windows

In an intriguing role reversal—one that treats the large mass of Windows users as a minority—Now Software, a division of Power On Software (800/858-7506, www.nowsoftware.com), is releasing a Windows version of the widely used Now Up-to-Date. The release should be of interest to Mac users: it lets them share files with Windows computers, without any third-party server software other than Now Up-to-Date Server for the Mac.

Now Up-to-Date for Windows is expected to fill the need for group scheduling in cross-platform, small-to-midsize workgroups that don't have the resources to use or maintain Microsoft Exchange Server. Now Up-to-Date joins two cross-platform rivals, Meetingmaker's Meetingmaker 7.1 and Centrinity's FirstClass 7.0.

Now Up-to-Date relies on the Mac-based Now Up-to-Date Event Server software (included in versions 4.0 and later). Windows users can connect to Server as easily as Mac users can, but since there isn't a Windows-compatible Now Up-to-Date Server yet, Windows-only networks won't be able to share content.

Now Up-to-Date for Windows costs $90; it will include a free copy of Now Contact for Windows when the latter product ships in mid-2003. After that, the Windows set of Now Up-to-Date & Contact will cost $130.—JENNIFER BERGER

iEnvy?

Think

you can't use **iMovie™, iTunes™, iPhoto™** or an **iPod™** with your older Mac?

Wish your system were faster? Want to connect USB or FireWire® devices to your setup? Running out of space for your files? Want to run OS X?

Guess what–

SONNET™
SIMPLY FAST

For more information visit: **www.sonnettech.com**

Choose 133 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

The most evolved computers now have multi-functions and printers to match...

When it comes to imaging solutions that are every bit as innovative as your Mac, we're the only name you need to know.

That's because our award-winning line of Mac-compatible printers and Multi-Function Center® models are designed to deliver both maximum performance and value.

From our full line of high-quality printers, to versatile all-in-one multi-function units which print, copy, scan and more, you'll find our products are every bit as evolved as our customers.

A VARIETY OF MODELS AVAILABLE AT: MacWarehouse, MacMall, MacConnection, MacZone, CDW, CompUSA, Office Depot, Staples, OfficeMax, Fry's, J&R Computer World

At your side.™

brother®

©2002 Brother International Corporation, Bridgewater, NJ. • Brother Industries, Ltd., Nagoya, Japan
For more information please call the Brother Fax-Back System at 800-521-2846 or visit our web site at www.brother.com • All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

PRO FILE | Q&A WITH IAN LEGROW

MAC MOVES

When Corel brought its graphics and design programs to the Mac in the mid-1990s, it was hard for Mac creative professionals to take the developer's products seriously, especially when they compared those products with Adobe and Macromedia applications. But Corel's reputation among Mac users has steadily improved—thanks to the company's purchase of popular Mac graphics programs, its creation of the Procreate product line (for graphics pros), and its early efforts to develop OS X–native software. Ian LeGrow, Corel's executive vice president for new ventures, spoke to *Macworld* about what his company has done to strengthen its Mac presence.—ANDREW SHALAT

AT A GLANCE

IAN LEGROW: Executive Vice President for New Ventures, Corel
MAC: 800MHz Titanium PowerBook G4
SOFTWARE: Apple iTunes, Microsoft Entourage

Was the acquisition of the MetaCreations programs a way of making inroads into the Mac community?

If you look at those products, they're all complementary. Painter is a great complement to other products from Adobe. And obviously the plug-ins, KPT and KnockOut, are dependent on other technology, mainly Photoshop. We saw that as an opportunity of entering the market with a different method from saying "Please switch [to our products]." We can say, "We understand your current workflow is made up of different tools, different from CorelDraw and Photo-Paint. But if you're using those tools on the Mac, then great—our tools work with you. And if you're using Illustrator or Photoshop or InDesign or Quark or FreeHand, these tools also work with you."

Were there any surprises in developing for OS X?

Moving to a new operating system is always going to be challenging. The change from OS 9 to OS X is to a completely new operating system, and we were also one of the first developers on the platform. We released Bryce, Painter, KPT, and Draw 10 at the time. So we worked closely with Apple, with beta versions of software, and we were able to help shape the way some of the OS was developed because we were one of the pioneers.

Has that affected the PC side of your products?

The biggest challenge was with the interface, making it Mac-like. So there hasn't been a lot of crossover in that respect. There were several PC technologies that we were able to leverage on the Mac side for the first time with OS X. The new multithreading model that is part of the OS X kernel—in previous versions it was a cooperative threading model, but now it's true multitasking.

More Info:

www.macworld.com/2003/02/macbeat/corel/index.html
Ian LeGrow and Annette McCleave, Corel's vice president of product marketing, talk about Corel's Mac offerings in the Macworld.com interview.

New computer NOT required.

Think again.

Just upgrade your not so-old-Mac to create your own digital hub!

Sonnet Technologies makes it happen. Our variety of processor upgrades will boost your computer's speed to 800 MHz and beyond. Sonnet's PCI adapters and storage devices will connect the latest drives and digital peripherals to your system. OS X support is also available for many systems. Best of all, these cost-effective solutions are simple to install.

connect ACCELERATE store

SONNET™ SIMPLY FAST™

For more information visit: www.sonnettech.com

Choose 133 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

PRODUCTIVITY BEAT

Software

Accounting

QuickBooks Pro Edition 5.0 for Mac, from Intuit (888/246-8848, www.quickbooks.com): The business-management app returns to the Mac platform with this version for OS 9 and OS X. New features include a Report Finder feature and PDF capabilities ($300; upgrade, $180).

Communication

Eudora 5.2, from Qualcomm (800/238-3672, www.eudora.com): The latest version of the POP and SMTP e-mail client offers improved filtering, support for Kerberos V authentication, and Secure Sockets Layer e-mail security for OS X 10.2 users. Version 5.2 runs on OS 8.1 and higher ($40; upgrade, $30, or free for users who've paid for the software in the last year).

Cross-Platform

PC MacLAN 9.0, from Miramar Systems (800/862-2526, www.miramar.com): The Mac-to-PC connectivity software has been updated to support files larger than 2GB, as well as long file names and long petitions. In addition, it supports AppleTalk Filing Protocol 3.0 and expands printer support. The latest update fully supports OS X 10.2 while continuing to run on OS 7.5 and higher ($199; upgrade, $69 for version 8.1 users, $99 for all other versions).

Virtual PC 6.0, from Connectix (650/571-5100, www.connectix.com): This version of the Windows-emulation program includes speed increases for OS X 10.2 users, and it allows Windows' Start menu and active Windows applications to appear in the Dock. It also has the ability to mount disk-image files on OS X desktops as volumes (DOS version, $129; Windows XP Home and Windows 98 versions, $219 each; Windows 2000 and Windows XP Professional versions, $249 each; upgrade, $99).

Text Editors

BBEdit 7.0, from Bare Bones Software (781/687-0700, www.barebones.com): The updated HTML and text editor lets users configure multiple Web sites via preferences and then work with files from any of the defined sites. It also adds Syntax coloring support for ASP/VBScript as well as support for XHTML 1.1. Text-editing enhancements include support for selecting and operating on rectangular regions of text. It runs on OS 9.2.2 and later, including OS X ($179; upgrade, $59).

Utilities

Two utilities from Casady & Greene (800/359-4920, www.casadyg.com): **iData Pro X** is the OS X version of the information database. The updated version has Palm connectivity and the ability to import OS X's Mail mailboxes ($40; upgrade, $20). **Spell Catcher for X** is the OS X version of the spelling-checker utility. New features include a Check Selection window and the ability to run in both the native and Classic layers of OS X ($40; upgrade, $20).—COMPILED BY PHILIP MICHAELS

INTUIT, H&R BLOCK UNVEIL UPDATED TAX SOFTWARE

Depth and Taxes

Death and taxes may be the only certainties in life, but annual revisions to tax-preparation applications are becoming just as inevitable. With updates for the 2002 tax year, the two leading providers of tax-preparation programs for the Mac—Intuit (800/446-8848, www.turbotax.com) and H&R Block (818/779-7223, www.taxcut.com)—have added features that aim to save you time and provide you with more-comprehensive advice about filling out your tax return.

Two years ago, Intuit added an Instant Data Entry feature to TurboTax; this feature lets users electronically import W-2, 1098, and 1099 tax information directly from payroll providers and financial institutions. This year, 70 partners are teaming up with Intuit to make tax data available electronically, up from 40 last year; the most important newcomer is ADP, which provides payroll services for about 30 million employees in the United States. Another time-saving feature, My Tax History, lets past TurboTax users transfer their past tax history to this year's return, skipping irrelevant parts of the filing process.

Intuit has added guidance throughout TurboTax. A retirement forecaster uses the information from your tax return to help plan your retirement savings. TurboTax Premiere Home & Business Edition includes a cost/basis calculator to help with investment data entry on your return.

Mac users can purchase the $80 Home & Business Edition or the $50 TurboTax Deluxe. Both versions, which run on OS 9 and OS X, include one free TurboTax state return and a free (with mail-in rebate) federal electronic filing.

H&R Block's TaxCut Platinum features seven assistants that offer guidance and advice on everything from retirement savings and stock options to business expenses and rental property. A 9-Year Tax Preview feature analyzes the effects of recent tax-law changes while letting you see how changes in standard deductions and tax brackets could affect you in the future. In addition to the assistants, TaxCut Platinum gives you access to free advice from H&R Block tax professionals.

Matters of Import TurboTax and TaxCut feature automatic data entry; TurboTax supports ADP, a major supplier of W-2 data.

TaxCut sports improvements to the Entry Manager, for flagging and itemizing entries, and the Click-and-Fix Auditor, for checking errors. Another new feature lets TurboTax users switching to TaxCut easily import data.

Available for both OS 9 and OS X, TaxCut Platinum costs $40. It includes a free state return and free (with $5 mail-in rebate) federal electronic filing.—PHILIP MICHAELS

SEPARATE VERSION OF E-MAIL AND PIM PROGRAM ARRIVES

Microsoft Entourage Stands Alone

Mac users who wanted to get their hands on individual components of Microsoft's Office productivity suite have always been able to buy stand-alone versions of Word, Excel, and PowerPoint—but not of Entourage. Apart from a Word 2001–Entourage 2001 bundle, Microsoft (800/426-9400, www.microsoft.com) has never made its e-mail and personal-information-manager app available outside of the Office suite. That's changing with the January 2003 release of Entourage X as a stand-alone application that sports all the features of the version included with Office v. X. At $99, Entourage X costs more than many other OS X–native e-mail programs (see "Mac OS X E-mail Guide," October 2002), but it also includes integrated calendar, to-do list, and contact-management features in a single product that doesn't require the purchase of an entire software suite.—PHILIP MICHAELS

Everything about disk and system utilities is about to change.

Come find out why.

TTP: 4

Visit Micromat at MacWorld Expo booth #1939 in the South Hall or go to www.micromat.com to see the new TechTool® Pro 4.

Micromat Inc. 800-829-6227 707-566-3831 info@micromat.com www.micromat.com

©2003 Micromat, Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark of Micromat, Inc.

Choose 37 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

GAME BEAT

Software

Android, from Phelios Software (www.phelios.com): This 2-D–action game has players climbing, jumping, and bouncing their way out of danger, through 100 levels and five different worlds ($15).

BombSquad, from Positive Spin Media (www.positivespinmedia.com): If you've ever been envious of Windows users' access to the addictive game Minesweeper, prepare yourself for the OS X edition. But this one's got a twist—a ticking timer right out of a James Bond movie ($5).

F1 Championship Season 2000, from Feral Interactive (www.feral.co.uk): The first serious auto-racing simulation on the Mac in many years, F1 Championship Season features realistic Formula One tracks, cars, drivers, and weather. MacPlay will distribute the game in North America ($50).

Freedom Force, from MacPlay (214/855-5955, www.macplay.com):This role-playing game, which is based on comic-book–style superheroes, puts you in charge of 14 superheroes, including Minuteman, ManBot, and El Diablo, who are attempting to stop the evil Lord Dominion from destroying the world ($40).

Heroes of Might and Magic IV, from 3DO (800/336-3506, www.3do.com): The latest in this series of fantasy-strategy games features a new isometric view of game action, new magic and skill systems, and six new campaigns ($50).

Mutant Storm, from Pompom Games (www.pompom.org.uk): Borrowing from classic games such as Robotron, this psychedelic 3-D arcade game lets you blast hordes of enemies by yourself or with friends, via an included multiplayer mode ($20).

Solitaire Till Dawn X, from Semicolon Software (www.semicolon.com): A longtime favorite of Mac users, this collection of solitaire games has made it to OS X, rewritten. It sports new features, an Aqua interface, and the same old brain-teasing card tricks ($25; $15 for owners of previous versions).

Tom Clancy's Ghost Recon, from Aspyr Media (888/212-7797, www.aspyr.com): The tactical action game from bestselling author Tom Clancy combines the original Russian-themed Ghost Recon game with the new East African Desert Siege expansion pack, to allow players to lead squads of Green Berets on dangerous military missions ($50).

World War II Online, from Strategy First (www.strategyfirst.com): A virtual re-creation of the European theater during World War II, this networked war game mixes action, simulation, and role-playing elements ($35, which includes one month of free online game play).—COMPILED BY JASON SNELL

MACS AT WORK: MACS IN THE MEDIA

Game, Set, Mac for Tennis Channel

Steve Bellamy has turned to Macs for years. They've helped the 38-year-old tennis instructor with everything from demonstrating proper tennis techniques to writing and recording more than 1,500 songs during his days as a musician. Now Bellamy, who estimates that he's owned at least 31 Macs over the years, hopes that his favorite computer will assist him in acing a new field—television.

Bellamy is the president of The Tennis Channel, a cable TV network set to debut in early 2003. Though he may be a television neophyte, Bellamy is drawing on his background as a tennis instructor to broadcast tournament coverage and instructional shows. And he's turning to Macs to help produce that tennis-themed programming. The Tennis Channel production team is using dual-1.25GHz G4 Power Macs running Final Cut Pro to piece together everything from network promos to full-scale TV programs. In addition, the cable network's staff is using Pro Tools to recut some of Bellamy's old songs into bumpers and theme music.

The contacts Bellamy made while exchanging forehands now make him able to launch The Tennis Channel. Lead investor Frank Biondi is the CEO of media giant Viacom, and tennis legends Andre Agassi, Pete Sampras, and Billie Jean King have pitched in. While he may not be a TV expert yet, he believes Macs are the only computers the cable channel and its 60 employees need. "You can't get a smarter product," Bellamy says. "The Mac makes it easy to immediately accomplish things as soon as I pull it out of the box."—GREGG WRENN

Mac Ace The Tennis Channel's Steve Bellamy moves from tennis court to control room with the Mac's help.

WORKING MACS

Do you know any interesting stories about Macs in the workplace? Send your tale to *Macworld*'s Philip Michaels, at pmichaels@macworld.com.

Macs on Your Radio Dial

With talk radio expanding beyond drive-time commutes and onto the Web, more Mac-related audio programming is popping up at a URL near you. The latest offerings come from MacRadio (www.macradio.com), which airs programming, six nights a week, on everything from games to troubleshooting. The Web site broadcasts its shows in MPEG-4 format, available via QuickTime 6 or RealPlayer, and retains an archive of programs for anyone who can't tune in during regularly scheduled broadcasts.

The site's second full season of programming kicked off at the end of September 2002 (a full season of a show runs four to eight weeks). "The broadcast is very much a stage act—it's a unique play every week. It takes a lot out of you," says Robert Aldridge, MacRadio's owner and program director. As a result, he says, he tries to schedule two-week breaks so everyone involved with the shows can recharge before returning.

"We're taking cues from traditional radio but adding things that work for us," Aldridge says.

One of the most successful things MacRadio has added is a high-tech dimension to user interactivity. While hosts of MacRadio shows take phone calls from listeners, they also use Haxial's NetFone, a cross-platform peer-to-peer software package that lets users make Internet-based phone calls. Listeners who'd rather type than talk can send e-mail or drop in on live chats. The result, says Aldridge, is "a lot of interaction between our hosts and the people who listen."

MacRadio is hardly the first marriage between talk radio and the Mac—Shawn King, who has hosted Mac-focused audio broadcasts on the Internet for eight years, currently heads *Your Mac Life*, which airs live on Wednesday nights (www.yourmaclife.com).—LISA SCHMEISER

MYOB®

MYOB
MYOB
MYOB

WHAT'S HOT

A Quick Look at the World of Macs

1. **Macworld Expo kicks off in San Francisco.** *Oddly enough, Steve Jobs delivers his keynote from Boston.*

2. ***Macworld* recognizes the best hardware and software of 2002 with the annual Eddy awards.** *Thanks to a last-minute advertising blitz by Miramax,* Gangs of New York *scores a controversial win for Software of the Year.*

3. **Mac users complain that the latest dual-processor Power Macs are too loud.** *On the bright side for Apple, sales of iPods with industrial-strength headphones have never been better.*

4. **Microsoft settles its long-running antitrust suit with the federal government.** *Instead of a court-ordered breakup of the software giant, the settlement requires Bill Gates to go to his room immediately after dinner to "think about what you've done."*

Mac OS X Updates

powered by versiontracker.com

Antack 1.1
OpenGL 3-D Missile Command–like game

Apple Backup 1.2.1
Backup tool for iDisk .Mac members

Apple Keychain FirstAid 1.0
Verifies and repairs keychain configurations

Application Enhancer 1.2
Hack to enhance other applications

Art Directors Toolkit 3.1
Graphic-design and -production utilities

Beachball 2.0.1
Wait-cursor replacement tool

Boris FX 6.1.2
Effects and compositing creator

Cache Out X 2.1
Clears caches and swapfiles to free up space

Carbon Copy Cloner 2.0
Backup and cloning utility

CE QuicKeys X 1.5.4
Automation utility

ChimeraBooster 1.0
Improves navigation using pipeline on Chimera 0.6

ClearDock 1.2.2
Hack to change Dock background color

Creo Six Degrees 1.5
Desktop-organization tool

DivXRay 1.0
Movie tool converts MPEG-2 program streams into AVI files

Export-Import Entourage X 1.2.2
Transfers data between PIMs

FWB Privacy Toolkit 1.5
Data-encryption and -shredding software

Hide From Dock 1.2
Adds a Hide menu item to apps in the Dock

iGetter X 1.9
Download manager and accelerator

IOXperts USB WebCam Driver 1.0b20
Driver for many USB Web cams

iPhoto Override 10.2.1
Drag-and-drop tool for creating iPhoto libraries

iPulse 1.0
OS X–monitoring application

iView Media Pro 1.5.6
Improved drag and drop, new file-format support for graphics-file catalog

Jaguar Cache Cleaner 1.5
GUI tool for deleting Jaguar system caches

Mac GPS Pro 4.0
Links Garmin GPS receiver to Macs

Meteorologist 1.1.7
Weather access from menu bar or Dock

Metrowerks CodeWarrior 8.3
Maintenance release for application-development environment

Palm Reader 1.2
eBook reader

Prefling 1.7.1
Accesses preference panes from the Dock

PTHClock 2.2
Menu-bar clock and calendar

System Optimizer X 3.1.3
Speeds up system and Internet performance

TypeIt4Me X 1.0
Text macro shortcut tool similar to AutoCorrect

URL Manager Pro 3.0.3
Bookmark manager for browsers

ZipIt 2.2.2
File-compression software

For these and other current updates, visit:
www.macworld.com/archive/updates/index.html
Macworld.com has the latest from VersionTracker.com.

NEW ENCLOSURE CAN WARN YOU WHEN A HARD DRIVE IS ABOUT TO FAIL

FireWire Cases Get SMART

A few years ago, Granite Digital (510/471-6442, www.granitedigital.com) became the first storage maker to use the Oxford 911 chip, an ATA-to-FireWire bridge that dramatically improves transfer rates (see "Firing Up FireWire," *Mac Beat*, September 2001). Now Granite is blazing a new trail, with FireWire hard-drive enclosures that monitor SMART-enabled ATA drives. *SMART* stands for "Self-Monitoring Analysis and Reporting Technology," and it's an ATA standard that periodically checks more than 35 hard-drive attributes—including bad sectors, temperature, calibration, CRC errors, and the servomechanism—and warns you when a drive is close to failing. With this warning, you can back up your work and essential data before the drive dies, preventing a lot of downtime. The SMART IDE case kit costs $199; standard FireWire enclosures generally cost $140 to $160. But Granite figures the extra cost is offset by the benefit of equipping your FireWire hard drive with a brain.—ANTON LINECKER

ICONS: WWW.ANDYMARTIN.UK.COM

CREATIVE BEAT

Software

Animation

Carrara 3D Basics, from Eovia (858/457-5359, www.eovia.com): This scaled-down version of Eovia's 3-D–modeling and –animation software is for beginners. Available for OS 8.1 and higher, including OS X, it offers prebuilt objects, textures, effects, training lessons, and tools for exporting and publishing images to the Web ($99).

Cinema 4D 8, from Maxon Computer (877/226-4628, www.maxon.net): This updated 3-D–animation and –modeling software includes expanded modeling tools, greater control over light objects, and new tools for organizing and editing curves. A new, modular product design lets users purchase the basic feature set and then expand the program as necessary, by adding additional modules—currently there are seven. Cinema 4D runs on OS 9 and OS X (basic version, $595; XL Bundle, $1,695; upgrade from version 7 to XL Bundle, $495; Studio Bundle, $2,495; upgrade from version 7 to Studio Bundle, $1,495).

Pixels 3D 4.1, from Pixels Digital (www.pixels3d.com): This update to the 3-D–animation program offers OS X compatibility and a faster ray-tracing engine ($399; upgrade from version 3.X, $199).

Plug-ins

PhotoKit, by Pixel Genius (www.pixelgenius.com): This new OS X–compatible Photoshop 7 plug-in offers 129 photographic effects, including exposure correction, high-pass sharpening, noise reduction, and dodging, as well as a variety of special effects. The plug-in preserves the original image data. You can record multiple filters in an Action for batch processing ($50).

Swift 3D LW 2.0, from Electric Rain (888/613-1500, www.erain.com): The plug-in for LightWave 3D lets users render scenes in the SWF file format. The update for OS 9 and OS X produces full-textured renderings for raster-based output to SWF files ($295; upgrade, $149).

Font Management

FontAgent Pro, from Insider Software (888/263-4799, www.insidersoftware.com): The OS X–native update to FontAgent repairs fonts and deletes corrupt or duplicate fonts. The software's new Font Player feature lets users view and print all of their typefaces in any text string ($90; upgrade, free for FontAgent X users, $70 for users of other versions).

Web Publishing

GoLive PDF Module, from Adobe (800/833-6687, www.adobe.com): The module for Adobe's Web-publishing application converts HTML files to PDFs, which Adobe says are easier to share with team members and clients. After the module is installed, users no longer have to open Adobe Acrobat to create and view PDF files ($20).—COMPILED BY KELLY LUNSFORD AND TERRI STONE

Buy AccountEdge
Get Mac OS X!

... now, for a limited time, when you buy MYOB AccountEdge 3, we'll send you Mac OS X. $129 value

MYOB AccountEdge
Evolving with the Mac since 1989
Small Business Management and Accounting

www.myob.com/us MYOB **800-322-MYOB (6962)**

Small Business. Smart Solutions.™

Offer details available online at www.myob.com/us. Valid for retail product #meurm purchased between 1/7/03 and 3/31/03. Cannot be combined with other offers. Void where prohibited. MYOB, the MYOB logo and AccountEdge are registered trademarks of MYOB Ltd. Mac and Mac OS X are trademarks of Apple Computer registered in the U.S. and other countries. © MYOB 2003

Thirty Pages-Per-Minute of Full Color!

XANTÉ CL30

CLEARLY™ Adobe IMAGING

Need to print a proof for a customer who will be arriving in minutes? Have to print high quality graphs in the annual report for the members of the board? With the XANTÉ® CL30, these jobs and many more like them, can be tackled in minutes. Featuring 30 pages-per-minute print capabilities, modifiable full digital color, duplexing options, and high resolution at 1200 x 1200 dpi, the XANTÉ CL30 is the most prolific color printer available today!

XANTÉ

For more information call **1.800.926.8839 ext.2171**		
tel **251.473.6502**	fax **251.473.6503**	web **mags.xante.com/mw101**

©2002 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ, ColourLaser, Accel-a-Writer, Screenwriter, and X-ACT are trademarks or registered trademark of XANTE CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, PostScript 3 and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. The Clearly Adobe Imaging logo is either a registered trademark or a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries, used under license. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
XANTÉ CORPORATION. Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526, USA. Phone: 251-473-6502, Fax: 251-473-6503. www.xante.com

More Printing Solutions From XANTÉ:

CL30 Series
- 30 Pages-Per-Minute
- Output up to 12″ x 35.5″
- XANTÉ's color management
- Auto Recalibration

FilmMaker 4
- Computer-to-film printing
- Resolutions up to 2400 dpi
- Eliminates expensive outsourcing costs

AW1200
- Resolutions up to 1200 dpi
- Compact Size
- Output up to 11.69″ x 17″
- 12 Pages-Per-Minute

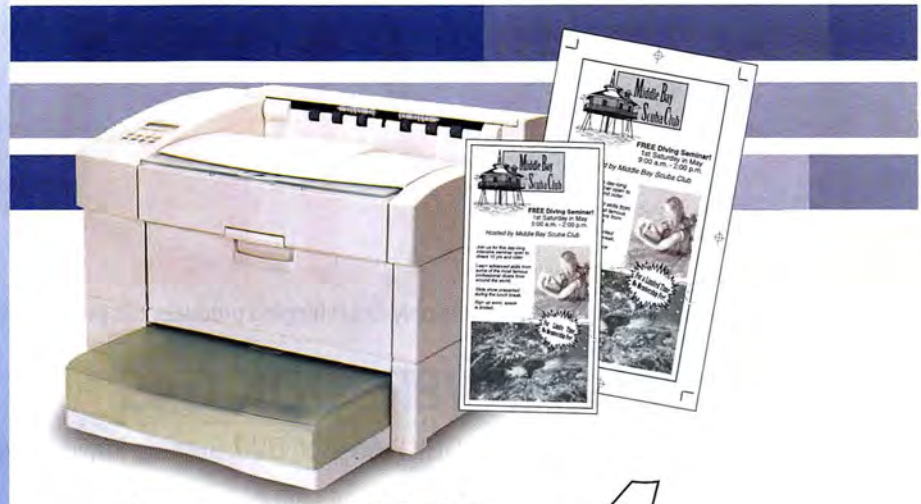
Accel-a-Writer® 4N
- Quality office/network printing
- 20 pages-per-minute
- Output up to 13″ x 18.5″

ColourLaser® Series
- Photo Quality Color Printing
- Resolutions up to 1200 dpi
- XANTÉ's color management

PlateMaker 4
- Computer-to-Plate printing
- Quality plates ready to press
- Resolutions up to 2400 dpi

ScreenWriter® 4
- High-quality film positives
- Resolutions up to 1200 dpi
- Output up to 13″ x 35.5″

Colour ScreenWriter
- Dye-Sublimation printing
- Heat Transfers
- Output up to 13″ x 19″
- Color proofing, labels, more!



Accel-a-Writer 4G

Printing Solutions for Graphic Professionals

The Accel-a-Writer 4G printer is designed with the graphics professional in mind. Whether an advertising agency, a freelance graphics designer, a prepress environment, or any other specialty industry, the Accel-a-Writer 4G printer is tailored to meet all of your needs. This amazing graphics solution delivers quality 1200 x 1200 dpi or higher graphics output, superior halftones, oversized printing, and up to 150 lpi, making the 4G printing solution a modern printing dream.

- **20 pages-per-minute**
- **Up to 2400 x 2400 dpi**
- **Oversized 13" x 35.5" output**
- **High Speed Controller**
- **Adobe® PostScript® 3™**
- **Graphic Software Package including X-ACT™ and Densitometer Support**

Lease prices starting at*

$79 per month

**Leasing price based on a fair market value lease option at a 48 month term. Contact XANTÉ to learn more about available lease options.*

Register On-Line for Your Chance to Win a FREE XANTÉ Adobe PostScript 3 Printer. Log on to mags.xante.com/mw101 today!

REVIEWS

Reviews you can trust: Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

TITANIUM POWERBOOK G4S

New Portable Mac Line Offers 1GHz Processor, DVD-Burning Power, Lower Prices

BY RICK LEPAGE

Apple has kicked the Titanium PowerBook G4 line up a notch by raising the speed of the top model's processor to 1GHz, giving it a DVD-R and CD-RW drive, and dropping its price by $200. The enhancements aren't as significant as those in the last major PowerBook update, in May 2002 (see *Reviews*, July 2002), but they do make an already solid laptop line even more attractive for people looking to upgrade from an old notebook or desktop system, as well as video professionals looking for a mobile DVD studio.

Subtle Changes

The new Titanium PowerBook G4s come in two speeds, 1GHz and 867MHz. The 1GHz model costs $2,999, and it comes with 512MB of RAM (upgradable to 1GB), a 60GB hard drive, the SuperDrive, an ATI Mobility Radeon 9000 video card with 64MB of video RAM, and an AirPort card. The 867MHz system costs $2,299 and includes 256MB of RAM, a 40GB hard drive, the DVD-reading and CD-burning Combo drive, and the same Mobility Radeon 9000 card as the 1GHz model, but with 32MB of video RAM.

The updated PowerBooks also retain many of the enhancements in the line's last major update. These include 1MB of fast DDR Level 3 cache, a 133MHz system bus, a native resolution of 1,280 by 854 pixels on the systems' high-quality 15.2-inch LCDs, and a DVI port for connecting external digital flat-panel displays. They also have the same long battery life and slightly improved AirPort range.

The resultant mix is a fast, portable Mac that nimbly performs nearly all tasks. However, in our tests, the 1GHz model's system and graphics scores were only slightly better than the previous high-end (800MHz) laptop's (see "Just a Little Bit Faster").

Although the benchmark tests show only minor improvements, the new PowerBooks aren't a disappointment. Both the 867MHz and 1GHz models were extremely responsive in day-to-day operations, and generally felt faster than the PowerBooks they replaced. Response times when scrolling and performing other on-screen activities were excellent, and we rarely had to wait for processor-intensive operations to complete. Overall, the new models outperform their predecessors—and cost less.

On-the-Go Video

The 1GHz PowerBook is the first Apple portable to have a version of the CD- and DVD-burning SuperDrive. But this version's maximum burning speed for DVD-R discs is 1×, half the speed of the desktop models' SuperDrives. (The drive burns CD-R discs at 8× and CD-RW discs at 4×.) We burned quite a few DVDs and CDs—from iDVD, DVD Studio Pro, and Toast Titanium—without problems.

Quiet Operation

The 1GHz model's performance and DVD-recording capabilities are strong, but the hard drive is as quiet as a whisper. This model also dissipates heat better than previous PowerBooks. The lower noise levels and reduced heat make for a much more enjoyable computing experience.

Macworld's Buying Advice

The new Titanium PowerBook G4s represent a relatively small upgrade to the PowerBook line. But for Mac owners looking to upgrade from an older Mac, PC owners looking over the fence, or multimedia professionals looking for a mobile video studio, the new PowerBooks are excellent—and reasonably priced—laptops. If you don't need AirPort or DVD-burning capabilities, the 867MHz model is an especially good buy. But the 1GHz model is the most complete portable experience you can buy in one box. □

TITANIUM POWERBOOK G4/1GHZ

RATING: ♦♦♦♦

PROS: Good performance; runs very quietly; DVD-burning capabilities make for fully mobile video studio.

CONS: Slow DVD-burning speed.

PRICE: $2,999

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: Apple Computer, 800/692-7753, www.apple.com

TITANIUM POWERBOOK G4/867MHZ

RATING: ♦♦♦♦½

PROS: Good performance for price; runs quietly.

CONS: None significant.

PRICE: $2,299

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: Apple Computer, 800/692-7753, www.apple.com

Just a Little Bit Faster

Macworld LAB TEST

	Speedmark 3.2	Adobe Photoshop 7.0.1	iMovie 2.1.2	iTunes 3	Quake III v1.30b5	Cinema 4D XL 7.303
	OVERALL SCORE	SUITE	RENDER	MP3 ENCODE	FRAME RATE	RENDER
PowerBook G4/1GHz	**107**	**1:16**	**1:04**	**1:07**	54.3	10:50
PowerBook G4/867MHz	101	1:17	1:04	1:08	53.8	10:55
PowerBook G4/800MHz	*104*	*1:17*	*1:05*	*1:08*	*55.3*	*10:48*
iBook 800MHz	74	3:15	1:59	2:32	36.5	16:25
iBook 700MHz	*71*	*3:13*	*2:02*	*2:31*	*30.2*	*16:28*
	>Better	<Better	<Better	<Better	>Better	<Better

BEST RESULTS IN **BOLD**. REFERENCE SYSTEMS IN *ITALICS*.

Speedmark 3.2 scores are relative to those of a 700MHz eMac, which is assigned a score of 100. Adobe Photoshop, iMovie, and iTunes scores are in minutes:seconds. Quake scores are in frames per second. We tested each system with Mac OS X 10.2.1 installed. The iBooks were tested with 256MB of RAM installed, and the PowerBooks were tested with 512MB of RAM installed. We set displays to 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution and 24-bit color. For the Photoshop Suite test, the iBooks were upgraded to 512MB of RAM; the test is a set of ten scripted tasks using a 50MB file. Photoshop's memory was set to 100 percent and History was set to Minimum. We tested MP3 encoding with an audio-CD track that was 9 minutes and 25 seconds long, converting it from the hard drive using iTunes' Better Quality setting. We tested Quake III at a resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels and with Graphics set to High Quality. For more information on Speedmark 3.2, visit www.macworld.com/speedmark.—MACWORLD LAB TESTING BY JAMES GALBRAITH

38 Apple Titanium PowerBook G4s
39 Deck 3.5.1
40 Canon S830D, Epson Stylus Photo 960, Hewlett-Packard Photosmart 7550
42 VectorWorks 10
43 Formac Gallery 2010
43 Plex
44 Dave 4.0
45 Image Doctor
45 MonacoEZcolor 2.5.1
46 AccountEdge 3
47 Epson Stylus Pro 7600
47 Panasonic AG-DVX100
49 Move2Mac
50 DayLite Personal Edition 1.2, DayLite Business Edition 1.2
51 CrystalMaker 6.0.2
53 Automatic Sequence Export Pro
54 Nik Color Efex Pro Complete Collection
55 penPalette
56 800MHz Apple iBooks
56 Font Reserve 3.1.1
61 THE GAME ROOM
Jedi Knight II: Jedi Outcast, Soldier of Fortune II: Double Helix, Links Championship Edition, Bugdom 2

48 This Month in Digital Cameras
Canon PowerShot S230 Digital Elph, Casio Exilim EX-S2, Fuji FinePix 3800, Hewlett-Packard Photosmart 850, Olympus C-730 Ultra Zoom

OUTSTANDING: ●●●●● VERY GOOD: ●●●● GOOD: ●●● FLAWED: ●● UNACCEPTABLE: ●

DECK 3.5

Midrange Music-Production Tool Moves to OS X, Enriches Video Integration

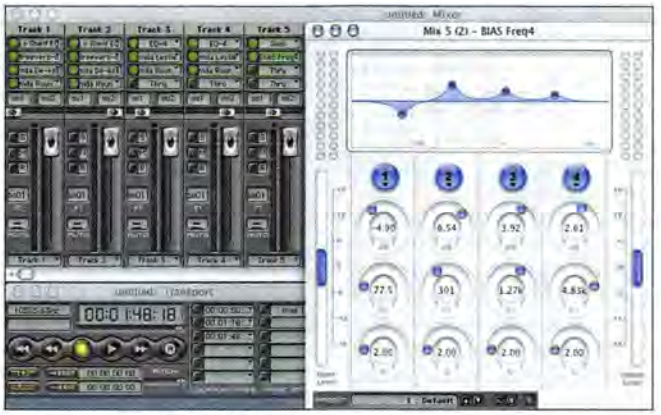
BY DAVID LEISHMAN

Jaguar's release was soon followed by a wave of high-end audio-production applications for Mac OS X, but these programs—with their high prices and pro-level tools—were not for the enthusiast who simply wanted to record, mix, and master music in OS X, without a lot of bells and whistles. Deck 3.5.1, from BIAS (Berkley Integrated Audio Software), is the first moderately priced program that meets this demand. With this new version, BIAS has expanded Deck's excellent tools that let you create audio for video and the Web: the company has added 5.1 surround mixing, as well as the ability to import OMF (Open Media Framework) edit-decision-list (EDL) files, which provide a convenient way to work with applications (such as Apple's Final Cut Pro) that produce high-end video but have limited audio tools.

Impressive Editing Features

Launched more than a decade ago, Deck was one of the first applications to support multitrack digital-audio recording and editing on the Mac. The newest version offers a modern complement of editing features—for example, it lets you record full tracks or add overdubs while monitoring previously recorded tracks.

With Deck, you can add audio tracks and regions to imported video files—a great way to replace dialogue or create and add special effects—and then mix back to stereo or the newly available 5.1 surround format. You can place regions anywhere on a QuickTime movie's timeline (called "spotting") while you monitor the movie. When you're finished, you just export your master back to your video app—nice process, nice sound.



Mixing and Freq-ing Deck's Mixer window enables you to set tracks for recording and routing, and to add plug-ins such as BIAS's Freq 2.0 parametric equalizer.

The Look and Sound

Deck retains the clean and powerful interface introduced last year in version 3.0, adding an Aqua-like appearance to the OS X version. (The OS 9 and OS X versions work equally well.) Its basic editing windows are straightforward and easy to use, and the controls in the Transport and Mixer windows mirror those of familiar hardware devices. The Tracks window enables you to record and edit both audio and mix automation; the Mixer window gives you the ability to choose pan and volume values, and it includes controls for choosing any of Deck's on-board plug-ins.

Deck supports the VST plug-in format and ships with more than 20 plug-ins for each OS, but Deck for OS X requires OS X–native versions; Deck for OS 8.6 through 9.2 also supports the Adobe Premiere format. (There's no support for Apple's OS X–based Audio Unit technology yet.) vBox SE, included with Deck, lets you build and modify preset bundles of plug-ins quickly, and it provides a handy way to audition and compare multiple effects lineups.

The application doesn't offer the sophisticated signal-routing power of applications such as Emagic's Logic Platinum or Steinberg's Cubase, but it can record and play back as many as 64 audio tracks with real-time effects, depending on your hard drive and the speed of your CPU. You can use your Mac's sound-input and -output (I/O) connectors, or a third-party card or outboard device, to capture and play back your tracks. (Your devices need to be compliant with Steinberg's ASIO 1.0 format for use with OS 9, and compliant with Apple's new CoreAudio technology for use with OS X.) Deck is limited to 16-bit audio at sample rates of 44.1kHz or 48kHz, which may disappoint users with audio converters capable of handling higher resolutions, but this shouldn't be a deal breaker for enthusiast-level users or even video pros. While many digital-audio workstations and I/O hardware components can handle 24-bit audio files at 96kHz—which can sound richer when played back on your computer—you'll need to reduce that sample rate for CD or video distribution, anyway.

MIDI and Mastering

Although Deck supports MIDI, it isn't a sequencer; therefore, it can't be used to create MIDI "music" tracks. Fortunately, you can play back prerecorded MIDI tracks in sync with audio files; you'll need to import standard MIDI files from a MIDI sequencer (which may mean added expense) or create them with a third-party utility such as the freeware SimpleSynth for OS X (http://pete.yandell.com/software/). And Deck has comprehensive MIDI control and mapping capabilities, so you can sync to SMPTE (Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers) time code, or link the program's on-screen faders to an external MIDI control device (such as Tascam's US-428) to remotely control volume, pan, and effects parameters.

The Deck CD also includes a copy of Peak LE. This limited version of BIAS's sample-

continues on page 46

RATING: ●●●●

PROS: Includes all the audio software needed to move songs from idea to disc; reasonable price; addition of OMF support increases integration with video editing.

CONS: Lacks high-resolution sample rates; cannot create MIDI tracks.

PRICE: $399; upgrade from Deck LE, $300

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: BIAS, 800/775-2427, www.bias-inc.com

SIX-COLOR INK-JET PHOTO PRINTERS

New Dye-Based Printers Offer Incremental Improvements, Varying Image Quality

BY BRUCE FRASER

Dye-based ink-jet photo printers straddle two distinct markets—nonprofessional users who want to print photos from a digital camera with a minimum of hassle, and demanding graphics professionals who won't tolerate the weaker blacks in images from more-expensive photo printers that use longer-lasting pigment inks. The latter group is generally willing to trade print longevity for the deeper blacks that dye-based ink-jets produce.

We looked at the latest crop of six-color photo printers that use dye-based inks: the $349 Canon S830D, the $349 Epson Stylus Photo 960, and the $399 Hewlett-Packard Photosmart 7550. All three handle paper as wide as 8.5 inches and offer some advanced capabilities, but they share one unfortunate limitation—significant features that aren't supported in Mac OS X (see "OS X and Printing"). In general, these printers represent evolutionary, but not revolutionary, improvements on their predecessors.

Each printer has its major selling points. The S830D and the Photosmart 7550 offer computerless (direct) printing from a range of digital cameras and multimedia cards. The Stylus Photo 960 offers advanced paper-handling capabilities formerly reserved for Epson's more expensive offerings. However, all three printers can produce images of professional-level quality without intimidating the casual user.

Direct Printing

The direct-printing capabilities of the S830D and the Photosmart 7550 allow you to print images from a digital camera straight to the printer without the aid of a computer: you either insert camera media into the printer's built-in reader or connect a supported camera directly to the printer. The Photosmart 7550 has a built-in LCD viewer that actually shows you the images on the memory card, and Canon offers the same capability as an option: the $99 CV-100 Canon Image Viewer. Both printers allow you to print just the photos you want and not the entire contents of a card. They also take advantage of the EXIF (Extendable Image File Format) data supplied by most current consumer-level digital cameras to perform rudimentary image optimization. In our tests, these prints looked decent, but they were no match for manually edited images.

Even if you're a pro who would never dream of committing unedited images to paper, you may find the ability of the S830D and the Photosmart 7550 to generate an index print—thumbnails of every image on a card—surprisingly useful. Neither printer can handle all images from all cameras, though—check the companies' Web sites for an exhaustive list of supported cameras and file formats.

The Canon S830D

The Stylus Photo 960 doesn't include a card reader or a direct camera connection, but it does support EXIF, as well as Epson's own Print Image Matching (PIM) technology. Though you do need a computer to print to the Epson, it offers automatic image-handling features comparable to those of the other two printers.

Inks and Gamuts

All three printers use six inks to print images. The Canon and Epson printers use cyan, light cyan, magenta, light magenta, yellow, and black, while the Photosmart 7550 uses cyan, light cyan, magenta, light magenta, yellow, and light yellow—it uses the black cartridge only when you're printing black text. The Photosmart 7550 is the first HP printer to use more than four inks. In our previous photo-printer roundups, HP's four-color printers received poor marks for highlight details, which rely on the light inks, so we're glad to see that HP has taken this step in the right direction.

However, after working with the HP printer and subjecting its prints to a close examination, we concluded that HP chose the wrong six inks. The light yellow doesn't seem to influence print quality—yellow is already pretty light, after all—but the absence of black ink in photo prints appears to have a negative effect on the printer's color gamut (the range of colors it can produce), evidenced by its inability to produce dark, saturated colors. Try as we might, we couldn't find a way to get a satisfactory dark green from the Photosmart 7550. It's also the only one of the three printers that doesn't offer individual cartridges for each ink, instead using three cartridges—one for black, one for CMY, and one for light CMY: When one of the colors in a cartridge runs out, you'll need to replace the entire cartridge.

The Canon and Epson printers have very similar color gamuts. The Canon images look better than the Epson's when it comes to dark blues, and the Epson beats the Canon with regard to dark greens, but the differences are subtle. Essentially, these two printers tie in the image-quality category. The Epson produces a slightly darker black than the Canon and a much darker black than the HP.

The Speed of the Feed

Macworld LAB TEST

	Adobe Photoshop 4-by-6 Photo	Adobe Photoshop 8-by-10 Photo	Adobe Photoshop 8-by-10 Photo	Microsoft Word 10-Page Document
	BEST QUALITY	GOOD QUALITY	BEST QUALITY	NORMAL QUALITY
Canon S830D	1:05	2:43	4:58	4:45
Epson Stylus Photo 960	4:33	3:59	8:34	5:32
Hewlett-Packard Photosmart 7550	4:14	9:59	24:12	5:44
BEST RESULTS IN **BOLD.**	<Better	<Better	<Better	<Better

All scores are in minutes:seconds. We tested the printers using an 867MHz Power Mac G4 with OS X 10.2.1 and 256MB of RAM. We set displays to 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution and 24-bit color. We used Adobe Photoshop 7.0.1 to print the photographic images. We recorded the time each printer took to print a 4.5-by-6-inch photo using the best-quality setting. We recorded the time each printer took to print an 8-by-10-inch photo with both the best-quality and next-best-quality settings. We also recorded the time each printer took to print a 10-page Microsoft Word X document at normal quality.—MACWORLD LAB TESTING BY JEFFY K. MILSTEAD

Six-Color Dye-Based Ink-Jet Photo Printers Compared

COMPANY	PRODUCT	MOUSE RATING	PRICE	CONTACT	INKS (CARTRIDGES)	FEATURES	PROS	CONS
Canon	S830D	3.5	$349	800/652-2666, www.usa.canon.com	cyan, light cyan, magenta, light magenta, yellow, black (individual cartridges)	PC Card reader with Dazzle 4 in 1 PC Card adapter included (SD, MMC, Memory Stick, SmartMedia); direct connection for supported cameras	Fast; high-quality output.	LCD viewer not built in.
Epson	Stylus Photo 960	4	$349	800/463-7766, www.epson.com	cyan, light cyan, magenta, light magenta, yellow, black (individual cartridges)	paper-roll holder and automatic cutter included	Widest range of paper-handling options and image sizes; best output.	No direct-printing support.
Hewlett-Packard	Photosmart 7550	2.5	$399	800/752-0900, www.hp.com	cyan, magenta, yellow (color cartridge); light cyan, light magenta, light yellow (photo cartridge); black (black-only cartridge)	built-in slots for CompactFlash, Memory Stick, SmartMedia, SD, and multimedia cards; direct connection for supported cameras	Built-in LCD simplifies direct printing.	Very slow; relatively poor-quality output.

One worrisome aspect of the Canon S830D is that, at least on the glossy paper we used in most of our tests, the prints seem to take a long time to reach stable color. When they first came out of the printer, the prints looked awful, with a strange, muddy haze over the entire surface. Fortunately, this disappeared after about 15 minutes. However, when we measured the output from each printer within an hour or two of printing, again after 24 hours, and once more a week later, we found that while the Epson and HP prints seemed fairly stable after 24 hours, the Canon print had shifted color—particularly in the greens—to an extent that discerning viewers would find significant. For advanced users who want to build custom ColorSync profiles for the printer, this raises the question of just when to measure the profiling target, a question we are still pondering.

Resolution and Detail

One of the more baffling specifications of ink-jet printers is the quoted resolution—in this case, 2,880 by 1,440 dpi for the Stylus Photo 960, 2,400 by 1,200 dpi for the S830D, and 4,800 by 1,200 dpi for the Photosmart 7550. In fact, these numbers bear very little correlation to actual printer performance. What they state is the accuracy with which the printer can position the print head.

The ability to reproduce fine detail and subtle gradations depends much more on the size of the ink droplets than on their number. Printers can't reproduce detail any finer than the smallest dot they can put on paper, so smaller droplets translate to finer detail.

Epson is the only vendor to provide a specification (2 picoliters) for droplet size. Naked-eye examination reveals that highlight detail in the Epson's prints is slightly better than in the Canon's, and obviously better than in the HP's. When we looked at the photos through a 30× loupe, it became clear that the Epson's dots are significantly smaller than the Canon's and far smaller than the HP's.

Color Accuracy

The color accuracy of all three of these printers underwhelmed us. Canon and Epson supply ColorSync profiles for each supported paper type, but the profiles we tested weren't particularly accurate—we actually saw better color in the Canon's output when we *didn't* use ColorSync. The Photosmart 7550 doesn't support ColorSync, using HP's proprietary ColorSmart technology instead. It produced the least accurate print, with a noticeable blue cast. All three printers tended to produce oversaturated color, with the Photosmart 7550 being the worst offender.

Print Speed

We tested printer speeds by printing both text and images at the best-quality and second-best–quality settings, which each printer vendor names differently. In all cases, the Canon was the fastest and the HP was the slowest. The difference between the fastest and slowest times for printing a 10-page Microsoft Word document was relatively small, but for images it was huge—at the best-quality setting (with the high-resolution option selected), the HP took more than 24 minutes to print an 8-by-10-inch image, and even at a lower-quality setting, the HP couldn't catch up with the other printers at their best settings (see "The Speed of the Feed" for complete test results).

Paper Handling

The Photosmart 7550 offers an optional automatic duplexing unit, which, combined with HP's double-sided paper, may make it handy for comps. However, it doesn't offer borderless photo printing—something the S830D does provide, but only on 4-by-6-inch paper and only in OS 9. The Stylus Photo 960 has the widest range of paper options, including support for roll-fed printing (with a built-in automated cutter), and for borderless panoramas as long as 44 inches, on rolls 8.3 inches wide—all of which is available only in OS 9. The device also offers a straight-through paper path for handling heavy stocks as thick as 1.3mm.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If computerless printing appeals to you, the Canon S830D may be just what you need. It also delivers high-quality images fast, though getting extremely accurate color may be a challenge. If you place a higher priority on getting the best images you possibly can, consider the Epson Stylus Photo 960, which offers excellent image quality with the widest dynamic range, best highlight detail, and biggest variety of paper options, but at a somewhat lower speed. The only reason we'd consider buying the HP Photosmart 7550 would be its duplexing capability. In all other respects, the others simply outclass it. □

OS X and Printing

One of the major weaknesses of Mac OS X is its support—or lack thereof—for advanced printer-specific features such as borderless printing and custom paper sizes for roll-fed printing. So it should come as no surprise that none of the printers reviewed here have full functionality running in OS X.

In OS X, the Photosmart 7550 isn't capable of mounting digital-camera media on the desktop when they're inserted in its card reader, though the printer can handle this task in OS 9. Borderless printing in OS X is out of the question with both the S830D and the Stylus Photo 960, and the latter also suffers an absence of support for roll-fed printing in OS X. In versions of OS X prior to Jaguar, it was technically impossible for printer vendors to include such features in their drivers.

In Jaguar, things are starting to look more promising, but it's going to take some time. Jaguar has been a fast-moving target, and printer vendors simply haven't caught up. All concerned are working on completing their OS X printer drivers. For now, if you want to take advantage of the more-advanced features, you'll have to perform one of two less-than-desirable workarounds: print from Classic, or boot into OS 9.

VECTORWORKS 10

Mature, Full-Featured CAD Application Offers Well-Integrated 2-D and 3-D Capabilities

BY GREG MILLER

The latest version of Nemetschek's excellent 2-D and 3-D CAD program is the result of 17 years of evolution, but rather than showing its age, VectorWorks 10 (formerly MiniCAD) is showing its maturity. In the past, CAD programs were good at either 2-D drafting or 3-D modeling. But VectorWorks 10 integrates these abilities in one program that excels in both areas, providing everything CAD users are likely to require, whether they're producing details for shop drawings or creating photo-realistic renderings and animations.

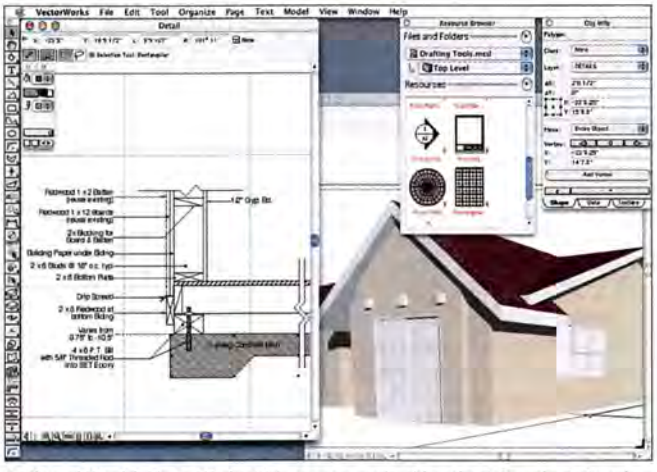
Design in 3-D Space

VectorWorks has always been great for 2-D drafting and adequate for 3-D design. In version 10, Nemetschek has included features that were previously part of its 3D Power Pack add-on, providing more-advanced solid-modeling and surface-modeling capabilities, as well as better Boolean support and an IGES (Initial Graphics Exchange Specification) import-export feature.

VectorWorks provides comprehensive 3-D modeling and rendering based on OpenGL, but for architectural or other work requiring high-quality rendering, you'll need the $300 RenderWorks add-on, which provides photo-realistic rendering including texture mapping, more-realistic shadows, ray tracing, and atmospheres.

A Changing Interface

Nemetschek has enhanced VectorWorks' extensive interface, made up of multiple palettes and well-populated menus, by making the palettes more manageable. One of the biggest changes was merging the Resource Palette and the Object Browser into a single Resource Browser. The Resource Browser is now the place to view and manage resources such as symbols, objects, textures, records, and worksheets. But these changes may cause aggravation for longtime VectorWorks users, as a few commonly used tools and menu items now have different names or locations.



A Virtual World VectorWorks 10 is easy to use in either the 2-D or the 3-D realm.

While most of the alterations are improvements that you'll welcome once you get used to them, Nemetschek has thoughtfully included a "classic" mode, which provides an interface that is more similar to older versions of VectorWorks. Even better, VectorWorks' customizable interface allows users to configure tools and menus.

Keep the Old, Add the New

VectorWorks 10 retains some great features from previous versions—one of the most important is the worksheets feature. Worksheets are Excel-like spreadsheets, built into VectorWorks, that allow you to create schedules, material lists, estimates, and more, with data extracted directly from drawings. You can also export worksheet data to (and import it from) other spreadsheet or word-processing programs.

Another great longtime feature is VectorScript, a lightweight programming language that you can use to customize VectorWorks and add tools and automated solutions.

This version also includes some very useful new features, such as the ability to use tabs within text blocks. Also, you can edit objects simply by double-clicking on them. Other new features we particularly like are the Image Fill and Gradient features. The former lets you create gradients and import 2-D images that you can use to fill objects in your drawing. The latter allows repeated images—much like Adobe Photoshop's pattern filling. These features, along with VectorWorks' ability to import multiple graphics formats, allow users to create graphically richer drawings and presentations.

Works Well with Others

Many CAD programs provide extensive, albeit generic, templates and symbol libraries, but VectorWorks 10 is a bit stingy in this department. This is a problem because architects need to specify real products with real dimensions. Using a generic toilet symbol, for example, doesn't get the job done. However, many building-product manufacturers provide symbols and symbol libraries of their products, in Autodesk's AutoCAD's native file format (DWG) and the AutoCAD Drawing Exchange Format (DXF), that can be imported and used in various CAD programs. VectorWorks 10 makes this a snap by letting you import DWG or DXF objects directly as symbols.

While VectorWorks' Workgroup References allows you to manage drawing standards, layers, symbols, and more across multiple documents, the program lacks the well-developed collaborative capabilities of AutoCAD's External Reference (XREF) files, which allow several team members to work simultaneously on different parts of a drawing. For this reason, we recommend VectorWorks 10 primarily for small to medium-size organizations.

The DXF and DWG import and export capabilities of a CAD program are extremely important for professionals who use CAD and work with a team that uses some form of AutoCAD. VectorWorks' enhanced DXF and DWG capabilities allow the program to import and export AutoCAD versions 2.5 through 2002. More important, VectorWorks' helpful documentation devotes 24 pages to the subject of optimizing DXF and DWG import and export.

While VectorWorks does work well with other programs, we would like to see the ability to export models and renderings in QuickTime VR format, which is a terrific way to show clients how a space will look.

Performance and Help

This latest version boasts faster speeds than VectorWorks 9, and it

continues on page 46

RATING: ★★★★½

PROS: Excellent value; full-featured; mature product; well-integrated 2-D and 3-D capabilities; good documentation; free technical support.

CONS: Base price doesn't include high-quality 3-D renderer; not enough templates and symbols included; no QuickTime VR support.

PRICE: $895; RenderWorks, $300; upgrade from VectorWorks 9, $250; upgrade from VectorWorks 8 and earlier or MiniCAD, $350

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: Nemetschek, 888/646-4223, www.nemetschek.net

PLEX

VST Synthesizer Opens Doors for Digital Musicians

BY MIKE COLLINS

Steinberg is keeping the flow of new VST plug-ins fast and furious with its latest offering, Plex. The result of a collaboration with Wolfgang Palm—the man behind the PPG Wave synthesizer from the early 1980s—Plex is a VST instrument that features Palm's new Restructuring Synthesis and a neatly designed, easy-to-use interface.

RATING: ♦♦♦♦

PROS: Interesting new approach to sound synthesis; neat user interface.

CONS: Needs lots of RAM and a fast processor.

PRICE: $250

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: Steinberg, info@steinberg.net, http://us.steinberg.net

Plex separates your original audio into four parts: low frequencies, high frequencies, filter characteristics, and amplitude envelopes. The user interface has a circular palette of sound resources that you use to mix and match sound components. This palette is divided into 33 sectors that you can load any of the available sounds into. Plex comes with 97 predefined resources that can be used as starting points to create sounds, and there are 300 preset combination sounds derived from these resources.

But the fun thing is creating presets: the four components of each sound source can be combined and merged freely to create new preset sounds.

The area to the right of the sound palette contains the controls; using the group of four buttons at the window's top right, you can page, or swap, this area to display your controls of interest.

Sound Off Plex's innovative user interface features a palette of sound resources (left) and the Preset page (right).

The Preset page lists 16 presets and has four buttons that copy, paste, store, and recall. The LFO (Low Frequency Oscillator) and ADSR (Attack, Decay, Sustain, Release) pages both incorporate handy visual displays and let you make individual settings for the Base, Top, and Filter components. You use the Global page to access globally applied parameters, such as Pitch LFO, Pan, or Delay.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you love the sound of a trumpet combined with an electric guitar, and you want the notes to decrescendo like the sound of a gong, look to Plex, which can create this in a snap. The plug-in isn't an essential purchase, but it is a decent luxury item that's definitely worth having. □

FORMAC GALLERY 2010

Stylish Flat-Panel Display Costs Less Than Apple Cinema Display

BY DAVID FANNING

The arrival of Apple's gorgeous Cinema Display was probably accompanied by the painful realization that it was financially out of your reach. A couple of years later, it still costs more than $2,000, despite its aging original specifications. Formac's new screen, the Gallery 2010, outperforms the original Cinema Display, looks the part, and comes close to the specs of the 23-inch Apple Cinema HD Display—at a fraction of the Cinema Display's price.

At a mere $1,699, the Gallery 2010 is set to take on the competition: it's by far the least-expensive large LCD. Don't let the low price fool you, though—the state-of-the-art Gallery 2010 looks fantastic. Its 20.1-inch viewable screen area has a 1,600-by-1,200-pixel resolution, compared with the original 22-inch Cinema Display's 1,200-by-1,024 widescreen format. That means you get 281,600 more pixels from the Gallery 2010, for $800 less. The display comes in two versions: ADC and DVI. The ADC version can be plugged straight into ADC-compatible Macs, but your graphics card will need at least 32MB of video memory to support the giant resolution.

If you have a card with a DVI connection, you can get a Gallery 2010 to match. The DVI version has a power connection on the computer end of the display's cable, so you get a minimalist screen with a single neat cable. USB can also be carried through the main cable, either as part of the ADC or via a connection on the DVI interface.

Formac claims that the Gallery 2010 has a 600:1 contrast ratio—double that of Apple's Cinema Displays, so highlights and lowlights in images you edit will be more visible. It also comes with a three-year warranty, and Formac guarantees that the display will have no more than two dead pixels. This is much better than the Apple one-year warranty and the maximum ten dead pixels that it deems acceptable.

The dead-pixel issue is a thorny one. A dead pixel—one that is stuck either in the on or off position—doesn't render the screen useless, but it's annoying.

The Gallery 2010's color is good, but as with all LCD screens, there can be slight color shifts as viewing angle changes. However, LCD screens are still unsuitable for the highest level of color correction.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you're looking for an impressive replacement for a big CRT, the Gallery 2010 is definitely a great display. It will be more than sufficient for the vast majority of users, and we recommend putting it on your wish list immediately. □

RATING: ♦♦♦♦½

PROS: Big; bright; beautiful design.

CONS: Image quality not as good as that of Apple Cinema HD Display.

PRICE: $1,699

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: Formac, 877/436-7622, www.formac.com

DAVE 4.0

File- and Print-Sharing Utility Makes Windows and Mac Coexistence Easier, Complements Jaguar

BY JONATHAN A. OSKI

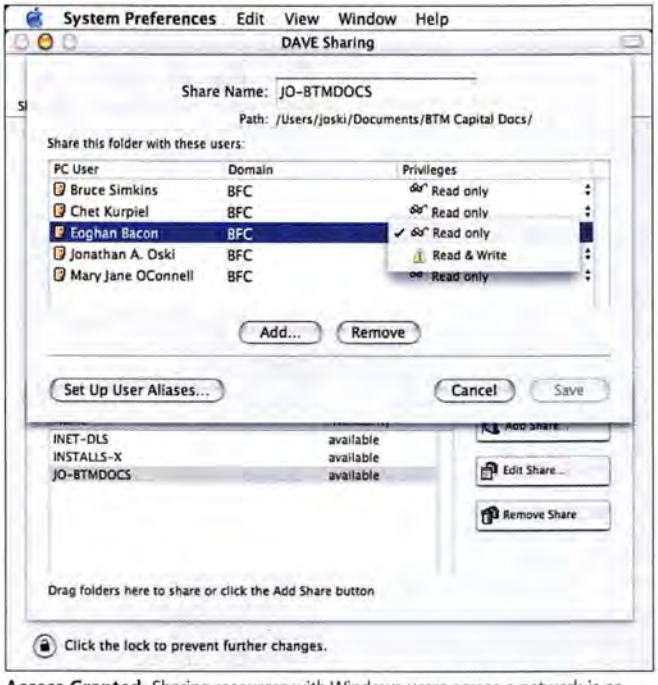
Is Dave, Thursby Software's venerable utility for Windows file and print sharing, necessary now that we have Jaguar? Despite the fact that Jaguar makes it easier to share PC files and connect to Windows machines than OS X 10.1 did, in some circumstances, especially in larger organizations where Mac users need to access files and printers on multiple Windows servers, the answer is a resounding yes. Thursby's latest release, Dave 4.0, boasts new features such as Windows NT Domain Login, PC Setup Assistant, and more security options for file and printer sharing. But whether Jaguar can take the place of Dave depends on the size and configuration of your network (see "Putting Jaguar to the Test").

First Things First

Dave's included first-time configuration utilities for Macs and now for PCs make it fairly easy to start sharing files and printers across a network. (You'll need to be running OS 8.6 or later, or OS X 10.1.5 or later, and at least one Windows- or CIFS-compliant server.) On a PC, Dave's Configuration wizard examines your TCP/IP networking and sharing settings to make sure that they're configured properly to work with Dave.

The process for Macs hasn't changed much since version 3.1.1, apart from the addition of security options for sharing. On a Mac, Dave's Setup Assistant launches immediately after you install the utility and asks you a few questions about your Windows network. It then configures Dave's features in three separate preference panes: Login, Network, and Sharing.

If your network changes, you can either run Setup Assistant again or make the changes manually. The latter option allows you to indicate active ports and your network's Windows Internet Naming Service (WINS) addresses; if you use a laptop, you'll appreciate the ability to save these settings for different locations. However, had Thursby chosen a less tedious, multitabbed approach, similar to that of the OS X Network pane, you could manage all of Dave 4.0's settings in a single window and save yourself some guesswork as to which setting is configured where.



Access Granted Sharing resources with Windows users across a network is as simple as specifying who has rights to access the shared folder.

Share and Share Alike

If you regularly access files on several Windows servers, you'll quickly grow fond of Dave 4.0's Windows NT Domain Login feature, which lets you access the *shares* (shared resources on a server) and printers on all the servers of a Windows network with a single login—unlike Apple's implementation of Server Message Block (SMB) access. Dave also allows you to change your Windows network password from your Mac—without this feature, you'd have to log in on a PC.

OS X 10.2 nicely incorporated Windows-standard SMB and CIFS for sharing files on the Mac with Windows clients; however, OS X 10.2 requires that users manage a separate set of credentials for each client. With Dave, you can secure shared folders, volumes, or printers, using local-level security, share-level security, or user-level security—the last lets you grant access to your local files without separate accounts and passwords.

Like Dave 3.1.1, version 4.0 lets you drag and drop any folders or volumes from your desktop onto a list of shares in the Sharing pane (see "Access Granted"), or click on the pane's Add Share button to share your local files with others. When you add a share, Dave immediately prompts you to specify who can access this share and at what level. Unfortunately, you must use the same security model for all your shared items—and changing the security type removes any

continues on page 57

RATING: ♦♦♦♦

PROS: Single sign-on to all domain shares; flexible security models for file and printer sharing; ability to save settings for use in multiple locations.

CONS: Somewhat expensive for use with smaller Windows networks; multiple panes make configuration changes somewhat tedious.

PRICE: $149; 5-user pack, $599; 10-user pack, $999; 25-user pack, $2,299; upgrade from version 2.0, $90; upgrade from version 3.0, $50

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: Thursby Software, 817/478-5070, www.thursby.com

Putting Jaguar to the Test

If you're currently using Mac OS X 10.1, need better Windows interoperability than it offers, and have a limited budget, you may be on the fence about whether to buy Dave 4.0 or the OS X 10.2 upgrade. Apple added a number of networking improvements in Jaguar, which makes it considerably easier to connect to and share files with Windows systems, both servers and desktops.

Let's look at a simple scenario where you want to access files stored on a Windows server but are not quite sure how to connect to it. Jaguar's browsing capabilities allow you to traverse the Windows networking domains and mount shared file systems. Before Jaguar, you needed a third-party tool, such as Gordon Shulkit's open-source SMB Browser utility or ObjectiveDevelopment's Sharity, to navigate easily through a hierarchy of domains, servers, and shares—but thanks to the SMB directory-access service plug-in for Jaguar, Windows network browsing is a native feature of OS X. Jaguar provides the ability to browse Windows networking domains; the ability to mount SMB or CIFS shares using Windows networking credentials; and the ability to share portions of your file system with Windows networking users employing local security.

These Windows networking features will serve smaller office environments nicely, but for larger businesses there is life beyond Jaguar. If you need to access files or share printers with Windows counterparts, or want to avoid having to log in separately to each Windows server, we recommend Dave 4.0 instead.

IMAGE DOCTOR

New Set of Plug-ins Strips Flaws from Your Photos

BY KELLY LUNSFORD

Alien Skin Software has earned a reputation for developing stellar—if somewhat wacky—image-editing plug-ins that can add effects such as fire and smoke to photographs. But with the release of Image Doctor, an impressive new set of four filters, the company proves that its software can just as skillfully remove blemishes, unwanted background elements, compression artifacts, and other undesirable details.

RATING: ★★★★½
PROS: Easy-to-use interface; very flexible; excellent flaw removal.
CONS: Difficulty handling large selections.
PRICE: $129; for users of other Alien Skin filters, $99
OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X
COMPANY: Alien Skin Software, 888/921-7546, www.alienskin.com

The first three Image Doctor filters let you quickly remove unsightly elements from an image by using samples from the surrounding textures and colors to fill in the problem area. The concept is reminiscent of Photoshop 7's Patch tool, and the results are often comparable. But Image Doctor distinguishes itself by offering a well-designed interface, a large preview window, and useful sliders and options for added flexibility and control over the resampling process.

Impressively, the filters almost always eliminated the target flaw on the first try. However, you'll need to divide large selections into small segments for individual filtering to get the best results and to avoid slowing Image Doctor's performance to a crawl.

The Doctor Is In Image Doctor's Smart Fill filter gives you advanced controls for quickly removing distracting elements—like this tree branch.

Web designers who have the unfortunate task of repurposing a highly compressed JPEG file when the original is no longer available may find Image Doctor's JPEG Repair filter useful. It smooths out the blocky, patchwork appearance of compression artifacts while adding grain to keep the image from appearing overly cartoonish.

While Image Doctor's other filters typically hit their marks, JPEG Repair's effectiveness varied, proving most useful in images without a lot of fine detail. (For best results, use selections to apply varying levels of repair to different parts of the image.) But in a pinch, JPEG Repair can be a beneficial tool, and it consolidates into one convenient window a process that usually requires the tedious application of several Photoshop filters.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you have yet to upgrade to the latest version of Photoshop—or if you have another image editor—Image Doctor is a must-have filter set. Its simple interface and intelligent sampling make removing flaws a piece of cake. And although most Photoshop 7 users will likely be satisfied with that program's built-in Patch tool, those who spend a lot of time restoring or touching up photos may find Image Doctor's added flexibility worth the extra money. □

MONACOEZCOLOR 2.5

Easy-to-Use Software Creates High-Quality Color Profiles

BY MICHAEL KIERAN

Most serious designers, photographers, artists, and imaging experts use ICC (International Color Consortium) profiles in their work because these profiles provide reliable, predictable color matching across all kinds of input and output devices—from CRT and LCD monitors to scanners, ink-jet and laser printers, and printing presses. Yet for many Mac users, the question is whether building custom profiles, rather than using visual estimation and the generic profiles that come with many printers, is worth the time, trouble, and expense.

Follow the Leader MonacoEZColor 2.5.1 provides a simple interface and step-by-step instructions for creating a variety of ICC profiles.

There are a number of high-priced packages that provide ICC-profile creation, but you can manage your color workflow effectively on a budget, with Monaco Systems' MonacoEZcolor 2.5.1.

Calibrate Your Desire

MonacoEZcolor comes in two versions. The version we tested includes Monaco's Optix monitor calibrator, which supports both CRT and LCD monitors and costs $548. A version without the Optix costs $299, but we recommend that you don't skimp here—if you're relying on a monitor when making important color decisions, it's better to trust the RGB measurements from a colorimeter than to rely on your eyes. (Note that the EZcolor software doesn't work with other monitor calibrators.)

EZcolor uses a step-by-step approach to building profiles, with separate modules for profiling displays, scanners, and printers. For example, profiling our PowerBook screen and a Cinema Display was as easy as attaching the Optix calibrator and stepping through the on-screen instructions. This profile automatically becomes the System Profile in OS 9, and it's stored in the ColorSync Profiles folder in OS X.

The scanner module also performs well, again providing step-by-step instructions for scanning the enclosed industry-standard IT8 color target and matching it with stored reference data.

When it comes to building print profiles, EZcolor makes one essential trade-off that separates it from full-featured profiling packages—it uses your scanner rather than a costly and more-accurate spectrophotometer as a measuring instrument. You print the special EZcolor target on the printer being profiled, tape the original

continues on page 55

RATING: ★★★★½
PROS: Easy-to-use interface; creates high-quality ICC profiles; provides inexpensive color management.
CONS: Some minor user interface glitches; no control over profile characteristics.
PRICE: Software only, $299; with Optix calibrator, $548; upgrade software only, $99; upgrade with Optix, $339
OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X
COMPANY: Monaco Systems, 978/749-9944, www.monacosys.com

ACCOUNTEDGE 3

Inventory Capabilities Strengthen Accounting Package

BY JEFFERY BATTERSBY

MYOB has created an excellent encore to its high-end business-accounting package, AccountEdge. Although version 3 is little changed on the surface, it does offer a significant new feature: inventory management, which can help businesspeople keep better track of existing inventory, maintain histories of sold inventory, and project future needs. Other, minor improvements include enhanced reporting features and easier data entry. AccountEdge 3 will be a boon to inventory-intensive companies, but others may find few reasons to upgrade.

Inventory You Can Count On

While prior versions of AccountEdge included some basic inventory capabilities—such as the ability to set up inventory items with multiple price points in a variety of currencies—the program has always lacked many features that inventory-based businesses need. AccountEdge 3 provides excellent inventory reports—from count sheets to stock alerts—and gives you a five-year audit trail of every item sold, making it easy to see which customers are buying which kinds of items, and when. You can also see both the average price and the last price paid for products in your inventory.

You Can Count on Me AccountEdge's improved inventory functions make it easy to back-order and reorder items.

Minor Tweaks, Major Freak

AccountEdge 3 includes dozens of minor but useful enhancements, including drag-and-drop vCard support between OS X's Address Book and AccountEdge, a pop-up calendar and calculator in date and amount fields, and a new report viewer that allows you to customize your reports on-the-fly by dragging and dropping column headings and quickly changing filters.

Missing in the last OS X release, multiuser file access makes a reappearance in version 3, so it's again possible for Mac and Windows users to share AccountEdge data files across a network. However (and this is a huge *however*), when you use AccountEdge to share files, it's still possible to irreparably corrupt your data if the Mac hosting the data file is also being used to modify the data. Amazingly, MYOB did not include this information in the program's manual. Instead, we found it in the included support documentation and three links deep in the What's New section of MYOB's online help pages. Before you network, make sure you fully understand the online documentation.

Imperfect Online Payroll

MYOB now offers an inexpensive, ADP-like payroll service, called SurePayroll, that includes direct-deposit capabilities and allows local printing of payroll checks. But for some strange reason, this feature isn't integrated into AccountEdge's existing payroll functions—which include the ability to download tax tables, print payroll checks, and store quarterly tax information. Instead, you process your payroll via MYOB's SurePayroll Web site and then download and import the transaction into AccountEdge. It's also more complicated to use than AccountEdge's other features. While we like the concept, SurePayroll has yet to reach its prime.

Macworld's Buying Advice

AccountEdge remains an excellent application for small businesses that need powerful inventory, invoicing, and accounting features in an easy-to-use package. While the program lacks integration with MYOB's online payroll service and it was difficult to find key information about the program's multiuser environment, these faults are eclipsed by AccountEdge 3's overall business value. □

RATING: ♦♦♦♦

PROS: Improved inventory features; streamlined date and amount entry; vCard integration; cross-platform; multiuser capable.

CONS: Poor integration with online payroll service; no warning about possible data corruption.

PRICE: $250; upgrade from version 2, $119; additional users, $99 each

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: MYOB, 800/322-6962, www.myob.com

Deck 3.5

continued from page 39

editing tool lets you work with sound files as waveform "pointers" in a nondestructive way (the original file remains unchanged), with unlimited undos and redos. Peak is great for stereo-track mastering; you can shape and enliven your final mix and then set CD insert points and output RedBook Audio CD–ready files, which you can burn to CD with the included Roxio Toast Lite. Or you can output your mastered tracks for streaming to the Web as either Shockwave or RealAudio files (for more on Peak, see *Reviews*, July 2002).

Macworld's Buying Advice

Deck 3.5.1 is a fine choice for musicians who want a reasonably priced application for audio recording and production. The addition of OMF support should make this program even more attractive to musicians who use other OMF-capable music applications. But musicians who want to work with higher resolutions, or who need to create MIDI tracks, will have to look to alternative music-production programs, such as Digidesign's Pro Tools LE (OS 9 only), or Logic Platinum or Cubase SX, which run in both OS 9 and OS X. Deck's features aren't as deep as the features in those applications, but its wide array of solid tools can help you take a song from first recording to final master. □

VectorWorks 10

continued from page 42

was quite responsive in both Mac OS 9 and OS X. Another feature that remains—and this is perhaps the most important one for new users—is free technical support. VectorWorks' support representatives will answer your questions not only on issues regarding the installation and running of the application, but also on how to use it or how to solve a particularly tricky drawing or modeling problem.

Macworld's Buying Advice

VectorWorks 10 is a full-featured, mature product that successfully integrates 2-D and 3-D design, allowing CAD users to have their cake and eat it too. You could pay more than $4,000 for similar capabilities, so VectorWorks 10 is an excellent value at $895 (not including the $300 you may need to spend on RenderWorks).

New CAD users will appreciate this program's low entry cost and its ease of use. Current users of VectorWorks or MiniCAD will find that VectorWorks 10 is more than worth the cost of upgrading. □

EPSON STYLUS PRO 7600

Wide-Format Printer Shines but Lacks OS X Support

BY RICK LEPAGE

The third generation of Epson's wide-format printer line, the $2,995 Stylus Pro 7600, represents the culmination of the company's growth in the professional graphics market. When used with Epson's UltraChrome pigment inks, this printer offers great quality and speed for photographers and fine artists interested in selling their work without having to worry about the longevity problems of dye inks.

RATING: ★★★★½
PROS: Excellent image quality and print speed; archival-quality prints; great monochrome images; many media; borderless printing.
CONS: Mac OS X print driver still in development; swapping between matte and photo black inks is costly.
PRICE: $2,995
OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9
COMPANY: Epson, 800/463-7766, www.epson.com

The Stylus Pro 7600 can print on media as wide as 24 inches (the $4,995 Stylus Pro 9600 can print on 44-inch media). Epson does offer a dye-based version of the 7600, but most potential users will be interested in the pigment inks. Epson claims that with these inks—also found in the Stylus Photo 2200 (*Reviews*, October 2002)—you can get archival-quality prints that last as long as or longer than photographic prints: up to 100 years, depending on the medium used. And unlike Epson's previous generation of pigment inks, the UltraChrome inks have a color gamut very similar to that of dye inks, so you don't have to compromise on color to achieve print longevity.

To provide the best photographic output, the 7600 prints with seven inks: cyan, light cyan, magenta, light magenta, yellow, light black, and either photo or matte black. The matte black ink—which doesn't come with the printer—is best for nonglossy, uncoated paper, while the photo black ink is perfect for semigloss or glossy photo paper (the photo ink does print well on matte papers, but you'll get the richest blacks from the matte black ink). You can easily swap between the two black inks, but the process consumes large amounts of ink, an expensive proposition given the $70 price per ink cartridge. For this reason, we recommend picking the ink set that's better for you and sticking with it.

The printer comes with a built-in paper cutter, and it can print borderless images as wide as 24 inches. Epson offers

more than 25 roll-fed media for the printer, including resin-coated glossy and semigloss papers, canvas, fine-art paper, matte-finish and proofing stock, and vinyl.

The 7600's tiny, 4-picoliter droplet size and seven inks add up to true photo-quality prints with balanced skin tones; a bright, wide color gamut; and no visible dot patterns at the standard, 1,440-dpi setting (a 2,880-dpi setting is available but really isn't needed for most images). Another benefit of the UltraChrome inks is their abil-

continues on page 57

PANASONIC AG-DVX100

Pro DV Camcorder Produces Film-Quality Results

BY RICK POPKO AND DEAN MERMELL

Until now, DV camcorders have recorded 29.97-frames-per-second (fps) video to tape (whether in progressive 30p or interlaced 60i capture mode). While recording in 30p gave video a filmlike look, it still didn't impress most filmmakers enough to make them trade in their film cameras.

Panasonic aims to change that with the AG-DVX100, a full-featured, three-chip MiniDV camcorder that really ups the ante. This camcorder can shoot in two 24-fps progressive modes. If you shoot using the first mode, 24p Advanced, you can use programs such as Apple's Cinema Tools with Final Cut Pro to take your footage from camera to computer to film, bypassing the 3:2 pull-down process. The

camera's second mode, 24p, performs a reverse 3:2 pull-down from within the camera, bumping the frame rate to 29.97 so you can view your footage on a television. The results are truly phenomenal. The AG-DVX100 produces jaw-droppingly rich, warm, filmlike imagery with beautiful color saturation, so it's too bad that it doesn't have still-image capabilities. Its deep custom presets allow users to tweak just about any picture setting imaginable, including color temperature, gamma, and skin tone.

The AG-DVX100 has two XLR jacks built into its side, with easy-to-reach manual gain controls. However, the camera's joysticklike control makes menu navigation a little difficult. While its 10× zoom is relatively weak, the camcorder has a wider-angle lens than its competitors, allowing you to squeeze about 20 percent more picture information into a shot than Canon's GL2 or Sony's PD150, which are similar to the AG-DVX100.

You'll also find a generous 3.5-inch LCD, but its color accuracy is disappointing. You can manually adjust the color of the LCD, but if you quickly switch environments (say, going from a bright room to a dark one), you may need to compare the LCD screen again to a properly calibrated production monitor. Additionally, the camera's autoiris is slow to respond when moving from a brightly lit scene to a dark one, and we saw some color noise when shooting in extremely low light.

The AG-DVX100 is also not immune to video artifacts; watch out for moiré patterns and stair-stepping effects that occur around horizontal and diagonal lines.

Macworld's Buying Advice

With the Panasonic AG-DVX100, a fast Mac, and software—such as Apple's Cinema Tools—that supports 24p Advanced mode, you have a production facility at your fingertips, at a fraction of the cost of film, processing, and renting time on a flatbed editor. □

RATING: ★★★★½
PROS: Shoots at 24p; produces awesome filmlike look; warm, saturated colors; wide field of view; wide breadth of custom image presets.
CONS: Only 10× zoom; no still-picture capabilities; LCD color values can be sketchy; slow autoiris.
PRICE: $3,795
OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X
COMPANY: Panasonic, 800/528-8601, www.panasonic.com

THIS MONTH IN DIGITAL CAMERAS

Model	Casio Exilim EX-S2	Canon PowerShot S230 Digital Elph	Fuji FinePix 3800	Olympus C-730 Ultra Zoom	Hewlett-Packard Photosmart 850
Rating	♦♦♦	♦♦♦½	♦♦♦	♦♦♦	♦♦♦½
Resolution (in megapixels)[A]	2.0	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.9
Price	$299	$399	$399	$599	$499
Lens					
Zoom (35mm equiv.)	fixed (36mm)	2× (35mm–70mm)	6× (38mm–228mm)	10× (38mm–380mm)	8× (37mm–300mm)
Maximum Aperture	f3.2	f2.8–f4.0	f2.8–f3.0	f2.8–f3.5	f2.8–f3.1
Media Supported	Secure Digital/MMC[B]	CompactFlash	xD Picture Card	xD Picture Card/SmartMedia	Secure Digital/MMC[B]
Size (in inches)[C]	compact, 3.5 × 2.2 × 0.4	compact, 3.4 × 2.2 × 1.1	midsize, 3.9 × 3.0 × 2.7	midsize, 4.2 × 3.0 × 3.1	midsize, 4.5 × 3.3 × 3.3
Weight (in ounces)	3.1	6.3	10.4	11.1	10.6
Bundled Software	Casio Photo Loader	Canon Digital Camera Solutions, ArcSoft Camera Suite	Fuji FinePix Viewer	Olympus Camedia Master	HP Photo & Imaging
Bundled Hardware	camera dock, AC adapter, USB cable	16MB CompactFlash card, USB and video cables	16MB xD card, conversion lens adapter, USB cable	16MB xD card, USB and video cables	16MB SD card, USB cable, dock insert
Battery[D]	lithium ion	lithium ion	AA (no charger)	AA or CR-V3 (no charger)	AA (no charger)
Additional Features	12MB of on-board memory, Best Shot scene modes	AF[E] illuminator, optional underwater case	supports add-on lenses, EVF[F]	supports add-on lenses, saves favorite settings, EVF[F]	supports optional dock, EVF[F], AF[E] illuminator
Movie Mode	yes, no sound (30-second maximum)	yes, with sound (3-minute maximum)	yes, with sound (3-minute-and-20-second maximum)	yes, with sound (maximum length dependent on card)	yes, with sound (1-minute maximum)
Image Quality	Good; soft and distorted in corners.	Very good; red-eye a problem.	Very good.	Good; images appear grainy, with occasional purple fringing.	Very good; edges often jagged.
User Interface	Very good.	Very good; menus are simple and easy to understand.	Excellent; easy to use.	Good; customizable but confusing at first.	Excellent; intuitive, easy to use.
Pros	Smallest camera available; very good performance; many features for point-and-shoot camera.	Small, stylish metal body; very good performance; AF[E] illuminator; long shutter mode; manual white balance.	Inexpensive for a 6× zoom; supports wide- and telephoto-conversion lenses; aperture priority mode.	Powerful zoom lens; full manual controls; unlimited movie mode; support for external flash.	Great value; very easy to use; can mark photos for e-mail or printing; AF[E] illuminator; impressive software package.
Cons	Expensive for the features offered; photo quality not as good as noncompact cameras.	Red-eye a big problem; 2× optical zoom lens is small.	Camera locked at wide angle in macro and movie modes; no AF[E] illuminator; EVF[F] unusable in low light.	Images noisier than other 3-megapixel cameras; purple fringing sometimes a problem; no AF[E] illuminator.	A/V cable sold separately; image quality not as good as best 4-megapixel cameras; poor bundle aside from software.
Users It's Best For	Consumers looking for a small camera they can take anywhere.	Consumers looking for a small camera they can take anywhere.	Point-and-shoot users who want high-resolution pictures and a long zoom lens.	Point-and-shoot users who want high-resolution pictures and a long zoom lens.	Point-and-shoot users who want high-resolution pictures and a long zoom lens.
Contact	800/962-2746, www.casio.com	800/652-2666, www.powershot.com	800/800-3854, www.fujifilm.com	888/553-4448, www.olympusamerica.com	800/752-0900, www.hp.com

Cameras are listed first in order of resolution and then alphabetically by vendor. [A]The effective resolution of the camera, not the resolution of the CCD. [E]MMC = MultiMedia Card. [C]Width × height × depth. [D]Battery charger included unless otherwise specified. [E]AF = autofocus. [F]EVF = electronic viewfinder.

BY JEFF KELLER

Digital cameras with telephoto lenses are getting more popular—and less expensive. Last month, I looked at three pricier, 5-megapixel cameras with long zooms—Sony's 5× Cyber-shot DSC-F717 (♦♦♦♦½), Minolta's 7× Dimage 7Hi (♦♦♦♦), and Nikon's 8× Coolpix 5700 (♦♦♦♦). This month, I review three hot new models with long zoom lenses, all priced below $600: Fuji's FinePix 3800, Hewlett-Packard's Photosmart 850, and Olympus's C-730 Ultra Zoom.

Be sure to consider the potential trade-offs of a camera with a long zoom lens—an electronic viewfinder (EVF) that is often not as clear as an optical viewfinder and poorer image quality than that of a camera with a short zoom lens (a purple fringe around some edges is the most common complaint).

The FinePix 3800 has a 6× zoom and takes good-quality pictures, but it has trouble with low-light situations due to its lack of an autofocus (AF) illuminator and its EVF, which is unusable in the dark. The Photosmart 850 is the best value in the group, with an 8× zoom and an AF illuminator. Unlike the FinePix, the Photosmart 850 amplifies an image in the EVF when light levels are low. Image quality was very good, although I noticed jagged edges around many subjects. Olympus's C-730 Ultra Zoom has a long, 10× zoom lens and a great feel. Its image quality is good, but its images are noisier than they should be for a $599 camera.

If portability is more important to you than zoom length, the Canon PowerShot S230 Digital Elph is worth considering. This small, metal camera is very responsive and takes high-quality pictures. It also offers an AF illuminator, a rarity on ultrasmall cameras. It has a problem with red-eye in flash photos, and its 2× zoom is limiting, but overall, the S230 is a great small camera. The Casio Exilim EX-S2 is remarkably thin and light, but because its feature set is also relatively thin, it will appeal only to those who need a tiny point-and-shoot camera. □

JEFF KELLER is the editor of the Digital Camera Resource Page. Check www.dcresource.com for in-depth reviews of the cameras discussed here, with sample images.

MOVE2MAC

One-Trick Pony Helps Windows-to-Mac Switchers

BY DAVID POGUE

It's all very well for Apple's "Switch" ads to woo Windows refugees. But once that good-looking Mac is on the desk, switchers face the chore of transferring files and settings from an old PC to the new Mac—a job that entails moving or copying hundreds or thousands of files into specific new locations. Detto's Move2Mac is a satisfying, efficient tool that can save you from that weekend of fiddling—but it doesn't bring over everything.

Keep It Moving Move2Mac's Mac interface is as clean as it gets, showing the transfer progress and time remaining, as well as other useful information, such as whether the cable is connected.

Speedier File Transfers

The box contains two key components: a hybrid Mac-Windows CD and a proprietary USB cable. The process begins on the PC: specify exactly which files, folders, and settings you want brought over to Mac OS X (version 10.2 or later required), and then run the Mac version of the program, connecting the cable when prompted. Stand back as your stuff is copied into the correct places on the Mac. The speed isn't bad; one gigabyte of data takes about 15 or 20 minutes to copy.

Some of what Move2Mac does is pretty obvious—it copies the contents of your PC's My Pictures, My Documents, and My Music folders into your Home folder's Pictures, Documents, and Music folders, respectively. You don't need a $60 kit to do this—especially if you have a network, which allows you to use OS X 10.2's built-in Windows file-sharing feature. But the kit also moves files and settings that would be tedious to move by hand, including Internet Explorer Favorites, e-mail account settings, dial-up Internet settings, e-mail address books (from Outlook Express for Windows only), and even desktop pictures.

E-mail Stays Put

The one disappointment is that Move2Mac doesn't move your actual e-mail messages to the Mac. This is a grisly task, considering the notorious mailbox-format incompatibility of various Mac and PC e-mail programs. However, Move2Mac does come with detailed instructions for performing this migration yourself if you use Outlook or Outlook Express for Windows. (You use Netscape 7, included on the CD, to import e-mail folders and attachments from Outlook or Outlook Express. You then open them in Netscape for Macintosh. From there, you export them to OS X's Mail program—or, with the help of an AppleScript, Microsoft Entourage.)

Another inconvenience is that selecting the Bring Over Everything option creates a folder on your Mac called Migrated PC Files, which contains thousands of PC files that won't mean much on the Mac (Windows Theme Files, Microsoft Access Add-ins, and so on).

Remember, too, that Move2Mac will not convert files from PC to Mac format; however, most documents don't require conversion. For programs such as Quicken, you'll have to export your data from the PC and then import the resulting QIF intermediary file into Quicken for the Mac.

Finally, Detto's piracy paranoia is a bit excessive. In addition to requiring the use of a proprietary cable, the company makes you type a long serial number *and* activate the software over the Internet.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Move2Mac is an unusual program because it's meant to be used only once. Even so, it is a persuasive dollars-for-time proposition. You could do its work manually, but you'd need to have a network, expert knowledge of where files go in each operating system, and hours for copying files and retyping settings. For most people, $60 is a small price to pay for the assistance of this automated computer consultant. □

RATING: ●●●½

PROS: Whittles hours of work down to a few mouse clicks.

CONS: Doesn't transfer e-mail; overly aggressive copy protection.

PRICE: $60

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS X 10.2; Windows 98 or later (Windows 95 version scheduled for later this year)

COMPANY: Detto Technologies, 866/338-8663, www.detto.com

Finally...
two simple and affordable products that makes sense.

HEXA Media Drive
The 6-IN-1 Digital Media Reader/Writer

The 6-in-1 HEXA Media Drive supports six popular media types and lets you easily transfer photos, music and data between your computer, PDA, digital camera, MP3 player and more.

USB Floppy Disk Drive
Now available in
2x 1x
The High Speed Floppy Drive

The 2x USB Floppy Drive is the fastest of it's kind. Double the speed of a normal disk drive.

For more information about these products and others, please visit our web site:
www.yedata.com
Y-E DATA®
Simple and affordable products that make sense.

See us at Macworld Conference & Expo.
In these booths: OWC CoolMac Stuff.com

Mac X

Copyright © 2002 Y-E Data. All rights reserved. All other company and product names are trademarks of their respective trademark holders.

DAYLITE 1.2

Sales-Relationship–Management Program Delivers Power and Flexibility, but Also Administrative Difficulty

BY JEFFERY BATTERSBY

Since the demise of Symantec's Act for Mac, there's been a dearth of Mac-compatible applications for managing sales relationships. Sure, you can use Microsoft Entourage to store contacts and schedule meetings, but if you need a history of client-related meetings, notes, e-mail messages, and letters, or if you want to track actual and potential sales for a particular deal, you've been out of luck.

In Broad DayLite You can see and manage every aspect of the sales process—from initial pitch to closed sale—in DayLite.

Marketcircle's DayLite places the Mac firmly back into the hands of businesspeople who want to track detailed information about their clients. DayLite—which runs only in OS X—comes in two flavors: a Personal Edition and a server-based Business Edition. Both will keep you organized and productive. And even though the Business Edition is difficult to set up and is missing some key management features, it definitely has the potential to be the cornerstone of your sales operation.

Gettin' Personal

Both editions of DayLite offer fare typical of any personal information manager (PIM): an address book, a calendar, and a task list. If DayLite's standard address-book fields—name, e-mail address, and so forth—don't suit your specific needs, you can customize the program in an infinite number of ways, creating as many new fields as you like.

DayLite offers typical calendaring features, letting you schedule appointments and tasks, as well as specify an associated alarm to alert you to impending deadlines and meetings. You can also create documents such as memos within the program and save them as templates—these come in handy when you want to do a mass mailing, since you can merge data from your address book with your documents.

DayLite will import contact data from programs such as Microsoft Entourage, Act 2.8, and Now Contact, and it accepts exported Palm data. We imported Entourage data in a matter of seconds, without a hitch. But if you're always on-the-go, you'll be disappointed that you can't currently sync DayLite contacts and calendars with your Palm-based handheld—Marketcircle says that this feature will be available once Apple's iSync leaves the beta cycle. Interestingly, you can sync DayLite contacts with Apple's iPod, but it's not possible to sync calendar information with either your Palm or your iPod.

You've Got the Power

The program makes a quantum leap when it comes to managing client relationships and tracking deals. It provides two helpful features: Opportunities and Projects. The Opportunities feature gives a complete overview of pending sales deals and allows you to track the progress of each one—from your first meeting with a customer to the point where you finally close the deal. The Opportunities window lets you select the type of sale you're pitching from a customizable menu, and then select how many units of a product you expect to sell and at what price. DayLite also provides menus indicating where you are in the sales process, when you expect to close the deal, and what you think the probability of actually closing it is. Meanwhile, DayLite tracks every letter and e-mail message you send regarding a particular deal, as well as all pending appointments related to the deal.

Once you close a sale, the Projects feature helps you organize the tasks necessary to bring the sale to completion. Whether you need to write and publish ad copy for a client or order and deliver 10,000 widgets, Projects allows you to organize and view the tasks associated with a specific client in an outline format that makes it easy to see where you stand.

Keeping Good Company

In terms of functionality and appearance, the Business Edition is exactly the same as the Personal Edition. But in terms of setup and user management, it's not fully mature. The job of setting up the Business Edition on a stand-alone server with a static IP address was a bear, mostly due to unclear information on how to create the main database, connect the client machines to the server, and set up new users.

User management is dodgy. You can't give a user administrative capabilities, and there's no group function for creating a sales group, creating an administrative group, or providing permissions from the administrative level. You also can't delete users once you've created them. Moreover, the Business Edition doesn't offer the ability to create shared calendar items that other users can view.

Fortunately, the Business Edition includes a powerful "offline" database capability that allows you to change the database without being connected to the server. Once you reconnect, you can synchronize the changes made on the server, bringing both machines up-to-speed. Unfortunately—and again because of poor documentation—figuring out how to use this feature isn't easy.

Macworld's Buying Advice

DayLite's Personal Edition and Business Edition are well-designed and amazingly customizable programs that give you all the tools you'll need to manage every aspect of your sales from start to finish. But at this point, the Business Edition lacks the necessary security and basic administration tools that most businesses require in a centralized application. □

DAYLITE PERSONAL EDITION

RATING: ●●●●

PROS: Easy, accurate import of existing data from a variety of PIMs; flexible and customizable database; excellent tools for tracking sales progress.

CONS: No direct Palm synchronization; limited synchronization with iPod.

PRICE: $95

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS X

COMPANY: Marketcircle, 888/287-9186, www.marketcircle.com

DAYLITE BUSINESS EDITION

RATING: ●●½

PROS: See pros for Personal Edition.

CONS: Poor user management; poor security; important features are poorly documented.

PRICE: $135 per user

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS X

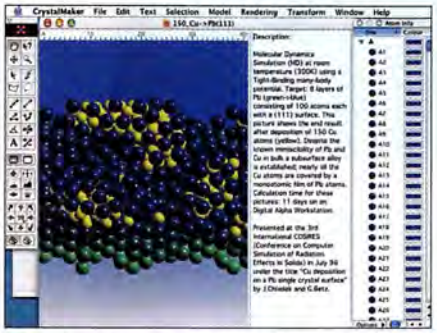
COMPANY: Marketcircle, 888/287-9186, www.marketcircle.com

CRYSTALMAKER 6.0

Creating X-Ray Specs on the Mac Just Got Easier

BY CHARLES SEITER

When you see a picture of a drug molecule or a nanoscale computing element in a newspaper, you're almost always looking at the result of an X-ray crystallographic study. CrystalMaker 5.0, a program that produces those types of images, was a runner-up for a *Macworld* Editors' Choice award for its brilliant display ("The 17th Annual Editors' Choice Awards," February 2002). And the latest version, CrystalMaker 6.0.2, is even better: it's easier to use and thoroughly optimized for Mac OS X.



Gleaming Atoms CrystalMaker 6.0 generates spectacular output that's easy to edit, modify, and preview.

CrystalMaker not only presents the results of crystallographic studies but also lets you build crystal models from scratch or import tables of crystal data in any of a dozen standard formats. The output is beautiful, fully rendered, 3-D crystal images, which you can view with the included stereoscopic glasses as PDF files, JPEG images, or high-resolution PICT files.

CrystalMaker 6.0 is a nearly complete reprogramming effort that takes real advantage of OS X. It abandons the event-processing model the Mac used before OS X, which seriously bogs down in the presence of multiple open windows. The new core of CrystalMaker is almost five times faster on redrawing tasks than version 5.0 (we used a 700MHz iMac G4).

CrystalMaker's interface has been reconstructed, too. In the past, you had to go through a series of tedious dialog boxes to execute common tasks. Instead of dialog boxes for editing and display features, CrystalMaker 6.0 uses OS X sheets. You can have more than one sheet open at a time while you work, regardless of which one is active.

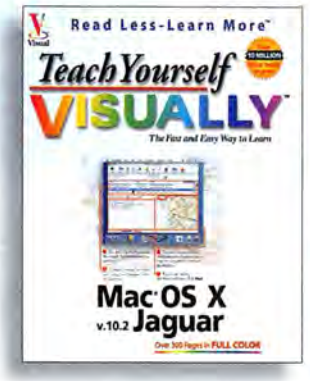
In addition to a spruced-up Graphics window that shows your modeling results, CrystalMaker 6.0 offers a redesigned Output window that keeps track of status information, an Overview window that lets you keep a number of structures in various thumbnail representations on hand, and an Info window that catalogs the atom types in your structures. Since editing is a primary function in fitting crystal structures to diffraction data, version 6.0 has adapted OS X's Data Browser control to provide separate editing windows for bonds, elements, molecules, and crystals, and each window updates its content as you make changes in another window.

Macworld's Buying Advice

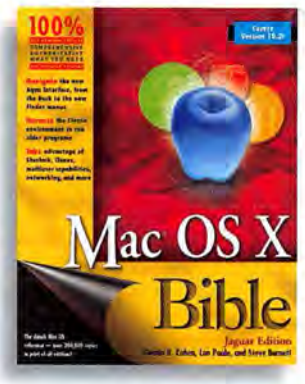
If you're a crystallographer, it's time to upgrade to CrystalMaker 6.0. If you're a science instructor, it's no exaggeration to say this program alone would justify buying a Mac to produce materials for chemistry or physics lessons. It handles all crystal-display tasks with grace, and it's a bargain. □

RATING: ●●●●●
PROS: Easy to use; great performance; excellent use of OS X features.
CONS: None significant.
PRICE: $499; academic price, $350; upgrade, $159 to $259
OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS X
COMPANY: CrystalMaker, www.crystalmaker.com

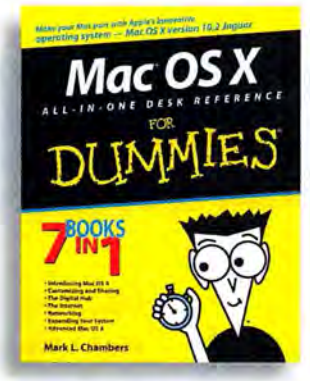
How to tame a Jaguar.



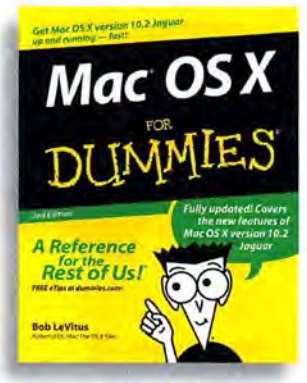
0-7645-1802-X



0-7645-3731-8



0-7645-1796-1



0-7645-2564-6

Available wherever books are sold, or order online at wiley.com/compbooks.

WILEY
Now you know.

Wiley, the Wiley logo, For Dummies, the Dummies Man logo, A Reference for the Rest of Us!, Teach Yourself Visually, Read Less-Learn More, the Visual logo and related trademarks, logos, and trade dress are trademarks or registered trademarks of Wiley in the United States and other countries. Mac OS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Good looking and smart?

(You bet!)

Gallery 2010

(Editors' Choice, Seybold 2002)

20.1" LCD with MVA Premium technology!

- UXGA resolution of 1,600 by 1,200. Virtual workspace corresponds to a 23" CRT!
- 600:1 contrast ratio
- 250 nits brightness
- 10-25 ms pixel response
- 3 year warranty
- ADC or DVI

Only $1,699

FGD 2010-1

Gallery 1740

Color-accurate LCD

- 17.4" TFT (1,280 by 1,024)
- 400:1 contrast ratio
- 220 nits brightness
- 10-25 ms pixel response
- 3 year warranty
- ADC or DVI

From $699

FWD 1740-1

Devideon superdrive

FireWire DVD-R/RW & CD-R/RW drive

- Formac DVD authoring software
- Burn up to 6 hours of video on one media
- 4-in-1 solution: Reads & Writes DVD-R/DVD-RW/CD-R/CD-RW
- Works with: OS9. OSX. G3. G4. PowerBook. iBook. iMac.

From $399

FWD 1494-1

Studio line

FireWire DV media converter

- Stereo TV Tuner: Schedule, record and watch TV
- Hardware CODEC: Record TV/video full screen, 30 fps, with digital audio quality
- I/O: RCA, S-Video, FireWire

From $289

FS 1041-0

Good looking and smart? Go to www.formac.com. Or call us at 1.877.4Formac

Formac

EXPERIENCE A NEW PERSPECTIVE

Formac products are also available at MacConnection, the Apple Store, ClubMac, MacMall, J&R, B&H or at other Formac Certified Resellers (Please visit our website for a detailed list and locations). Call us for Education prices.

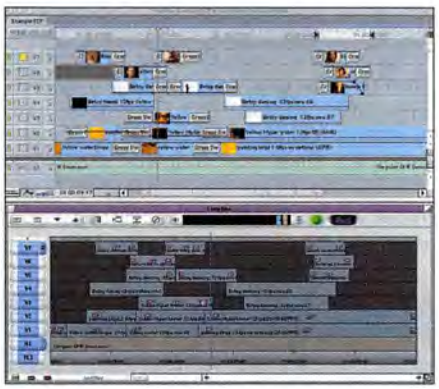
TM and © 2002, Formac Electronic, Inc. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

AUTOMATIC SEQUENCE EXPORT PRO

Plug-in Streamlines Workflow between Apple's Final Cut Pro and Avid Video-Editing Programs

BY ANTON LINECKER

Until recently, video professionals who use Final Cut Pro have had only one way to export video sequences to high-end editing systems for finishing: edit decision lists (EDLs). Automatic Duck's Automatic Sequence Export Pro (ASE Pro) plug-in for Final Cut Pro 3.0 circumvents EDLs altogether. Instead, ASE Pro exports Final Cut Pro sequences as Open Media Framework (OMF) files that you can import into a variety of Avid systems.



EDLs, Begone Using ASE Pro to export your sequences from Final Cut Pro (top) to practically any Avid system (bottom) is easier than using edit decision lists.

Going Beyond EDLs

EDLs are simple ASCII files that describe a narrow variety of edits, transitions, effects, and tracks. Depending on the type you use, EDLs limit you to two levels of video and either two or four tracks of video. Traditionally, editors spend days preparing to export an EDL, conforming their work to these rigid specifications. By contrast, ASE Pro lets you export far more-complex sequences. The OMF file that the plug-in generates acts as a replacement for an EDL—it carries all of a sequence's track information, as well as all the related clip data. When you import the OMF into an Avid system, your sequence appears exactly as it did in Final Cut Pro, with all your clips placed properly in the timeline. All you need to do to finish a project is capture the media at a high resolution, manage the effects and titles, and output the project to tape.

While ASE Pro does streamline the transfer of projects between Final Cut Pro and Avid systems, the process is not fully automated. Final Cut Pro and Avid systems don't share common effects and text generators, so many effects in Final Cut Pro don't have a direct equivalent in Avid. Simple dissolves and basic motion effects (scale and rotation, for example) carry over seamlessly, but complicated effects, filters, and text don't. Even here, ASE Pro helps out by creating placeholders in the Avid sequence so you can re-create the effect or text quickly. All you have to do is select the effect placeholder and apply the closest Avid equivalent of the desired effect.

You must also give some thought to the editing process

continues on page 57

RATING: ★★★★½

PROS: Great time-saver; re-creates Final Cut Pro sequences in Avid video systems with minimal effort; helpful documentation.

CONS: Does not transfer most effects or text.

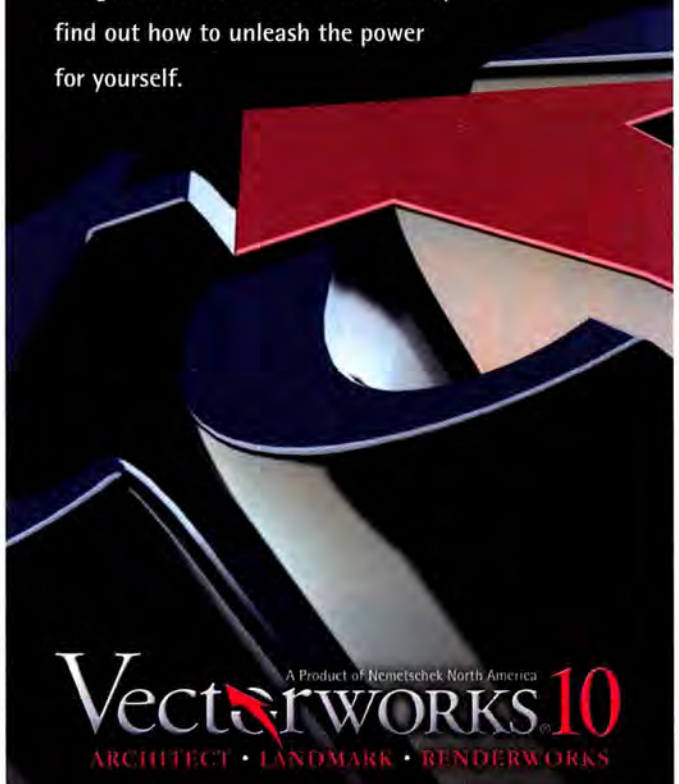
PRICE: $395; download, $385

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: Automatic Duck, www.automaticduck.com

Unleash the power of VectorWorks 10

Get ready to shift your business into high gear with VectorWorks 10. The basics just got better: We've made dramatic improvements in fundamental drawing efficiency. Maneuver through deadline congestion: We've added features that help you work faster with fewer mouse clicks, and enhanced the compatibility with other CAD/CAM programs. Plus, we've designed remarkable new tools to help you create cleaner, more attractive plans. Power through presentations: New features help you visualize and present your ideas in 3D. Discover a better way to design. VectorWorks 10. Call us today and find out how to unleash the power for yourself.



A Product of Nemetschek North America

VectorWORKS 10

ARCHITECT • LANDMARK • RENDERWORKS

CAD for the smart-sized company

888.646.4223 • www.vectorworks10.com

NIK COLOR EFEX PRO COMPLETE COLLECTION

Plug-in Set Offers Practical Color Correction

BY BEN LONG

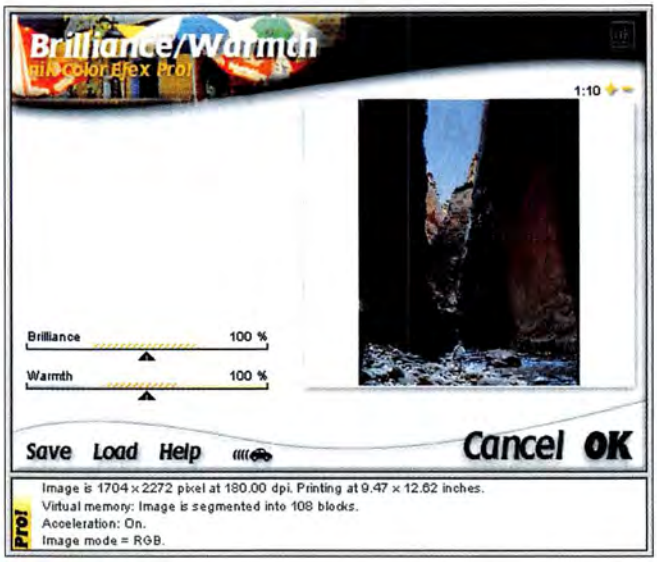
For years, photographers have created color and special effects with filters that attach to the end of a camera lens. Now Nik Multimedia's Color Efex Pro Complete Collection offers Adobe Photoshop users 55 powerful color-correction filters that mimic many of the effects real-world filters create. Color Efex Pro's filters, which are Photoshop 7– and Mac OS X–compatible, imitate the ones that photographers use most often on their lenses. For example, a Red Contrast filter, like a traditional red lens filter, improves contrast in an image. Color Efex also includes yellow, green, magenta, blue, and cyan contrast filters.

Other real-world filters include a Skylight filter that reduces blue casts in outdoor photos; Lighten Center and Darken Center, which balance luminance in an image; and a vast assortment of graduated color filters. For example, the Graduated 0h (gray) filter darkens skies without affecting foreground elements.

All of Color Efex's filters have a uniform, simple dialog box and a set of sliders that let you control filter intensity. In addition, the Graduated filters provide sliders for rotating the filter and changing the location of the gradient, allowing you to adjust for the horizon's location in an image.

Color Efex also includes a Polarizing filter that tries to mimic the effects of a circular polarizer. Though it can't eliminate reflections like a real polarizer, it credibly improved the contrast between skies and clouds. Note that many of these filters are available separately (and for less money) in Nik's Color Efex Pro Photo Classic Set and Photo Design Set.

RATING: ★★★★½
PROS: High-quality output; simple interface.
CONS: No document preview.
PRICE: $300
OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X
COMPANY: Nik Multimedia, 619/725-3150, www.nikmultimedia.com



Easy on the Eyes The Nik Color Efex plug-ins provide sliders for adjusting each filter's parameters, as well as a thumbnail preview.

DiskWarrior® has
than

1999 Macworld Editors' Choice Awards
Winner, Utility Software. "DiskWarrior is an excellent ax to add to your disk-repair and -maintenance arsenal. DiskWarrior's ease of use, speed, and new method of fixing disk problems make it a powerful disk-maintenance product."

1999 MacUser Awards
Best Utility/Enabling Software. "For providing a new, easier to use, safer, and often more successful alternative to more bloated recovery applications, the judges felt DiskWarrior deserved top billing..."

1999 Apple Design Awards
Most Innovative Product, Runner-up Best New Product

5 Out Of 5 Stars
"Every Mac on the planet can benefit from DiskWarrior!"

Repairs disk problems such as disks that won't mount, files you
Now with DiskShield™ to prevent damage to your disks before it

The Color Efex Pro Complete Collection also includes a number of filters that create effects impossible to attain with lens filters. For example, the Contrast Only filter allows you to change contrast in an image without adjusting the color, while Classical Blur creates a washed look that's unlike the simple unsharpening effect of typical blur filters. The impressive Sunshine filter lets you add realistic sunlight to an otherwise dark, shadowy image.

Our only complaint about ColorEfex's interface is the lack of a document preview à la the preview in Photoshop's native filters. Trying to judge results from the small thumbnail preview in the plug-in window is difficult.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Color Efex Pro Complete Collection includes a lot of everyday filters that all Photoshop users will turn to again and again. Pros who need to regularly perform complex color correction will benefit in a big way from this set. □

penPalette

♦♦♦; Nik Multimedia, 619/725-3150, www.nikmultimedia.com; $99

Adobe Photoshop plug-in penPalette makes working with layers and layer masks easy: it lets you use a pressure-sensitive tablet to apply filters to any layer in a document. The plug-in saves you the trouble of making selections before applying a filter, and it lets you control the intensity of a filter through pen pressure.

When you select penPalette from Photoshop 7's Automate menu, a floating palette from which you can select a filter effect appears. From the filter's dialog box, you can configure the filter as you normally would in Photoshop. Then penPalette duplicates the layer you're working on, applies the filter, and creates a layer mask you can paint on with brush tools.

The plug-in comes with basic filters including Warm, Cool, Contrast, Add Noise, and Despeckle, and it provides access to any other Nik plug-ins that you've installed.

People who are uncomfortable with layers and layer masks will particularly appreciate penPalette's intuitive interface and helpful functions.

MonacoEZcolor 2.5

continued from page 45

IT8 target to the same sheet, and then scan them together. The EZcolor software compares its internal reference values for the two targets with the scanned values, and calculates both the scanner and printer profiles.

You can apply these profiles in Adobe Photoshop and other imaging and graphics programs, where they visibly improve color accuracy and enable color matching across an incredible variety of devices. The process of creating and applying profiles is explained in the concise and well-organized documentation.

While the printer-profiling module is good, a few minor user-interface glitches mar this otherwise excellent program. Overall, the program performed flawlessly, generating profiles that made an obvious and immediate difference in color quality.

EZcolor also has a very basic profile-editing feature, but it's not especially useful, which is no surprise for a product in this price class. In fact, profile editing and the ability to make scanner profiles are the two features that distinguish EZcolor from its main competitor, the $499 Spyder PhotoSuite Pro, from ColorVision, which also does a good job of building monitor and printer profiles.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Professional photographers, prepress shops, and commercial printers will still need a spectrophotometer-based profiling package such as MonacoProfiler ($4,250) or GretagMacbeth's ProfileMaker Pro ($2,995), which provide advanced profile-editing tools and precise control over black generation. However, if you're ready to adopt color management but are unwilling to shell out thousands of dollars for a spectrophotometer and a high-end profiling package, MonacoEZcolor is a cost-effective way to visibly improve color accuracy. □

won more top awards
any disk utility ever.

mac today EDITORS' CHOICE '98
Mac Today 1998 Editors' Choice Awards
Outstanding Disk Rescue Product. "DiskWarrior belongs in the arsenal of every Mac owner!"

MacHome MACnificent award
MacHome - Five Apples, MACnificent Award
"DiskWarrior is a deceivingly simple yet incredibly powerful disk repair utility, which is able to fix your disk problems with zero effort."

Macworld 2000 Finalist
"DiskWarrior comes to the rescue..."

2000 Home Choice Awards MacHome Journal
MacHome 8th Annual Home Choice Awards
Best Utility. "Got lots of votes for repairing and preventing damage to hard disks so well. DiskWarrior 2.0 is a quick solution to faster, more stable hard drives."

can't trash, and folders that have disappeared.
occurs. Visit www.Alsoft.com for details.

WWW.ALSOFT.COM
ALSOFT
1-800-257-6381

© 2000 Alsoft, Inc. Alsoft, DiskWarrior, DiskShield are trademarks of Alsoft, Inc.

Choose 141 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

800MHZ iBOOKS

9X

★★★★, $1,599 (14.1-inch model); ★★★★½, $1,299 (12.1-inch model); Apple Computer, 800/692-7753, www.apple.com

Apple's newly updated, 800MHz iBook is, overall, what you'd expect—slightly faster than its 700MHz predecessor (see Macworld Lab's test results in this month's review of the new PowerBook G4s). However, this system is quite a bit faster in terms of video, thanks to the ATI Mobility Radeon 7500 graphics processor—this step up from the older Mobility Radeon chip in previous iBooks takes advantage of OS X's Quartz Extreme video-acceleration technology.

Although it lacks a G4 processor, this iBook runs OS X well enough. However, we're still looking forward to the day that this last cornerstone of Apple's product line migrates to the more powerful G4 processor.

The iBook with a 14.1-inch screen comes with 256MB of RAM; the 12.1-inch model, 128MB. But the 14.1-inch model costs $300 more, is a pound heavier, and offers the same maximum display resolution—its pixels are larger than the 12.1-inch model, but there aren't any more of them. That makes it a product that will appeal only to people who are looking for a "large-print edition" of the iBook: namely, anyone whose eyes can't handle reading the screen of the smaller model.

With a bright screen, decent speed, small size, and light weight, the 12.1-inch iBook remains one of the best values in the Mac product line and a fantastic choice for anyone who doesn't need to use software that's optimized for the G4 processor, such as multimedia and graphics applications.—JASON SNELL

FONT RESERVE 3.1.1

9X

★★★★½; DiamondSoft, 415/381-3303, www.fontreserve.com; $100

Choosing a Mac OS X font-management tool has just become more difficult. DiamondSoft's latest upgrade to Font Reserve, version 3.1.1, is a major one, bringing Jaguar compatibility, support for OpenType fonts, and improved automatic activation of fonts from within Adobe Illustrator and InDesign 2, and QuarkXPress. Font Reserve also lets you do something that no other font-management tool does: deactivate and remove unnecessary system fonts from OS X's System Fonts folder. For people who design on one computer but output from another, this is a wonderful feature.

Unlike its competitor, Extensis's Suitcase, Font Reserve 3.1.1 runs as a background application. You can turn Font Reserve on or off via the small Font Reserve Settings application, from which you set most of Font Reserve's important preferences.

This version has the familiar two-paned window interface of earlier renditions, so at first glance you won't notice much of a difference. The changes are mainly under the hood. While Font Reserve still employs its ClassicActivator, a mini-app within the program that activates fonts specifically for applications running in Classic mode, it now lets you activate fonts for your whole system from within Font Reserve Browser.

Version 3.1.1 can keep current Font Reserve users working at peak efficiency, and its useful management of the OS X System Fonts folder may even make it an attractive option for people using other font-management tools. With this upgrade, Font Reserve remains a comprehensive font-management system that won't let you down.—ANDREW SHALAT

Stay In Control Wherever You Go.

Timbuktu Pro

Whether you're at home or at work, Timbuktu Pro allows you to operate distant computers as if you were sitting in front of them; transfer files or folders quickly and easily; and communicate by instant message, text chat, or voice intercom.

http://www.timbuktupro.com

netOctopus

Intuitive and powerful, netOctopus can manage a network of ten or 10,000 computers. Inventory computers, software and devices on your network; distribute software; configure remote computers; and create custom reports on the fly.

http://www.netoctopus.com

Learn more, try it, or buy it online. Call us at 1-800-485-5741.

netopia.

Epson Stylus Pro 7600

continued from page 47

ity to produce a true neutral gray: Photographers looking to reproduce black-and-white images can do so without the annoying green color cast caused by Epson's first pigment-ink set. As is the case with print quality, Epson has kicked print speed significantly above that of its previous wide-format printers: a borderless 18-by-24 inch print took roughly 30 minutes to print at the standard-quality setting, and a letter-size photo printed in eight minutes. Depending on the print type, the 7600 printed 20 to 30 percent faster than its predecessor, the Stylus Pro 7500.

Beyond the ink-swapping issue, the only real problem with the Stylus Pro 7600 is its lack of an OS X driver. Epson told us that issues related to paper sizes prevented the development of a driver until the release of Jaguar. A driver, now in the works, is due early in 2003. While all the printer's features worked flawlessly with Adobe Photoshop in Classic mode, we'd prefer not having to drop into Classic simply to print.

Macworld's Buying Advice

The Epson Stylus Pro 7600 offers the best and most efficient output for photographers or artists looking to sell their work in quantity, especially at larger print sizes. With excellent quality and print speed, a color gamut that rivals that of dye-based printers, flexible options for many media, and true archival print life, the 7600 is a great buy, and it will be even closer to perfect once OS X drivers become available. □

Automatic Sequence Export Pro

continued from page 53

before attempting export to Avid. For example, Avid and Final Cut Pro differ significantly in the way they handle nesting and in the maximum number of video tracks they support. It's important to know which type of Avid system you're exporting files to. Avid Xpress DV, for example, can handle only 8 video tracks, while Final Cut Pro can handle 99. But the concise, well-written ASE Pro support documents clearly explain the export process and the inherent limitations on moving projects between these two systems.

Macworld's Buying Advice

For professional video editors who often finish their Final Cut Pro projects on high-end Avid systems, ASE Pro can be a lifesaver. Although it can't transfer most of your effects and text, it can significantly streamline your workflow and add a great deal of flexibility. □

Dave 4.0

continued from page 44

current shares—so you'll need to carefully consider which security model works best when you set it up.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Smaller, cost-conscious businesses that already use OS X 10.2 may have a tough time justifying the purchase of Dave 4.0. However, despite its somewhat tedious configuration method, Dave 4.0 allows Mac users in large organizations to access shares via a single sign-on; likewise, Windows users can access Mac files and printers through the same security model. Dave offers great functionality for Mac users on Windows networks who just want to blend in. □

Choose 38 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

EverQuest®

Immerse yourself in what hundreds of thousands have already experienced...a land with no limits to the imagination, where excitement and myth reign supreme.

Introducing EverQuest® for the Macintosh!

Join thousands of players online as you design and build a hero in the mystical land of Norrath - a persistent, role-playing world alive with adventure. Conquer challenging quests, battle a multitude of monsters, and interact with thousands of others in the online journey of a lifetime.

You're in our world now!®

- Meet and team up with players from all over the world in massively multiplayer online adventures.
- Customize your character's name, face, armor, abilities, race and class - from barbarian warrior to elfin wizard.
- Buy, sell and trade magical swords, spears, armor, shields and more.
- Master spells, combat skills and special abilities, growing in power as your character progresses.
- Includes EverQuest Classic and all four expansions!

www.everquest.com/mac

JOIN THE MASSIVELY MULTIPLAYER MACINTOSH ONLINE REVOLUTION!

SOE
SONY ONLINE ENTERTAINMENT

INTERNET CONNECTION REQUIRED
ADDITIONAL SUBSCRIPTION FEES REQUIRED

Mac

TEEN
T
CONTENT RATED BY ESRB

BLOOD & GORE
VIOLENCE
SUGGESTIVE THEMES

Game Experience May Change During Online Play

EverQuest, You're in Our World Now!, The Ruins of Kunark, and The Scars of Velious are registered trademarks and The Shadows of Luclin and The Planes of Power are trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment America Inc. in the United States and/or other countries. SOE and the SOE logo are registered trademarks of Sony Online Entertainment Inc. The ratings icon is a registered trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association. Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. ©2002 Sony Computer Entertainment America Inc. All other trademarks and trade names are properties of their respective owners. All rights reserved.

TONY HAWK'S PRO SKATER 3

Ten **huge**, living **breathing** levels.

Gorgeously rendered 3D **virtual** world.

Skate to an **awesome** hip-hop & punk **rock** soundtrack.

Mac

ASPYR

ACTIVISION O2 SPORTS REVOLUTION

NEVERSOFT

TEEN T CONTENT RATED BY ESRB

Blood
Mild Lyrics
Suggestive Themes

©1999-2002 Activision, Inc. and its affiliates. Published and distributed by Activision Publishing, Inc. Activision is a registered trademark and Activision O2, Pro Skater and Sports Revolution are trademarks of Activision, Inc. and its affiliates. All rights reserved. Tony Hawk is a trademark of Tony Hawk. The ratings icon is a registered trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association. The Aspyr logo is a trademark of Aspyr Media, Inc. Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective owners.

A Star Wars Spin-off Headlines a Great New Roster of Games

The Force Is with You

LUCASARTS' *STAR WARS* FRANCHISE HAS BEEN BLESSED WITH superlative computer and console games for a long, long time. In recent years, however, some mediocre games (most of which never made it to the Mac) have tarnished the brand's image a bit. Fortunately, loving Jedi Knight II: Jedi Outcast requires no Jedi mind trick. It's a gripping 3-D–action game that'll be the answer to the prayers of many a Mac *Star Wars* fan.

Living the Dream Jedi Knight II: Jedi Outcast puts you in the *Star Wars* universe, complete with blasters, lightsabers, and—of course—spaceships.

Jedi Bad Boy

Published on the Mac by Aspyr, Jedi Knight II: Jedi Outcast follows a dark-edged protagonist named Kyle Katarn. He's a Jedi bad boy—a disciple of the Force who has given up his powers and chosen the swashbuckling life of a mercenary employed by the fledgling New Republic in the days following the collapse of the Galactic Empire (in other words, after the movie *Return of the Jedi* wraps up). Katarn is thrust back into the center of things when a new and menacing evil comes forth. After an encounter with Jedi Master Luke Skywalker, Katarn begins to regain his Force powers, and he slings his lightsaber on his belt, setting out on a quest for both justice and vengeance. As time goes on, Katarn's Force powers develop and reemerge. Then things get really interesting.

Flash back to me as an eight-year-old boy—back when I actually had hair. I had a lightsaber I'd gotten for Christmas—little more than a flashlight with a three-foot plastic cone on its end—and used it to stage mock battles with my friends in our yard, reliving Obi-Wan Kenobi's epic confrontation with Darth Vader. That's what Jedi Knight II is all about: you get to slice things up with a lightsaber (including creatures—one reason the game carries an ESRB rating of M for Mature). How cool is that? And in addition to the lightsaber, an impressive arsenal of equipment—ranging from blasters to grenades to precision rifles—is available along the way, so don't expect every confrontation to be in the form of hand-to-hand combat.

Based on the Quake III: Arena engine, Jedi Knight II features impressively detailed scenery that's architecturally and stylistically consistent with the *Star Wars* movies we grew up with. The story line is terrific, definitely fitting in with the *Star Wars* universe. There are plenty of scripted sequences that help flesh out the game's story and background, and the voice acting is, with a few exceptions, reasonably good. Jedi Knight II is challenging, too. In fact, some game levels are so tough that I had to resort to cheats to get through.

But Jedi Knight II is about much more than running through levels and accomplishing missions, although heaven knows there's a lot of that as well. The game is also about mastering Katarn's innate Jedi powers and improving his lightsaber prowess. There's even a Jedi variation on the *Matrix*-style Bullet Time slow-motion technique employed in MacSoft's Max Payne (♦♦♦♦; "*Macworld*'s 2002 Game Hall of Fame," January 2003). It'll take you a while to master all of Katarn's powers, especially as his Force abilities are expanded further in Jedi Knight II's multiplayer mode.

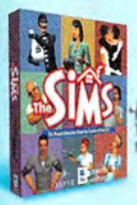
What's more, the game's designers have done an excellent job of imbuing computer-controlled characters with some decent intelligence. I found a few stormtroopers that would occasionally run into walls or get stuck behind big objects, but for the most part, the computer does a good job of challenging even experienced players to use strategy and offense to the best of their abilities.

> Jedi Knight II reminds me of when I was eight—and still had hair.

The game's multiplayer mode includes a built-in game-finding service compatible with the Windows version of Jedi Knight II. That's great because it means you can compete with your PC-using friends—but a drawback is that Jedi Knight II has been available on the PC for a while now, so most of the PC gamers you'll encounter in pickup games will have months of experience on you.

continues

The Sims Have Pets!



The Sims™ Unleashed

SPIKE

EXPANSION PACK*

New Characters, Pets, and Untamed Animals

Adopt a Dog, a Cat or Another Pet for Your Sims

Bigger Neighborhoods - Now with 40 Residential & Community Lots

TEEN T CONTENT RATED BY ESRB

COMIC MISCHIEF
MATURE SEXUAL THEMES
MILD VIOLENCE

Mac

ASPYR™
Authorized Electronic Arts™ Distributor
www.aspyr.com

MAXIS

©2002 Electronic Arts Inc. Electronic Arts, The Sims, EA GAMES, the EA GAMES logo, Maxis and the Maxis logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Electronic Arts Inc. in the U.S. and/or other countries. All rights reserved. EA GAMES™ and Maxis™ are Electronic Arts™ brands. Made in the U.S.A. The ratings icon is a registered trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association. The Aspyr logo is a trademark of Aspyr Media, Inc. Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. And other countries. All other trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective owners.

JEDI KNIGHT II: JEDI OUTCAST

RATING: ★★★★½

PROS: A story worthy of the *Star Wars* name; good computer-controlled players; extensive multiplayer options.

CONS: PC users with more experience may kick your butt; tough levels may require cheating to finish.

PRICE: $50

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: Aspyr Media, 888/212-7797, www.aspyr.com

Like an old bantha being prodded by Tusken Raiders, I suffered countless humiliations served up by Jedis more adept than I, until I scaled the learning curve. It's the cross borne over and over again by Mac gamers who bide their time as games are ported over.

The Bottom Line Jedi Knight II is one of LucasArts' and Aspyr's best games ever. Its *Star Wars* trappings are icing on the cake.

Fortune Cookie

This has turned out to be a very mercenary month. But while Kyle Katarn seeks and destroys in a galaxy far, far away, John Mullins plies his trade a bit closer to home.

He's a covert operative for a clandestine agency called the Shop, here on planet Earth. As Mullins, you have to carry out operations in far-flung parts of the world, such as Hong Kong, Kamchatka, and South America, thwarting the efforts of a terrorist organization that has plans to use deadly biological weapons. It's a story straight out of the pages of a Tom Clancy novel, and if you enjoy modern-day technothrillers, there's a lot to recommend Soldier of Fortune II: Double Helix, albeit with a few caveats.

Ammo Not Optional If you didn't expect a game called Soldier of Fortune II to feature gunplay, you haven't been paying attention.

Many of Soldier of Fortune II's missions emphasize your ability to move around undetected. A key element of the game is a sound meter that shows when you're making enough noise to be detected by nearby baddies. It's important to pay attention to the meter (located on your heads-up display), and it's sometimes handy to be armed with a knife, too.

With almost six dozen levels to explore in single-player mode, a wealth of options to choose from in multiplayer mode, and a random mission generator, Soldier of Fortune II offers virtually unlimited replayability. The random mission generator doesn't produce maps with the same degree of polish as levels created by game designers and third-party enthusiasts, but they're good enough and certainly challenging.

Soldier of Fortune II is based on the Quake III: Arena game engine, but its creators have added a new damage-modeling technology called, fittingly enough, Ghoul II. The new technology enables you to more realistically injure or kill your opponents in various ways—shoot an enemy guard in the leg, for instance, and watch him crumple as his leg gives out beneath him. To keep him from calling to his comrades for help, though, you may need to finish him off with a shot to the head.

It's no wonder that the game carries an ESRB rating of M for Mature. Soldier of Fortune II features some serious gore and violence, though that can be tuned down somewhat by activating parental controls in the game's preferences.

Soldier of Fortune II's rendering technology is not without flaws, as is evident in the game's first level, a flashback sequence set in Prague during the waning days of the Cold War. In this scene, you'll see rain falling and creating water droplets inside roofed objects, including cargo containers. Oops.

Also, the game occasionally bogs down, with unplayably slow frame rates even on a dual-1GHz Power Mac G4, a machine well above the game's recommended minimum system requirements. The Windows version of Soldier of Fortune II can be piggish, too, so I can't blame this slow speed on the Mac conversion alone—yet I wonder if something could have been done to speed up the Mac version a little bit.

The Bottom Line Soldier of Fortune II offers impressive multiplayer gaming

continues

Choose 65 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

BUGDOM 2®

It has been 3 years since Rollie McFly defeated King Thorax, but the Bugdom is still a dangerous place.

Bugdom 2 is an entirely new 3D action-adventure game with all new levels, characters and gameplay!

For Mac OS X and 9!

Available for download or on CD
Only from Pangea Software

Try it for FREE:
www.pangeasoft.net

Built for Mac OS X

Pangea Software

©2002 Pangea Software, Inc. Bugdom is a registered trademark of Pangea Software, Inc.

SOLDIER OF FORTUNE II: DOUBLE HELIX
RATING: ♦♦♦½
PROS: Random mission generator lets you play over and over again.
CONS: Runs like molasses even on a dual-1GHz Power Mac G4.
PRICE: $50
OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS X
COMPANY: MacPlay, 214/855-5955, www.macplay.com

capabilities and nearly infinite replay value, thanks to its random mission generator. But it's enough of a system hog that it may tax even faster Macs to the breaking point.

It's Tee Time

The Mac has not been a stronghold for sports games, to say the least. One big exception has been Links, the all-time best-selling golf simulation, which has appeared on the Mac in numerous incarnations. The company that developed Links has been absorbed into Microsoft, but that hasn't stopped the appearance of Links Championship Edition on the Mac, this time in a conversion published by Bold.

It's in the Hole Links Championship Edition is a remarkable simulation that puts you in the spikes of legendary golfers such as Arnold Palmer and Annika Sorenstam.

Links Championship Edition is without question the most intricate and detailed golf simulation I've ever played on my Mac. It features excellent graphics with realistic animations of more than a dozen different pro golfers, along with breath-taking re-creations of 13 real-world golf courses. And a new physics engine makes Links Championship Edition frighteningly, frustratingly challenging as you try to sink the ball in the hole.

It's huge in scope. The entire collection is packed on four CD-ROMs. After installing it, you can opt to place various support files—including golfer animations and course graphics—onto your hard drive, which reduces disc swapping at the expense of drive space. A full installation takes up more than 2GB.

This simulation of real-world golfing is so complex that it will easily frustrate folks who don't spend enough time reading the documentation and getting familiar with the sometimes cryptic interface.

Links Championship Edition sports a dizzying array of features and functions that I could only dream of trying to get a full handle on, but one thing is clear: the interface is daunting. Preferences windows pop open and display a bewildering assortment of buttons and check boxes, drop-down menus, and other features; even the main window can become cluttered with various camera windows and other gewgaws that help you determine where your shot is going to go. All told, the simulation will be intimidating for someone who just wants to whack a ball a few times.

Included with the program is Arnold Palmer Course Editor, a sophisticated 3-D–design application that lets you create surprisingly realistic and detailed golf courses of your own. The program itself also supports the use of courses designed by other users (on PCs and Macs), so you can download and share courses to your heart's content. There's even a multiplayer mode, so you can use the GameRanger game-finding service or direct machine-to-machine play via TCP/IP.

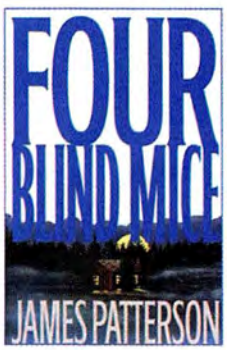
The program uses OpenGL to produce realistic and detailed 3-D topography, though I did encounter some problems with screen resolution and bit depth that I couldn't resolve until I upgraded my Mac to OS X 10.2.

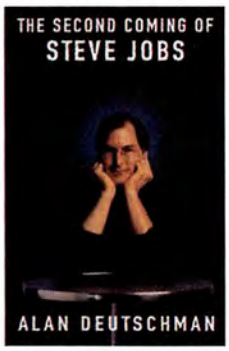
continues

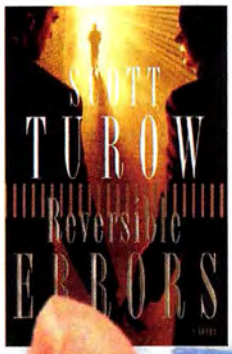
LINKS CHAMPIONSHIP EDITION
RATING: ♦♦♦½
PROS: Detailed animations and beautiful course settings make for a realistic simulation; course designer offers added play value.
CONS: Nonintuitive interface and complex controls may be overwhelming to impatient gamers.
PRICE: $50
OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X
COMPANY: Bold, 866/512-9111, www.boldgames.com

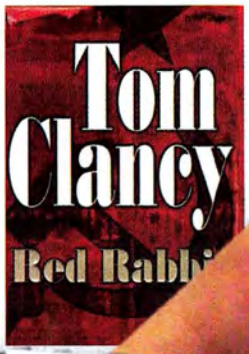
Choose 65 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

NOW MAC COMPATIBLE: The powerful little MP3 player that packs a BIG punch.









audible®

Get the award-winning Otis MP3 player FREE with membership to one of Audible's money saving membership plans. Yes, the Otis plays your music MP3 files but it also plays best selling audiobooks and audio versions of your favorite publications. Learn how to get it free - visit Audible today at:

www.audible.com/mac

The Bottom Line Links Championship Edition is a startlingly realistic simulation of golfing, but its complex interface may make it daunting for casual duffers.

Watch and Learn, Grasshopper Young bug Skip is the hero of Bugdom 2—but his robot pal sure looks familiar.

The Good Kind of Bugs

After striking gold with the excellent Otto Matic (★★★★½; "*Macworld*'s 2002 Game Hall of Fame," January 2003), 3-D–game maker Pangea Software decided to revisit one of its earlier successes, the cute-insect game Bugdom. The sequel, Bugdom 2, is a third-person action game like its predecessor, but it features new game play and new characters.

In Bugdom 2, you're in charge of Skip, a young grasshopper who has been accosted by a bully bee on his way to visit his family. The bee absconds with Skip's knapsack, and an adventure ensues as Skip chases the bee across the land of Bugdom in a quest to recover his goods.

Skip's strength is in jumping and flying for short periods, and that's been taken into account as part of the game's thoughtful and creative level design. Bugdom 2 is very much a classic 3-D platform-action game, different enough from its predecessor to appeal to folks who've had enough of the original and are seeking new challenges.

Yes, Bugdom 2 has the normal allotment of platform action: jumping, running, and accomplishing various tasks. But it's got some variation that keeps it from being boring: Skip balances precariously on top of balls, surfs down drainpipes and into sewers, and even mans the controls of a balsa-wood model airplane, bombing enemy anthills and avoiding leaping frogs and squadrons of bad bugs.

Skip's not alone in his quest—Sam the Snail and Sally the Chipmunk are usually nearby, and if you help them by plying Sally with acorns or finding Sam's lost shell, they'll reward you with objects you need, such as keys to new levels, maps, and so on. Skip must also help his mice friends, who find themselves caught in mousetraps, a situation similar to that of the trapped ladybugs in the original Bugdom.

Bugdom 2's controls are simple. You use the keyboard to navigate, jump, and pick up and kick objects. Rich, colorful palettes, amusing animations, and high-quality music and sound effects abound (although the limited character dialogue is a bit on the amateurish side). And at a time when some games tax even the fastest Macs available, it's refreshing to see a game so thoroughly optimized for "older" Macs: minimum requirements call for an iMac DV.

Pangea's games don't cater to hard-core gamers; instead, the company focuses on developing games that will appeal to as broad an audience as possible. To that end, Bugdom 2 succeeds admirably—there's plenty here to keep gamers of all ages occupied for hours. And since its violence is pretty comical and never gory, the game is perfectly safe for all audiences.

Because Bugdom 2 is a third-person action game, your view of the game's world is from just behind Skip himself. The game automatically controls where the "camera" is positioned—and as is the case with many third-person games, objects sometimes block your view. Unfortunately, in some of the more densely populated levels, this can happen at particularly inopportune times, such as when a bad bug is bearing down on Skip.

The Bottom Line Bugdom 2 is proof that good ideas can be improved on. With beautiful graphics and varied game play, Bugdom 2 will keep fans of the original and new players alike challenged and interested for hours. □

BUGDOM 2

RATING: ★★★★

PROS: New, varied game play keeps you challenged; easy-to-learn controls.

CONS: Third-person perspective can occasionally block the view of the action.

PRICE: $35; download, $30; for most schools, free

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: Pangea Software, www.pangeasoft.net

MacCentral.com Senior Editor PETER COHEN thinks the power of the Force would come in mighty handy when the TV remote is just out of reach.

Choose 65 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Back Up, Clone and Synchronize Data
Personal Firewall
Access Control and Encryption
Hard Disk Protection
Parental Control
Antivirus
Will your luck hold out?

We Protect Your World™

Come see us at
Macworld Expo
San Francisco
Booth# 1029
January 7-10, 2003

VirusBarrier X: The New Antivirus Solution

New!

Internet Security Barrier X: The Must Have Internet Security Pack

New!

Personal Backup X: Back Up, Restore, Clone and Synchronize Data

New!

NetBarrier X: Personal Firewall, Antivandal and Privacy

New!

ContentBarrier X: Parental Control Solution

New!

Licenses available
5, 10, 20+

FileGuard: Access Control Management and Encryption

DiskGuard: Hard Disk Protection

Built for Mac OS X

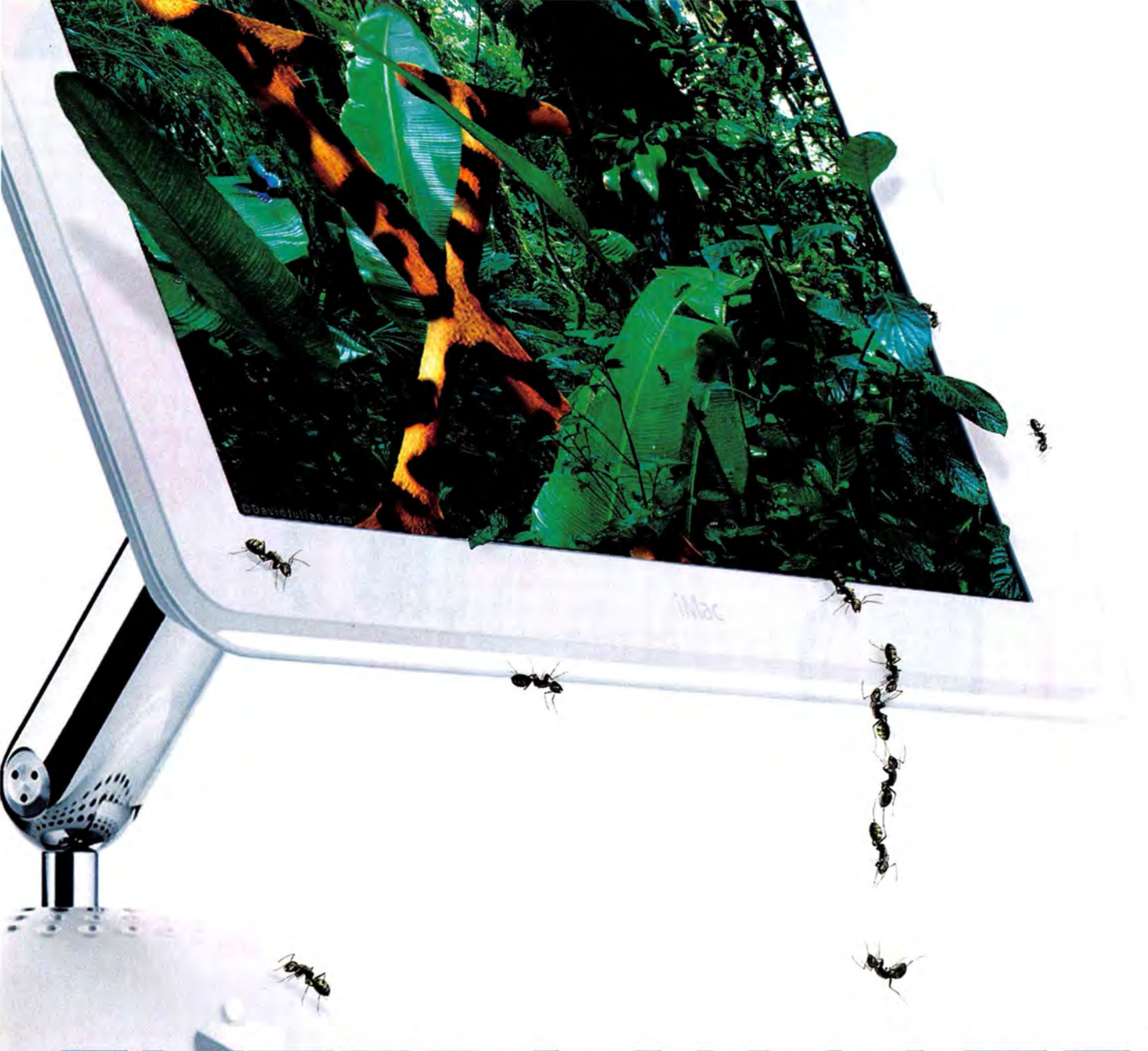
Mac OS 9 Compatible

available at:

www.intego.com

intego

Macintosh, Mac and the Mac logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer.
Intego, the Intego logo, ContentBarrier, DiskGuard, FileGuard, Internet Security Barrier, NetBarrier, VirusBarrier, Personal Backup, and We Protect Your World are registered trademarks of Intego.
Left page image "good luck with lucky charms", copyright The Image Bank, Garry Gay.



EXTERMINATE

BY | TED LANDAU

Squash Jaguar's Bugs with These Expert Tips

Flowers have bees. Summer has mosquitoes. Picnics have ants. And Jaguar, too, has bugs. While Mac OS X 10.2 is far better groomed than its predecessors, it does have some scruffy areas. When something goes wrong in Jaguar—from permissions failures to application crashes to kernel panics—we can help you give the big cat a flea dip.

OS X TROUBLES

PHOTO ILLUSTRATIONS © DAVIDJULIAN.COM

Permissicus Erraticus

SPECIMEN SPECIFICS

First Aid, part of OS X's Disk Utility, can solve some permissions problems. It determines what the permissions should be by checking the receipt files stored in the Library: Receipts folder.

Don't delete the contents of this folder. If you do, the Repair Disk Permissions and Verify Disk Permissions buttons in First Aid won't work, and you'll have to try more-complicated alternatives.

Problem: Permissions Woes

If you've ever tried to open, copy, move, or delete a file in OS X but were unable because you didn't have "sufficient permission" or didn't "own" the file, welcome to the club. This is the most frequent source of frustration in OS X.

Pest Control If the file is in the System Folder or is a Unix file, leave it alone or risk more trouble. For other files, try the following fixes, in order, until one eliminates the problem:

❶ Select Get Info for the file, and if the Locked option is selected, deselect it.

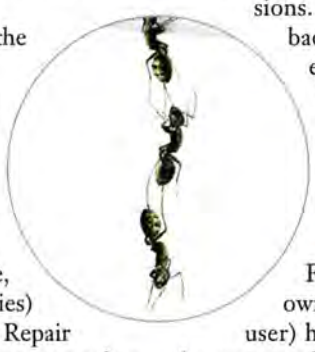
❷ When the file is on a volume other than the start-up volume, select Get Info for the volume and open the Ownership & Permissions section. If the Ignore Ownership On This Volume option is not selected, select it.

❸ If the file is on the start-up volume, launch Disk Utility (Applications: Utilities) and go to the First Aid tab. Click on the Repair Disk Permissions button. This is worth a try even when a symptom is not clearly related to permissions. Incorrect permissions can cause an assortment of undesirable Mac behaviors, including failure to start up.

❹ Use Terminal or a third-party program such as Rainer Brockerhoff's Xray ($10; www.brockerhoff.net) to directly modify the file's permissions. In Jaguar, you can also modify a file's permissions from the Finder: Select the item you want to modify, and click on Get Info in the Finder's File menu. In the resulting Info window, click on the disclosure triangle to open Ownership & Permissions. Click on the padlock icon. In the Owner pop-up menu, select your name (it's the one that has *(Me)* after it). Enter your administrative name and password when prompted. If necessary, change the Owner Access setting to Read & Write.

❺ When permissions prevent you from deleting a file that's in the Trash, you can change the file's permissions as described above. However, it's easier to use the Force Empty Trash command in Arbysoft's freeware utility BatChmod (www.versiontracker.com). Or you can launch Terminal and use the remove command (rm), with root access, to delete the file. (See "Root Access" for details.)

❻ Files in the Home: Library: Preferences folder, such as com.apple.loginwindow.plist and com.apple.NetInfoManager.plist, can acquire incorrect permissions. Don't try to replace these files with backup copies—you'll get a permissions error. Instead, drag the problem preference file to the Trash. Then move the backup copy to the Preferences folder. You should be able to delete the trashed file, even though you can't replace it.



❼ Permissions for your OS 9 System Folder may be modified so that only its owner (typically the initial administrative user) has read and write access. If you're not the owner and you attempt to launch Classic from this folder, an error message will inform you that "you don't have sufficient permissions to run Classic." You'll have to ask the administrative user to change the folder's permissions so that Group also has read and write access.

❽ Sometimes OS X prevents you from deleting or moving a file because it's "in use," even when you've quit every visible application other than the Finder. Although the symptom is similar, this is not a permissions error. To free up your file, log out and log back in.

Repair Permissions Disk Utility's First Aid panel offers a shotgun approach to solving a permissions problem: It resets all OS X software permissions to default values.

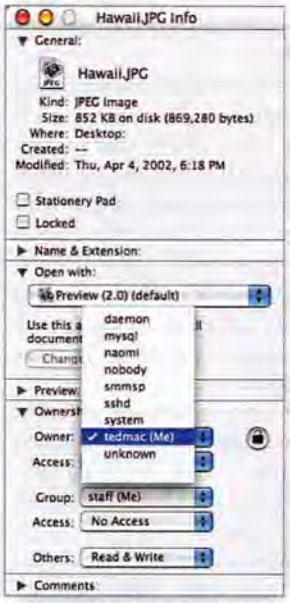
Problem: Unexpected Quits

The problem you're likeliest to encounter is an unexpected quit by an application. In most cases, OS X is not at fault. Rather, the program itself is to blame. In Jaguar, Microsoft Word is particularly prone to such quits, but it's far from alone.

Pest Control To eradicate these quits, try each of the following fixes, in order, until the program behaves:

❶ Check the Web site of the product's maker for an updated version of the application. It may contain a fix for the bug.

❷ Delete the application and reinstall it. If the program uses an installer, let it place the application in its default location (probably the Applications folder).



Power to the User The redesigned Info window in Jaguar finally lets administrative users choose a file's owner.

❸ Go to the Library: Preferences folder in your Home directory. In the Search box in the window's toolbar, type the name of the application. Ideally, you'll get at least one file that ends in *.plist* and includes the name of the program and the vendor. Remove this file from the folder. Log out and log back in. Try your application again. If the problem is gone, that preferences file was the cause. Trash it. You'll have to create your preferences settings again, but at least the unexpected quits will have ceased.

❹ Go to the Library: Caches folder of your Home directory. Again, check for any files or folders that have the name of the problem application. Delete them.

❺ Investigate your fonts—they can cause application crashes, as well as several other problems. (See "Troubleshoot Fonts" for more advice.)

Problem: Application Freezes

If your cursor turns into a spinning beach ball while you're in a program and stays that way indefinitely, the application is frozen. Fortunately, in OS X, a freeze affects only that application. You can continue working in other applications without thawing the frozen one. Still, you'll need to melt the ice before you can use the problem application again.

Pest Control There are a few ways to deal with a frozen application:

❶ Select Force Quit from the Apple menu (or hold down ⌘-option-escape). From the window that appears, select the name of the application and click on the Force Quit button. When Jaguar believes that a program is frozen, that program's name will be red in the Force Quit window.

❷ You can also force-quit applications from the Dock. Click and hold the frozen application's icon and, from the menu that appears, select Force Quit. You'll bypass the Force Quit window, directly quitting the application. Sometimes the Dock method succeeds where the Force Quit window fails.

❸ If you've tried the first two ways and the freeze recurs when you relaunch the program, log out and log back in. If the program still freezes, restart and try again. If even that fails, follow the advice in the "Problem: Unexpected Quits" section.

ROOT ACCESS

When OS X says you don't have sufficient permission to do something, root access is usually required. The root user owns the essential files and processes that run your Mac. Restricting access to these items helps prevent inadvertent changes that can bring down a system. However, any administrative user can get root access in several ways. Here are some common methods:

Log In as the Root User Select Enable Root User from the Security menu in NetInfo Manager (Applications: Utilities), and follow the prompts to assign a password. The next time you arrive at the Login window, enter root as the user name and use the password you selected (if you have a list of users instead of text boxes, select the Other option). If you've selected automatic login at start-up, log out to get to the Login window. Once you're logged in as root, you shouldn't be bothered by permissions errors. But proceed with caution, as you're no longer protected from your own potential mistakes.

Open a Specific Application with Root Access Brian Hill's Pseudo will help you here ($15; http://personalpages.tds.net/~brian_hill/). Just drag the application you want to open to the Pseudo icon. If you open BBEdit or Property List Editor this way, for example, you'll be able to edit the program's documents that are owned by root.

Use Terminal to Get Root Access Terminal is especially useful for deleting files you can't otherwise delete. In particular, the sudo command gives you temporary root access. To delete a file from the Trash, follow these steps:

1. Launch Terminal.
2. Type sudo rm -R (don't press return yet).
3. Press the spacebar once.
4. Drag the item you want to delete from the Trash to the Terminal window. The path for the item should appear in the command line.
5. Press return. You'll be asked for your password. Enter it and press return again, and the item will be deleted.

Use Single-User Mode This is a last resort that should be necessary only when your Mac can't start up and you need to edit or delete a file. To start up in single-user mode, hold down ⌘-S at start-up. This will bring up a command-line interface similar to the Terminal environment. You have root access here by default. You can now edit or remove files as needed.

For example, turning on the Connect Automatically When Needed option in the PPP Options window (accessed from the PPP tab of Network System Preferences) can prevent the Mac from starting up in certain cases. If this happens, you need to move or delete the var/db/SystemConfiguration/preferences.xml preferences file. However, you can't delete the file if you can't start up. The solution is to start up in single-user mode and do the following:

Type mount -uw / and press return. Type rm /var/db/SystemConfiguration/preferences.xml and press return. Type reboot.

You'll need to re-enter all your network settings when you restart, but the start-up problem will be solved.

Problem: Prohibitory Sign at Start-Up

Jaguar introduces a new icon that indicates problems at start-up. Called the prohibitory sign, it's a circle with a line through it. Once this sign appears, the start-up fails.

Pest Control Try each of the following, in order, until you've ended prohibition:

❶ The selected start-up volume may not contain a bootable copy of OS X. Disconnect any external hard drives, and restart while holding down the X key until the OS X logo appears. This should force the Mac to start from your internal drive running OS X.

On newer desktop Macs, hold down the power for several seconds—until the Mac shuts off—and then

Kernelus Panicus

SPECIMEN SPECIFICS

Prior to Jaguar, a kernel panic caused several lines of text to appear directly over the display. The text typically made no sense to the user, but it could be helpful to a developer attempting to diagnose the panic's cause. Unfortunately, unless you took a photo of the text on screen, or wrote it down, there was no way to send it to a developer.

In Jaguar, the overwritten text is gone, replaced by a more user-friendly message that begins with "You need to restart your computer."

However, the diagnostic text is still accessible. Look for a file called panic.log in Library: Logs. You can copy the output and send it to Apple or the vendor of the problem software via e-mail.

press it again to restart. On older desktop machines, press the restart button. On most laptops, press ⌘-control-power.

If the prohibitory sign doesn't appear when you restart, go to the Start-up Disk system preference and reselect your normal start-up volume. (As a last resort at this stage, if you have OS 9, restart in OS 9 and select the OS X volume from the Start-up Disk control panel.)

If you can't restart, try again, this time zapping the PRAM by holding down ⌘-option-P-R at start-up until the Mac chimes three times.

❷ Disconnect your peripheral hardware devices, one at a time; after you remove each device, try to restart. If you continue to get the prohibitory sign, try removing third-party RAM, graphics cards, and processor upgrades. (You may need to swap in the equipment that came with your Mac in such cases.) If you discover that a particular peripheral is causing the conflict, contact the third-party vendor for possible solutions.

A Crash by Any Other Name The error message no longer says that a system crash has occurred, and the bomb icon is gone. But it's still a crash.

❸ Start up from the Mac OS X Install CD and launch Disk Utility. Go to the First Aid tab and select Repair Disk Permissions.

❹ Bypass the cause of the start-up crash. Restart, and press the shift key as soon as you hear the start-up chimes. Hold down the key until the blue screen with the Mac logo appears. When the words *Safe Boot* appear on the screen, let go of the shift key.

> You need to restart your computer. Hold down the Power button for several seconds or press the Restart button.
>
> Veuillez redémarrer votre ordinateur. Maintenez la touche de démarrage enfoncée pendant plusieurs secondes ou bien appuyez sur le bouton de réinitialisation.
>
> Sie müssen Ihren Computer neu starten. Halten Sie dazu die Einschalttaste einige Sekunden gedrückt oder drücken Sie die Neustart-Taste.
>
> コンピュータを再起動する必要があります。パワーボタンを数秒間押し続けるか、リセットボタンを押してください。

The safe boot prompts OS X to run fsck, the Unix disk-check and -repair function. To find out whether fsck has solved your problem, immediately try to restart normally. Only if this restart fails do you need to continue searching for other causes.

You may have a conflict between OS X software and a third-party KEXT (kernel extension) file, stored in the System: Library: Extensions folder. These files are typically device drivers (for peripheral USB and FireWire devices, for example). The safe boot disables these items and allows start-up to proceed. A safe boot also disables third-party start-up items (stored in Library: StartupItems), another potential source of conflicts. (If all of this sounds similar to the OS 9 method of starting up with extensions off, that's because it is! Happily, these conflicts are infrequent in OS X.)

Once you're logged in, you can remove the potential culprit from its folder, permanently disabling it. If you don't know which file to remove, check the files' modification dates. The most-recently added files that aren't from Apple are your prime suspects.

To work around the permissions errors that appear when you try to move these files, make yourself the owner of each file (as described in "Problem: Permissions Woes"), or use Infosoft's MOX Optimize ($20; http://fly.to/infosoft). Just be careful about what you remove. Disabling a Jaguar-installed KEXT file won't fix a crash, but it will make a start-up failure a certainty. If you're in doubt about what you're removing, contact Apple or the vendor of the problem software for advice.

With the problem item removed, you can start up without a safe boot. Of course, you lose whatever function the removed file provided. That's why the ultimate resolution is a bug-fix update that lets you return the file. Check the vendor's Web site to see whether one is already available.

❺ A corrupted font in OS 9's System Folder can also cause this start-up failure. To diagnose an OS 9 font problem, remove the Fonts folder from the OS 9 System Folder and restart normally. If the problem vanishes, a font in the Fonts folder was the cause. If you want to use these OS 9 fonts, you'll need to do some trial-and-error testing to determine the offending font. Otherwise, you can simply leave all these fonts disabled (see "Troubleshoot Fonts" for more on fonts).

❻ If none of the previous steps solve the problem, reinstall OS X. Use Jaguar's Archive & Install feature for a clean reinstall of OS X 10.2. (See "Migrate to Jaguar with a Clean Install," in "The Cat's Out of the Bag," October 2002, for step-by-step instructions.) If the Options button needed to access the feature is missing, you have the Jaguar Update CD, which doesn't permit Archive & Install.

Problem: Login Crashes

If you've made it as far as the Login window, you may think you're past all the possible obstacles to a suc-

Take Heed If you get this message, you probably need updated software from the developer of the program you're using. Until you get the update, it's safest to click on Don't Use.

cessful start. Not quite—you can still crash. The culprit may be a rogue item on the list in the Login Items pane in System Preferences. (These are the items you've set to launch automatically each time you log in.) This sort of problem is likeliest immediately after you update to a new version of OS X, causing a conflict between an existing login item and the update.

Pest Control To get past these crashes, you need to find the conflicting login item—via a technique that disables all login items at start-up—and remove it.

Once you've logged in, you can identify the problem login item by trial-and-error, removing one login item at a time, logging out, and then logging back in. Or you can check the log files of the Console utility (Applications: Utilities); the output text may include the name of a specific login item, implicating it as the culprit. To make sure you're recording the needed log files, activate crash reporting in Console's Preferences. New in Jaguar, the Logs tab of Apple System Profiler also lists all available log files.

❶ Wait for the Login window to appear at start-up. After you enter your password, press and hold down the shift key and click on the Login button. Continue to hold down the shift key until the desktop appears. Login items will not load. You can now remove any problematic login item by selecting the item from the Login Items window and clicking on the Remove button.

❷ If you're set to automatically log in, no Login window will appear. The trick is to press and hold down the shift key right *after* the blue start-up screen with the OS X logo appears. You'll bypass a safe boot while forcing the Login window to appear, whether or not you're set to automatically log in. You can now hold down the shift key again, when clicking to log in, to disable login items.

❸ Say you want to shoot with both barrels, doing a safe boot and disabling login items during the same start-up. Let go of the shift key after you see the "Safe Boot" message on your screen; then press it again and wait for the Login window to appear. This is especially important if you're set to automatically log in. In this case, if you hold down the shift key at start-up to do a safe boot and continue to hold it down, you'll go straight to your desktop, bypassing the Login window. No login items will be disabled.

TROUBLESHOOT FONTS

Lost in Mac OS X's font maze? These tips will help you navigate.

Location, Location, Location Fonts are in several places on your drive, and as in real estate, location is important. Fonts in the Library: Fonts folder of a Home directory are available only to the user of that account. Fonts in Library: Fonts are accessible for all local users. Fonts in System: Library: Fonts are also accessible for all local users, but they are essential for System use; in general, you should not modify the contents of the System: Library: Fonts folder. If OS 9 is installed, OS X accesses fonts in the OS 9 System Folder used for Classic, even if you're not running Classic.

Variations on a Theme OS X looks for fonts in the following order: your Home: Library: Fonts folder, the Library: Fonts folder, the System: Library: Fonts folder, and lastly the OS 9 Fonts folder. If you have different versions of the same font on your drive, OS X will use the one it finds first. (System processes—such as the font for menu-bar items—though, typically use a font in System: Library: Fonts before any other.) This can cause a number of problems—for example, even a font that's only slightly different from the font used to create a document can cause the document's text to reflow.

Don't put two versions of the same font in the same Fonts folder. This is likely to lead to problems such as application crashes and even a failure of the Mac to start up.

Smooth Operator Since OS X 10.1.5, text smoothing (antialiasing) has been available for Carbon applications (such as the Microsoft Office programs and Internet Explorer). To activate this feature, select the Enable Quartz Text Smoothing option in the application's Preferences menu. However, if odd symptoms (such as text that vanishes from the screen) occur after you do this, turn the feature off. You can use Unsanity's freeware app Silk (www.unsanity.com/products.php) to turn on text smoothing in Carbon applications that don't include a preference for it.

If fonts suddenly look jagged, delete the com.apple.FcacheSystemDomain file in System: Library: Caches. (You'll need root access to do this.)

Crash Test Sometimes, the absence of a font can cause an application to crash. For example, if you remove the TrueType HelveticaNeue.dfont from Library: Fonts, as some users do so they can substitute a PostScript version of the font, iCal will crash on launch. The solution is to not delete that font! If you've already deleted it, return it from a backup copy if you have one. Otherwise, either reinstall OS X or use a utility such as Pacifist ($20; www.charlessoft.com) to extract the font from the Essentials.pkg file on the OS X Install CD. If you must have the PostScript version of HelveticaNeue, use a font manager such as Extensis's Suitcase 10 (800/796-9798, www.extensis.com) or DiamondSoft's Font Reserve 3.1 (415/381-3303, www.diamondsoft.com).

Display Dingbats If you can't display graphic fonts such as Symbol and Zapf Dingbats correctly, especially in Cocoa applications such as TextEdit, use Jaguar's Character Palette. In TextEdit, select Show Fonts from the Format: Font menu. In the Fonts window that appears, select Show Characters from the Extras pop-up menu. Finally, select the character you want and click on the Insert button. The character will be inserted into your TextEdit document. In Carbon applications, you also have to make sure that the font selected in the document matches the font listed in the Character Palette Font menu.

You can make the Character Palette accessible anywhere in OS X by activating the Character Palette option in the Input Menu tab of the International System Preferences pane.

Problem: The KEXT Warning

You may get the following error message when a third-party KEXT file attempts to load at start-up: "The program you're using needs to use a system file that may reduce the security of your computer."

This error is caused by a change in Jaguar designed to improve the security of your Mac. An unscrupulous individual intent on infiltrating your Mac couldn't find an easier entrance than KEXT files. They operate at the core of the operating system, and a hacked

KEXT file can wreak havoc on the contents of your drive. To protect against this, Jaguar requires that all KEXT files have the proper owner and group. If a KEXT file isn't up to spec, you get the KEXT warning message. This should prevent hacked KEXT files from loading at start-up. It can also prevent legitimate KEXT files from loading, which is the likeliest reason you'll see the error.

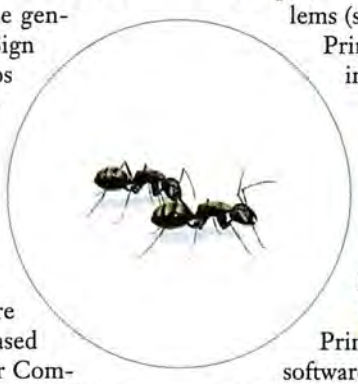
Pest Control The KEXT alert box offers you three options. You can select Fix And Use (which sets the file's permissions to meet the required specs), Use (which allows the file to load but doesn't change its permissions), or Don't Use. Select one of the first two options only if you're confident that the file named in the alert box is safe to use. If in doubt, choose Don't Use.

Apple has told developers that these buttons won't exist in the next major upgrade to OS X, which will refuse to load nonconforming KEXT files, without exception. It will be up to developers to make sure that permissions are set correctly.

Problem: Kernel Panic

The most disruptive error that you can encounter in OS X is a kernel panic, a crash of the operating system's core that in turn brings down your entire computer. Fortunately, kernel panics are rare events.

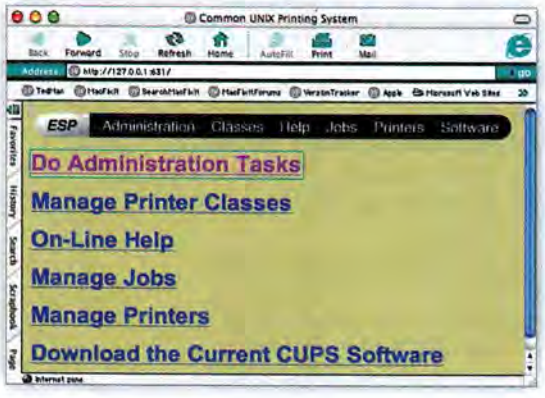
Pest Control Restart and follow the general advice in "Problem: Prohibitory Sign at Start-Up." If none of those steps help, you may have to wait for a bug-fix update of the problem software. Ask the vendor of the software for specific advice.



Problem: Printer-Driver Incompatibility

In Jaguar, Apple replaced OS X's entire printing architecture with the Unix-based printing architecture called CUPS, or Common Unix Printing Software (see "Jaguar's Printing Power," *Secrets*, elsewhere in this issue).

If you don't have printing problems, you may not notice the difference. OS X 10.2 still uses Print Center, and the user interface is very similar. But everything else is different.



The CUPS Alternative If Jaguar's Print Center utility gives you a hassle, you may have more success accessing the CUPS printing software directly via a Web browser.

The move to the new architecture remedied a number of printing problems that plagued OS X 10.1. Unfortunately, it also introduced some problems. Many printer drivers that worked in OS X 10.1 don't work in Jaguar. Symptoms vary from a simple failure to print a document to Print Center crashing each time you select a printer.

Pest Control When your printer and Jaguar won't cooperate, try the following solutions in this order:

1. Update to the latest version of Mac OS. For example, OS X 10.2.1 fixed several printing problems (such as "error -1" messages and some Print Center crashes) that hampered the initial release of Jaguar.
2. Check the printer vendor's Web site for an updated version of the driver. If there is one, install it.
3. If Print Center crashes when trying to access a specific printer, delete the printer from the list in Print Center and then add it back.
4. Download Fixamac Software's Print Center Repair (www.fixamac.net/software/pcr), and run it. This shareware utility includes such options as Repair CUPS Directory and Repair Spool Directory.
5. Try the free Gimp-Print (http://gimp-print.sourceforge.net/MacOSX.php3). It includes more than 180 CUPS-compatible drivers for the most-popular printers.

The Last Word

If you haven't already moved to Mac OS X 10.2, you shouldn't let this litany of problems keep you from upgrading. Most of the time, Jaguar runs just as well as the cat that shares its name. And with the information in this guide, you can eliminate pests when they do show up. □

Contributing Editor TED LANDAU (www.tlandau.com) is the author of *Mac OS X Disaster Relief* (Peachpit Press, 2002), recently updated to cover Jaguar. For people who want a more personal touch, he offers a seminar on troubleshooting Jaguar (www.macseminars.com).

MENU EXTRAS

In Jaguar, Apple changed the rules so that third-party menu extras, such as Frank Vercruesse's ASM application switcher ($15; www.vercruesse.de/software) and StuffIt Deluxe's Magic Menu ($80; www.aladdinsys.com), wouldn't function. If Apple's decision doesn't suit you, there are a couple alternatives:

Download and install Unsanity's free Menu Extra Enabler (www.unsanity.com/products.php). In most cases, that's all you need to do. For extras that still don't work, launch Terminal and type the following:

```
sudo ln -s /System/Library/Frameworks/ApplicationServices.framework/Versions/A/Frameworks/HIServices.framework /System/Library/PrivateFrameworks/HIServices.framework
```

If you use StuffIt Deluxe 7.X, Magic Menu won't require these workarounds.

Manage your SUBSCRIPTION with a simple click!

Macworld

Using our Subscriber Services Web site is the fastest way to take care of any of your Macworld subscription inquiries.

Your online service options allow you to:

- Pay for your subscription
- Change your mailing address
- Sign up for continuous service
- Give a gift subscription
- Renew your subscription
- Inquire about missing/duplicate issues
- Contact us directly with your questions

Save time! Go to:

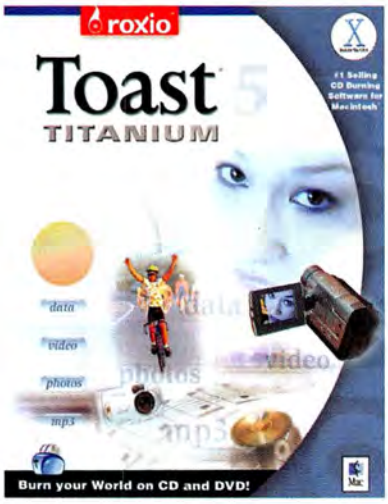
service.macworld.com

upgrade your music

MP3s. CDs. Even vinyl. Whatever you're into, sharing it with the ones you love has never been easier. Rip and burn music, transfer vinyl to CD, export from your iTunes library, even make your own labels and jewel case inserts. Do it all with the best selling CD burning software in the world for the Mac,® Toast® 5 Titanium from Roxio.® DJs, garage bands and music enthusiasts check out Toast with Jam™ to add that professional touch.

Built for Mac OS X, works with Mac OS 9.

roxio



© 2002 Roxio, Inc. All rights reserved. Roxio, the Roxio logo, the Burning CD logo, Toast, and Toast with Jam are trademarks or registered trademarks of Roxio, Inc. All other trademarks are owned by their respective owners.

THE 18TH ANNUAL EDITORS' CHOICE AWARDS

IF 2001 WAS THE YEAR THAT MAC OS X finally arrived, full blown, on the scene, then 2002 was the year that the people who make Mac hardware and software accepted OS X as their own. In the past year, the Mac development community has given us a slew of ingenious and intriguing products for Apple's new operating system, and old standbys have been updated to take advantage of the changes Apple's software engineers have wrought on the Mac platform.

So when it came time for *Macworld*'s editors to convene and choose the best products of 2002, we ended up looking at as many products from new faces as from old friends. The OS X transition has been bumpy, but if the products that have earned Editors' Choice Awards in this, our 18th year of bestowing these honors, are any indication, the Mac is entering a remarkable new era of innovation.

So without any further ado, we present our favorite products from a remarkable year in the life of the Macintosh.

FEATURE PHOTOGRAPHY BY SCOTT PETERSON

GENERAL MAC

BUSINESS-PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

WINNER **MYOB FirstEdge** ($99; 800/322-6962, www.myob.com/us) fills a long-standing need of Mac users who run small businesses—a full-featured business-management tool at an affordable price. With FirstEdge, MYOB provides the sales-tracking, invoicing, banking, and custom management features in its award-winning AccountEdge program, but without the high-end accounting features that are of little use to a one- or two-person operation. And at less than $100, FirstEdge helps you keep tabs on your revenue but doesn't ask you to part with too much of it.

RUNNERS-UP No one can dispute the position of AEC Software's **FastTrack Schedule 8.0.1** ($299; 800/346-9413, www.aecsoft.com) as the preeminent project-management application on the Mac, but past versions of the program have been saddled with a clunky interface. Version 8's Aquafied interface makes this outstanding program much easier to use and navigate. Chronos's **StickyBrain 2.0.1** ($45; download, $40; 435/615-7335, www.chronosnet.com) is a fast, flexible data-organization tool that lets you easily grab text, graphics, and URLs from other applications. More important, the Sticky Browser feature helps you search for and find all the data you've gathered, with a minimum of fuss and effort.

PRODUCTIVITY UTILITY

WINNER Karelia Software's **Watson 1.5** ($29; comments@karelia.com, www.karelia.com) puts a wealth of information—such as stock prices, phone numbers, Mac software updates, and even baseball scores—at your fingertips, saving you the trouble of having to launch a browser to track down the data you need. Completely customizable, Watson can remember your personalized preferences to give you convenient, localized searching. While Apple has incorporated many of Watson's search capabilities into OS X 10.2, the latter can't match Watson's innovative features.

RUNNERS-UP TLA Systems' **DragThing 4.5.1** ($25; james.t@kagi.com, www.dragthing.com) offers OS X users a powerful alternative to the Dock and a way to organize their desktops; the utility combines OS 9's Applications menu and Launcher into a single, endlessly customizable program that launches at start-up. If you were to buy each of the utilities featured in Aladdin Systems' **Ten for OS X 1.0.2** ($50; 800/732-8881, www.aladdinsys.com), you'd spend somewhere in the neighborhood of $170. Aladdin's suite of productivity-boosting OS X utilities gives you solid tools such as FruitMenu, LaunchBar, LimeWire Pro, and WindowShade X, for less than a third of that price.

GAME

WINNER Blizzard Entertainment's **Warcraft III: Reign of Chaos** ($50; 800/953-7669, www.blizzard.com) is more than just a sequel to the game that helped popularize the real-time–strategy genre. With a modernized look featuring polygonal 3-D graphics, and several game-play enhancements that put a renewed emphasis on strategy, this version ratchets up the challenge and reward of playing the game. A richly detailed OS X–only editor that allows you to create your own Warcraft III worlds helps this game stand out further from the crowd.

RUNNERS-UP Aspyr Media's **Star Wars Jedi Knight II: Jedi Outcast** ($50; 888/212-7797, www.aspyr.com) captures all the excitement of using the Force—with none of the unfortunate lightsaber accidents. The game boasts some impressive scenery, extensive multiplayer options, and intelligent computer-controlled characters. MacSoft's **Stronghold** ($35; 763/249-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft) offers something for everyone in a blend of strategy game and city-building simulator that features multiple modes of play.

SCIENCE/ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

WINNER With **Mathematica 4.2** ($1,880; 800/441-6284, www.wolfram.com), Wolfram Research released an upgrade that added new mathematics functions and an improved user experience to an already solid program. Users now have a feature-rich statistics package that includes analysis of variance, as well as a set of global-optimization functions that make Mathematica more useful for social science and business research. Anyone who relies on printed records for archival purposes or publication will also appreciate the improved word-processing features.

RUNNERS-UP The MathWorks' **Matlab 6.5** ($1,900; 508/647-7000, www.mathworks.com) is a welcome upgrade, offering improved application speed, programming options and graphical rendering of math functions for engineers, and much better Mac compatibility. Nemetschek's **VectorWorks 10** ($895; 888/646-4223, www.nemetschek.net) shows off the company's 17 years of experience. This CAD application fully integrates 2-D–drafting and 3-D–modeling capabilities while providing users with a more powerful tool set.

PERIPHERAL

WINNER The **PowerKey Pro USB 650, Admin version** ($299; 800/769-3773, www.sophisticated.com), from Sophisticated Circuits, is not your ordinary six-outlet power strip; its accompanying software puts the power in your hands. You can control when the power is on, schedule onetime and recurring events such as waking up and shutting down your Mac, and assign keystrokes to control the power of other peripherals. Connecting the PowerKey Pro to a phone line gives you remote control, and the device also gives you the ability to restart Macs after system crashes or power failures.

RUNNERS-UP Any portable-Mac user who's had to untangle a rat's nest of peripheral cables will appreciate Kensington's **PocketMouse Pro** ($44; 800/235-6708, www.kensington.com). This compact optical mouse sports a retractable USB cord, so it's easy to store when you hit the road. Wacom has long set the standard for pen tablets, and the **Wacom Cintiq 18sx** ($3,449; 800/922-9348, www.wacom.com) upholds that tradition by incorporating a spring-loaded stand, adjustable levers, and other industrial-design improvements in an 18-inch tablet with more than 14 by 11 inches of active space.

GENERAL-PURPOSE PRINTER

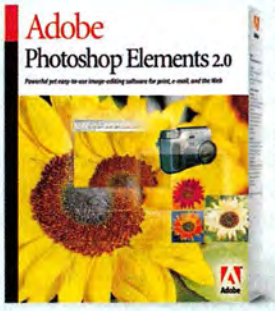
WINNER Thanks to Hewlett-Packard's wondrous **HP Color LaserJet 2500L** ($999; 800/752-0900, www.hp.com), you *can* get a full-featured color laser printer for less than $1,000. This PostScript printer can churn out a full-color page from a cold start in 40 seconds, has a small footprint, and uses easy-to-swap consumables. When used with OS X's Printer Sharing, the Color LaserJet 2500L can serve a small workgroup with ease.

PRODUCTS OF THE YEAR

HARDWARE

In a year dominated by splashy products such as the iMac and the iPod, it might be easy to overlook the **Epson Stylus Photo 2200**—but you shouldn't. This marvel represents the pinnacle of photographic printing on the desktop: it turns any Mac into a true digital darkroom, whether you're working with scanned images from negatives or photos from a digital camera.

The 2200 creates excellent, long-lasting prints that are vibrant and sharp, and Epson's pigment inks work as well for black-and-white photos as for color (traditionally, monochrome images have been problematic for photo printers). In addition, Epson has loaded this printer with thoughtful extras, such as a straight-through paper path for thick paper stock, an attachment for feeding roll paper (equipped with a cutter), and two different types of black ink—one for printing on glossy, semiglossy, and coated paper types, and one for printing on matte-finish and fine-art papers.



SOFTWARE

Adobe Photoshop Elements 1.0 offered many of Photoshop's strengths without burdening users with the leviathan's complexity or staggering price. Not satisfied with that already impressive combination, Adobe made version 2.0 even easier for novice and intermediate users while incorporating more Photoshop features and adding new tools.

Adobe Photoshop Elements 2.0 is brimming with elegant touches—including the Search field, Tip panels, How To palette, and Glossary—that help newcomers navigate the image-editing process. Yet the application isn't dumbed down, leaving plenty of room for users to grow as their skills increase. Elements 2.0 includes almost all of Photoshop's file-browsing capabilities, and it borrows the Brush tool, Auto Color, and Picture Package from its older sibling. New and exclusive to Elements are the powerful but intuitive Quick Fix command; the Selection Brush, with soft-edged and partial selections; and Frame From Video, which imports stills from QuickTime and iMovie files.

Despite these marked improvements, Elements 2.0 still costs only $99, an amazing price for such an appealing and powerful package.

RUNNERS-UP The **Canon i850 Photo Printer** ($199; 800/385-2155, www.usa.canon.com) is a great general-purpose ink-jet printer that does a good job across the board—glossy photos, bright business reports, readable text documents, and more. If you're less concerned about glossy-photo printing and want more speed, try the **Epson Stylus C82** ($149; 800/873-7766, www.epson.com), a solid and speedy ink-jet printer. It uses waterproof (and long-lasting) pigment inks that look great on almost every paper type.

SYSTEM-ENHANCEMENT UTILITY

WINNER St. Clair Software's **Default Folder X 1.6.3** ($35; support@stclairsoft.com, www.stclairsw.com) gets our heartfelt hurrahs for making the little things in life—namely Open and Save dialog boxes—better for OS X users. The boxes work the way they should, giving you the ability to jump to a file or folder by pressing the first letter of its name. This utility even provides an easy way to assign hot keys to your favorite folders, making file navigation a process you won't have to think twice about.

RUNNERS-UP SkyTag Software's **File Buddy 7.2.4** ($50; 919/933-9595, www.skytag.com) is an extremely useful utility that lets you work with your file system much more efficiently, create droplet apps to perform common tasks, and change all the nitty-gritty information about your files without hitting the command line. Proteron's **MaxMenus 1.2.1** ($20; 402/932-3894, www.proteron.com) lets you create custom menus that include apps, documents, folders, and files—or any combination thereof—in the four corners of your screen, as well as easily assign keystrokes.

NETWORK-MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

WINNER Neon Software's **NetMinder Ethernet 5.0** ($795; 800/334-6366, www.neon.com) lets network administrators glean a huge amount of information about their Mac networks. This OS X–native network analyzer gets our nod for providing easy-to-use and extremely useful troubleshooting help while watching Ethernet packets, TCP/IP usage, and users' Web browsing—all of which can save you a lot of time each day. And the software costs thousands less than other analyzers.

RUNNERS-UP Also from Neon Software, **LANsurveyor 7.0.1** ($495; 800/334-6366, www.neon.com) bridges the gap between troubleshooting and network-management applications by keeping track of exactly what's connected to your network and what's happening within it. Netopia's **netOctopus 4.1** (10-user license, $650; 50-user license, $3,050; 510/814-5100, www.netopia.com) is a must for today's understaffed and oversubscribed IT support teams. Taking advantage of OS X's new network-specific features, it lets you keep your users' software up-to-date by running installer scripts remotely.

CREATIVE

WEB PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

WINNER **Macromedia Flash MX** ($499; 800/457-1774, www.macromedia.com) adds significant power and polish to the industry standard for creating interactive Web animations and interfaces. In addition to OS X compatibility, the new version offers a more intuitive interface, enhanced timeline controls, the ability to embed video, and numerous under-the-hood improvements. And developers will appreciate additions to its scripting capabilities.

RUNNERS-UP Web-design program **Adobe GoLive 6.0.1** ($399; 800/833-6687, www.adobe.com) made its mark with improved code creation and support for database-driven content—including preconfigured server setups. Simply put, **Macromedia Fireworks MX** ($299; 800/457-1774, www.macromedia.com) is one of the best programs available for creating and optimizing Web graphics, and a revamped interface eliminates many of the workflow frustrations caused by previous versions.

MUSIC SOFTWARE

WINNER Music sampling and synthesis have reached a new level with Propellerhead Software's **Reason 2.0** ($399; distributed by M-Audio, 800/969-6434, www.m-audio.com). Added to its impressive rack of virtual equipment are the Malström Graintable Synthesizer and NN-XT Advanced Sampler, and everything now works at 24-bit resolution. The program also includes two CDs of versatile samples.

RUNNERS-UP Ableton's **Live 1.5** ($300; distributed by M-Audio, 800/969-6434, www.m-audio.com) is a sequencing instrument that lets you use your Mac or MIDI keyboard to trigger and layer sounds. The intuitive interface and ability to change tempo without altering pitch make it great for live performances. Emagic's **Logic Platinum 5.4** ($949; 530/477-1051, www.emagicusa.com), the first pro-level sequencer to make the jump to OS X, includes a heartier Audio Engine, support for Apple's Audio Units technology, and real-time sample-rate conversion.

DISPLAY

WINNER Apple may have given up on the CRT, but luckily for color pros, Sony hasn't. The **Artisan Color Reference System** ($1,799; 800/571-7669, www.sony.com) combines a 21-inch Sony GDM-C520K Flat Trinitron monitor, a USB sensor, a display hood, and Artisan calibration software, to provide one-button color calibration. This sleekly designed system offers accurate color for those who need it.

RUNNERS-UP The **Apple Cinema HD Display** ($3,499; 800/538-9696, www.apple.com) not only is an inch bigger than the original Cinema Display but also has 40 percent more pixels—and it retains the bright, clear picture and clean, one-cable convenience of its predecessor. The **Boxlight Cinema 17SF** ($3,799; 800/884-6464, www.boxlight.com) will make your business presentations shine, and you'll appreciate its compact, 6.4-pound design as you carry it home each weekend: The Cinema 17SF will take your home entertainment center to the next level.

PROFESSIONAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

WINNER **Adobe Photoshop 7.0.1** ($609; 800/833-6687, www.adobe.com) adds much-appreciated productivity features to an already stellar graphics program. In addition to OS X support, the new version offers a revamped painting engine, workspace and tool presets, a file browser for searching and managing large numbers of images, and the new Healing Brush and Patch tools, which can do wonders for images with unwanted details.

RUNNERS-UP No matter what you want to do with your images, **CorelDraw Graphics Suite 11** ($529; 800/772-6735, www.corel.com) probably has the tool you need. The new version offers numerous improvements, including a simplified interface, 3-Point drawing tools for creating vector shapes, and support for symbols. **Image Doctor** ($129; 888/921-7546, www.alienskin.com), a wonderful set of filters from Alien Skin Software, makes it easy to remove unwanted scratches, blemishes, JPEG compression artifacts, and even large objects from your photos.

ASSET-MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

WINNER **iView MediaPro 1.5.5**, from iView Multimedia ($90; download, $80; [44] 207-223-8691, www.iview-multimedia.com), manages your images, movies, and audio files. This low-priced program includes sophisticated features such as support for AppleScript, ColorSync, and digital cameras' EXIF (Exchangeable Image File Format) data. Throw in the ability to build Web pages, edit images, and archive assets to CD, and iView is a clear winner.

RUNNERS-UP Canto's **Cumulus 5.5 Workgroup Edition** ($995 plus $295 per client; 415/703-9800, www.canto.com) was designed as a professional tool for creative companies with a truckload of assets, and it was one of the first professional asset managers to run on OS X. Apple's **iPhoto 1.1.1** (free; 800/538-9696, www.apple.com) disproves the adage "You get what you pay for." Though it has a few shortcomings, iPhoto is all many digital photographers need to manage and share their images.

PRINT-PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

WINNER **Adobe InDesign 2.0.1** ($699; 800/833-6687, www.adobe.com) is as innovative as the first version but surpasses it with a usability that's drawing applause from print designers and service bureaus. Adobe has managed to add features such as object transparency (which isn't just for flashy effects) *and* port the application to OS X.

RUNNERS-UP DiamondSoft added OS X functionality and the powerful System Font Handler to **Font Reserve Single User 3.1.1** ($90; download, $100; 415/381-3303, www.diamondsoft.com). Extensis's **Suitcase 10.1.3** ($100; 800/796-9798, www.extensis.com) now runs as an application in OS X, easily controls Classic fonts, and otherwise retains its familiar interface.

3-D SOFTWARE

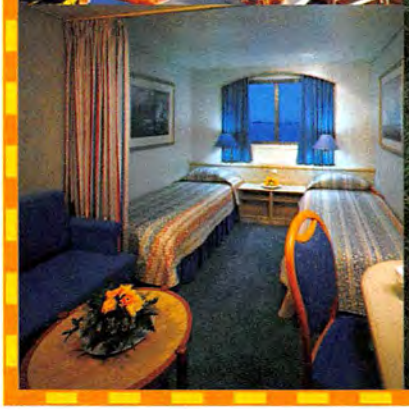
WINNER With **Maya Complete 4.5**, by Alias|Wavefront ($1,999; 877/405-6645, www.aliaswavefront.com), this premier 3-D–modeling and –animation tool has at last reached parity with its Windows counterpart. The program is now faster and easier to use, thanks to an improved interface, an expanded tool set, and new support for dual processors. Designers will also appreciate its new subdivision-surface modeling feature, which lets you build lifelike characters with less effort than traditional NURBS modeling requires.

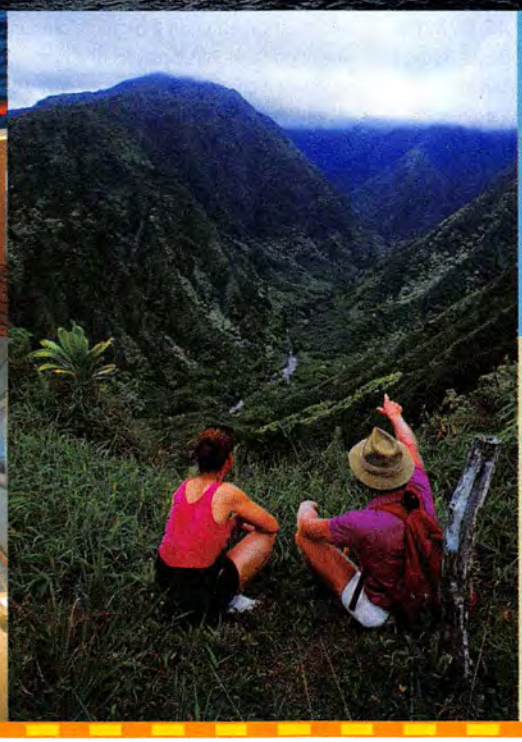
RUNNERS-UP **Axeledge 1.5**, by MindAvenue ($395; download, $385; 866/646-3283, www.mindavenue.com), offers intuitive, powerful tools for creating interactive 3-D Web content—regardless of your design background. Features include character-animation tools, an importer for LightWave files, and HTML-export tools. Electric Image's **Universe 5.0** ($1,295; 949/481-6660, www.electricimage.com) is the second major upgrade to this top-notch renderer this year. The program offers lightning-fast rendering, new character-animation tools, Global Illumination light objects, and multiprocessor support.

To learn more see us online at www.geekcruises.com/home/mm2_home.html

MacMania II

June 1–8, 2003





CO-PRODUCED BY:

Macworld
THE MAC PRODUCT EXPERTS

geekcruises.com
EDUCATION THAT TAKES YOU PLACES

DIGITAL HUB

DIGITAL VIDEO SOFTWARE

WINNER Apple's **Final Cut Pro 3.02** ($999; 800/538-9696, www.apple.com) is a giant leap forward for affordable video editing. This version runs natively in OS X, and it adds color-correction tools and many real-time transitions and effects previews. Its new OfflineRT format allows you to store and edit hours of footage on a PowerBook. Also included is Boris Calligraphy, for better titling, and new integration with DVD Studio Pro, for exporting chapter and compression markers.

RUNNERS-UP If you use a high-end Avid editing system, **Avid Xpress DV 3.5** ($1,699; 800/949-2843, www.avid.com) should make you feel right at home—you can share user profiles between the two and even bring your Xpress DV projects into high-end Avid systems for finishing. The program also provides more than 100 real-time effects and great color correction. **Boris Red 2.5.2** ($1,595; 888/772-6747, www.borisfx.com) brings its impressive set of compositing and animation tools to OS X, including rotoscoping, vector text, and 2-D and 3-D titling, and it can work as a plug-in within your video-editing software.

DV CAMCORDER

WINNER With the introduction of the three-CCD **Panasonic AG-DVX100** ($3,795; 800/528-8601, www.panasonic.com), the digital-video revolution got a boost. The AG-DVX100 is the first MiniDV digital camcorder to capture action at a filmlike 24 frames per second. Filmmakers will marvel at the warm tones and beautiful color saturation this new camera can produce, and they will be wowed by the ability to customize just about any of the camera's features.

RUNNERS-UP Canon gets nods this year for two stellar products. The single-CCD **Canon Optura 200MC** ($1,500; 800/652-2666, www.canondv.com) aims to help those with consumer budgets achieve near-professional results with excellent image stabilization and color accuracy. The **Canon GL2** ($2,400; 800/652-2666, www.canondv.com), with its three CCDs and 20× optical zoom, was designed with the video professional in mind.

STORAGE

WINNER For speed and bundled software, it's hard to top Yamaha's **CRW-F1ZDX** ($280; 800/492-6242, www.yamahamultimedia.com). The CD-RW drive features remarkable 44× write and 24× rewrite speeds, as well as software such as Adobe Photoshop LE 5.0 for OS 9, MusicMatch Jukebox, Dantz Retrospect Express 5.0, and Toast 5 Lite. An Apple update to OS X has nullified the one limitation the CRW-F1ZDX had when it was released—incompatibility with iTunes 3.

RUNNERS-UP CMS Peripherals' **ABSplus** ($279–$599; 714/424-5520, www.cmsproducts.com) offers Mac users a quick and easy way to start backing up their data with an integrated software-hardware product. Just install the software and plug in the FireWire drive (which comes in a variety of capacities for desktop and portable Macs), and ABSplus will copy any new or changed files without requiring any configuration. WiebeTech's **FireWire DriveDock** ($140–$160; 316/744-8722, www.wiebetech.com) won't win any beauty contests, but the FireWire bridge station scores points for innovation by allowing you to convert an internal IDE hard drive into a portable FireWire device.

DIGITAL MEDIA DEVICE

WINNER Apple's **iPod 20GB** ($499; 800/538-9696, www.apple.com) is the latest and most capacious in this groundbreaking line of portable music players. The well-designed iPod offers a huge hard drive and a FireWire interface for quickly transferring files to it, and is tightly integrated with iTunes. It comes with a clip-on remote control; it can play MP3, AIFF, and WAV files; and it doubles as a portable FireWire hard drive. You can also use it to store and view contacts and calendars.

RUNNERS-UP By allowing USB capture of TV shows directly to MPEG-1 video, El Gato Software's **EyeTV** ($199; info@elgato.com, www.elgato.com) brings the benefits of personal video recorders such as TiVo and ReplayTV to the Mac. It can pause or replay live TV, and it can automate program recording easily via software and the Web. Slim Devices' **SliMP3** ($249; 650/210-9400, www.slimdevices.com) streams MP3 music over your network via Ethernet, has a bright display and a remote control for browsing and selecting music, and connects to any stereo receiver.

CONSUMER GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

WINNER For digital photographers who want to edit their photos, **Adobe Photoshop Elements 2.0** ($99; 800/833-6687, www.adobe.com) offers much of the power of its professional-grade counterpart at a fraction of the cost and learning-time investment. The many new features include a Quick Fix command, which lets you adjust brightness, color, and focus from a single window; a Selection Brush for easily making complex paths around objects; and the ability to capture and import still images from video.

RUNNERS-UP **ImageBuddy 2.6**, by KepMad Systems ($20; imagebuddy@kepmad.com, www.kepmad.com), lets you save money and time by printing out multiple images (including captions and drop shadows) on a single sheet of photo paper. If you need only basic image editing, Caffeine Software's **PixelNhance 1.5.9** (free; 408/249-1290, www.caffeinesoft.com) offers easy-to-use tools at a price that's hard to beat—free. This program's straightforward interface lets you easily adjust levels, color, sharpening, and more.

PHOTO PRINTER

WINNER The **Epson Stylus Photo 2200** ($699; 800/873-7766, www.epson.com) is the most amazing printer we've ever seen. It produces smoothly detailed images that rival anything you can do in the darkroom—and they'll last as long as 100 years, far longer than most photographs. The secret is Epson's use of seven pigment inks and the tiny size of its ink droplets; the results are the best color *and* black-and-white prints you can get out of a computer, bar none.

RUNNERS-UP The **Canon S830D Direct Connect Photo Printer** ($300; 800/385-2155, www.usa.canon.com) features great image quality and longevity, and it has a built-in media reader for saving and printing images directly from your digital camera. The **Epson Stylus Photo 960** ($349; 800/873-7766, www.epson.com) uses dye inks, so it doesn't have the print longevity of the 2200—its output will last for a mere 10 to 25 years—but it does give you great photos for a lot less money.

DIGITAL CAMERA (LESS THAN $1,000)

WINNER There are plenty of great digital cameras to choose from in this price range, but the **Canon PowerShot G3** ($899; 800/652-2666, www.powershot.com) is the first one we mention when someone asks us

MAC OF THE YEAR

For a company that prides itself on simplicity, Apple certainly sold a lot of different Mac models in 2002, from the high-end PowerBook G4 and dual-1.25GHz Power Mac G4 down to the unheralded but remarkably successful white G3 iMac. But our favorite Mac of the past year was the **800MHz iMac**, because it combined so many great features in one reasonably priced package. Start with the machine's complete redesign, first introduced this year: that futuristic, posable screen and white dome body resemble nothing so much as a desk lamp. But once you move the stainless-steel neck to slightly reposition the screen for a better view, you'll wonder why all computer monitors aren't like this one. Three USB ports and two FireWire ports indicate that this Mac was designed to be smack at the center of Apple's digital hub, surrounded by external peripherals such as printers and digital cameras. The top model's 17-inch, 1,440-by-900-pixel flat-panel display puts the perfectly fine 15-inch iMac's screen to shame. Its 800MHz G4 processor is powerful enough for all but the most demanding applications and excels when working with Apple's digital-hub applications, including iMovie and iPhoto. The included SuperDrive brings DVD-burning capabilities to the desktop. And all of this costs only $1,999. From a design standpoint, the new iMac was tops among Macs in 2002, and the 800MHz, 17-inch LCD model is a cut above the rest.

which camera to buy. It works for both the casual shooter and the advanced shutterbug, offering excellent scene modes for automatic shooting, full manual controls, and a great user interface, with a sharp 4× zoom lens and a detail-rich resolution of 4 megapixels.

RUNNERS-UP The **Nikon Coolpix 4300** ($500; 800/645-6687, www.nikonusa.com) is a small 4-megapixel camera with a 3× zoom and a great macro mode for close-up shots. Sony has long been a bit player in the Mac digital-camera market, but the **Sony DSC-F717 Cyber-shot** ($999; 800/222-7669, www.sonystyle.com), with its 5× zoom and 5-megapixel resolution, made us stand up and take notice.

DIGITAL CAMERA (MORE THAN $1,000)

WINNER Canon has been the ruler of the prosumer digital-camera realm since the 2000 debut of the single-lens reflex (SLR) EOS D30. And with the release of the 6.3-megapixel **Canon EOS D60** ($1,999; 800/652-2666, www.powershot.com), Canon shows that it has no plans to give up its throne. The D60 has a smart and easy-to-use interface, and it takes great pictures; best of all, it can use Canon's acclaimed line of lenses for 35mm film cameras.

RUNNERS-UP If you want high resolution but don't want to move to the pricier SLRs, the **Nikon Coolpix 5700** ($1,200; 800/645-6687, www.nikonusa.com) may be for you. It sports a 5-megapixel CCD, a 7× zoom lens, and pro-level features. And Nikon finally answered the EOS D series with a comparable digital SLR, the **Nikon D100** ($1,999; 800/645-6687, www.nikonusa.com), a great 6.1-megapixel camera that has the feel of the company's film cameras and can use Nikon's line of high-quality lenses. □

All Mac products released between November 2, 2001, and November 1, 2002, were eligible for this year's Editors' Choice Awards, which are based on a survey of *Macworld* editorial preference, primarily focusing on new features of products released during this year's eligibility period.

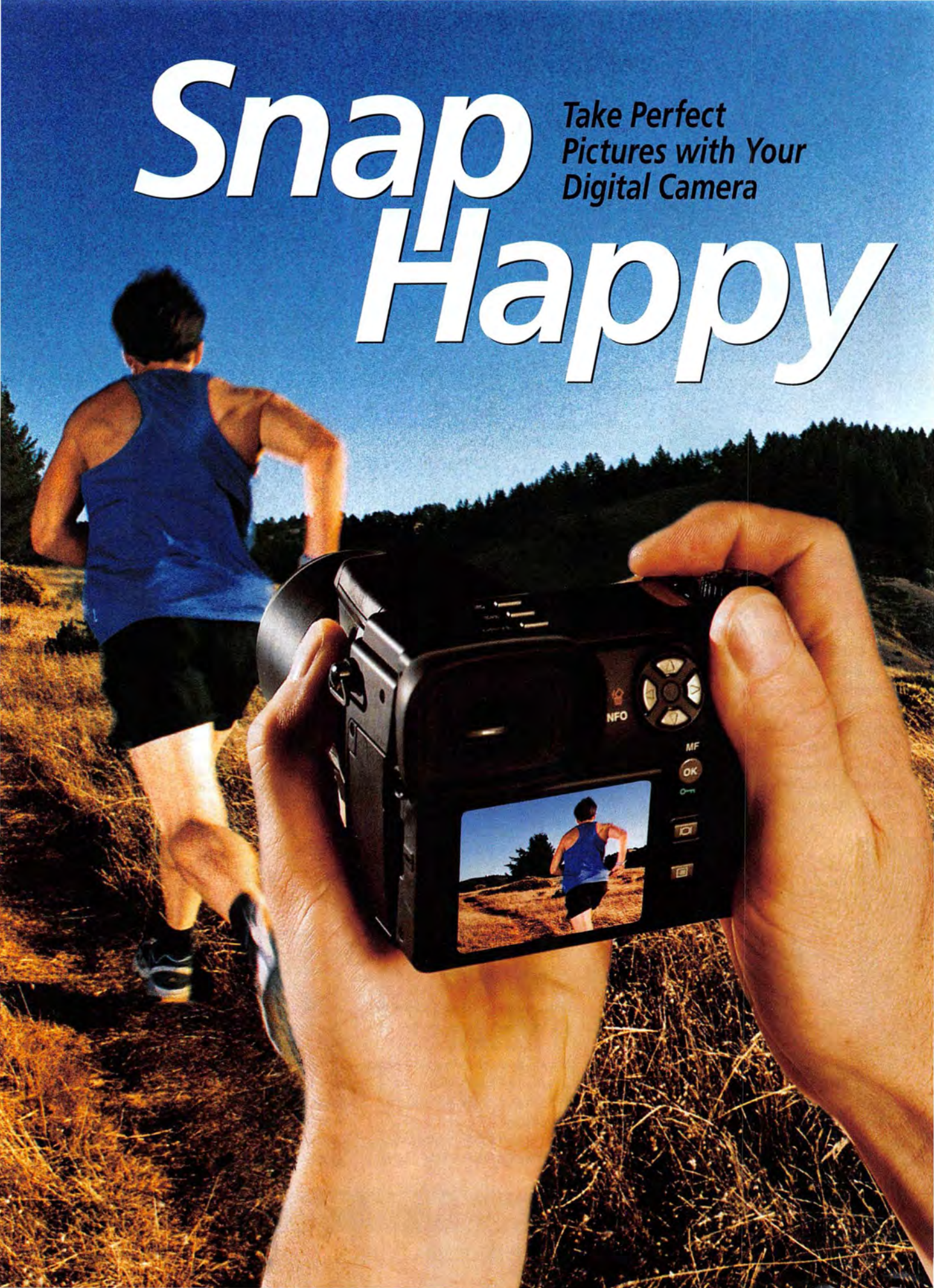
BREAKTHROUGH PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

Arriving only weeks after we wrapped up last year's Editors' Choice Awards, Apple's **iPod** has been with us for a year, and now we're more impressed with the company's first serious foray into consumer electronics than we were when it debuted. So many of the iPod's features are remarkable innovations: its trailblazing combination of small size and large capacity, the scroll-wheel–driven controls, the iTunes-like interface that simplifies finding what you're looking for amid thousands of MP3 files, and the speedy FireWire connection.

In the months since its arrival, Apple and enterprising Mac developers have improved the iPod by turning it into a portable repository for other data, including calendar and address-book information: the hard drives keep getting bigger, and Apple has added a handy remote control to the iPod package. And let's not forget the iPod for Windows, which may prove to be one of Apple's most effective advertising tools, showing off the company's sense of style and innovation and beckoning PC users to make the switch. All in all, the iPod is more than just an impressive music player—it's a breakthrough product that affects Apple and Mac OS in numerous ways that go way beyond listening to your favorite tunes while you're on the go.

Snap Happy

Take Perfect Pictures with Your Digital Camera



BY | BEN LONG

With their instant feedback, reusable media, and excellent image quality, today's digital cameras offer great advantages over their film counterparts. What's more, most digital cameras provide intelligent auto modes that do much of the difficult photographic work for you. But as sophisticated as they are, even the best auto modes can't get it right every time. If you're constantly struggling to fix images that are too dark, washed out, or just not the shot you were hoping to capture, you're probably not taking advantage of everything your digital camera offers. To get the best pictures possible, you'll need to make some smart choices about your camera's settings.

When shooting a photograph, you may be tempted to think, "This is good enough; I can always correct it later in Photoshop." But no matter how skilled you are at image editing, it's wise to start with the best image you can capture.

In this article, we'll take an in-depth look at your digital camera's controls and show you how to get great photos—even in some notoriously challenging situations.

Balancing Quality and Size

One of the first things you should do when preparing to shoot is pick resolution and compression settings. In truth, you probably won't change these settings very often, but since they directly affect the quality of your images and how many shots you can take, it's important to understand the tradeoffs involved with each.

Your digital camera's resolution setting (expressed in width and height) determines the number of pixels the camera uses to capture an image. Images with higher resolutions show more detail, but they also consume more space—so your camera's storage card can't hold as many of them.

The compression setting affects the overall quality of your image. All digital cameras compress images before storing them. Low compression rates result in larger files and better-looking images. The more you compress an image, the more its quality degrades. (Confusingly, some cameras express compression in terms of image quality—for example, good, better, and best. In these cases, higher settings actually result in lower compression rates.)

Storage is becoming increasingly inexpensive, so you can avoid compromising image quality simply by buying more storage cards. This way, you can leave your camera's settings at the highest resolution with the least compression.

But if you're running out of room and want to squeeze in a few more images, you'll need to adjust the camera's settings. If you plan on printing your images, it's best to set the resolution as high as possible and increase the compression. This may introduce some compression artifacts, but these won't degrade print quality as much as a low resolution will (see "Balancing Act").

If your destination is e-mail, video, or the Web, image size isn't much of a concern.

Balancing Act
Although a high compression setting will let you fit more images on a storage card, it will also degrade your images and increase the number of compression artifacts—square, blotchy patches of color.

PHOTO-ILLUSTRATION BY PHILIP KAAKE; CAR PHOTO BY BEN LONG

Where Was That Again?

Almost every digital camera has a unique interface and organization scheme for its settings and controls. If you're not sure where to find some of the features we mention, consult your camera's manual. If the documentation has gone the way of lone socks and spare keys, don't worry. Most companies offer downloadable PDF versions of camera manuals on their Web sites.

Here are some commonly used icons to look for when you're searching through your camera's menus and options:

White Balance

- Sunlight/Outdoor
- Cloudy
- Incandescent/Indoor
- Fluorescent

Program Modes

- Portrait
- Twilight/Low Light
- Landscape
- Sports

Set the compression to the best quality (lowest amount of compression) and decrease the resolution. In most cases, you can set the resolution as low as 640 by 480. (For more on compression and resolution, see "Size Matters: Preparing Your Photos for Web or Print.")

Seeing the Light

Developing a keen eye for light quality is an essential part of getting great shots. Each time you prepare to shoot in a new location, you need to make some quick decisions about the available light. How bright is it? What's the source? The answers will help you choose the correct ISO (light sensitivity) and white-balance settings for your images.

ISO Different types of film have different characteristics. Some film is formulated for indoor shooting while some is for outdoor use; other film, due to its increased sensitivity to light, is best suited to shooting in low light.

You can also adjust your digital camera for different types of light. But unlike film cameras, which carry only one type of film at a time, digital cameras can be adjusted on a shot-by-shot basis, so you don't have to commit to a particular type of light sensitivity for all your shots.

A keen eye for light quality is an essential part of getting great shots. How bright is it? What's the light source? The answers to these questions will help you choose the best settings.

Light sensitivity is measured using a scale called ISO. Many digital cameras provide a choice of ISO values—usually 100, 200, and 400. As the ISO value increases, the digital camera becomes more light-sensitive. But high ISO values, like high compression, have drawbacks—they produce nosier images.

In general, a camera's auto-ISO feature will yield good results. But if you want to shoot in a low-light situation where a flash is not appropriate—for example, at a theatrical performance—then you'll want to consider cranking up the ISO.

White Balance You should pay attention not only to the amount of light but also to the light source. Different kinds of light have different color qualities. Photographers refer to these differences as *color temperature*. For example, sunlight, which tends to be blue, has a different color temperature than incandescent light, which tends more toward yellow.

Finding the Right White Our camera's outdoor white-balance setting (right) produces a much warmer image than its auto white balance (left).

BEN LONG

Size Matters: Preparing Your Photos for Web or Print

Before you can share images with others, whether through print, e-mail, or the Web, you'll probably need to resize them. You can do this in just about any image editor—for example, Adobe Photoshop or, if you don't have $609 to spend, its more economical sibling, the $99 Photoshop Elements (800/833-6687, www.adobe.com).

You can resize an image by adjusting its pixel dimensions, its resolution, or both. Pixel dimensions are the width and height of an image, as measured in pixels. The pixel dimensions of a typical 2-megapixel image are 1,600 by 1,200.

Resolution is a measure of how closely those pixels are spaced. At 72 pixels per inch (ppi), a 1,600-by-1,200 image will measure 22 by 16 inches. At 300 ppi, it'll measure 5 by 4 inches, because those same pixels are packed closer together.

Resizing for the Web

If your images are destined for the Web or e-mail, 1,600 by 1,200 pixels is too big. After all, the average computer screen is only 1,024 by 768 pixels. You'll probably want to knock the image down to around 400 by 300 pixels and 72 ppi (the resolution of most monitors).

To discard some pixels in Photoshop Elements, a process called *resampling* or *downsampling*, open the Image Size dialog box (Image: Resize: Image Size). Make sure the Resample Image option is selected. Enter the pixel dimension you want in the Width or Height field (see "Slimming Your Photos"). The Resolution field should be set to 72 ppi.

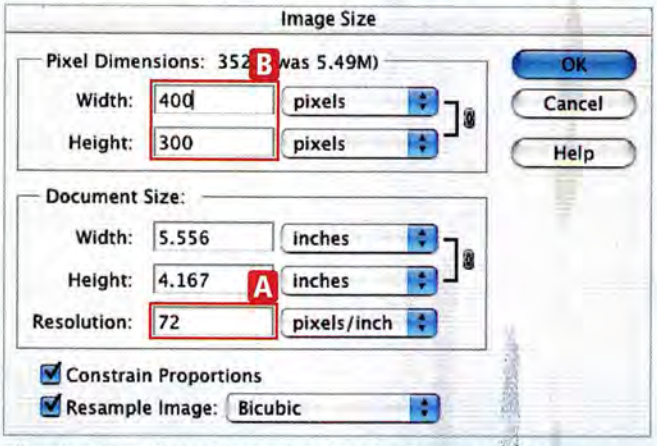
Although making an image smaller means that fine detail will be lost, downsampling doesn't usually degrade quality. In fact, your image might even get a little sharper.

Resizing for Print

If your final destination is print, you'll need to make a few additional decisions. First you must choose a resolution. Though your printer may claim that it prints 1,440 dpi or more, your images don't need such a high resolution, because your printer uses several different colored dots to re-create the color of each pixel in your image. In other words, there is not a direct 1:1 correspondence between those 1,440 printer dots and the pixels on your computer screen.

For the typical desktop ink-jet printer, 240 ppi is the highest resolution you need. If you plan to send your photo to an online printing service after editing it, check the service's Web site for resolution recommendations. In many cases, 300 ppi will suffice. To adjust your resolution for printing, deselect the Resample Image option and enter a new number into the Resolution field. Elements will adjust the document's size to match the resolution you entered. At 240 ppi, a 1,600-by-1,200 image measures 6.6 by 5 inches.

But what if you want to print a smaller image—one, say, 5 inches wide? As in the earlier example, you'll need to downsample. But instead of entering new pixel dimensions, simply enter your desired document size. Again, make sure that the Resample Image option is selected. Elements will then automatically calculate the appropriate pixel dimensions.



Slimming Your Photos To shrink a photo for displaying on the Web or inclusion in an e-mail message, set the resolution to 72 ppi A and enter the new pixel dimensions B.

Note that unlike a 35mm film camera, which uses a 3:2 aspect ratio for its images, most digital cameras use a 4:3 aspect ratio. As a result, a digital image that's 5 inches wide is actually 3.75 inches high, not the standard 3.5 inches. To print digital images in traditional film sizes, first set your resolution as we've described and then crop your images to the appropriate size.

If you want to go bigger, to print at 7.5 by 10 inches, for example (you can't go to a full 8 by 10 inches because of the camera's 4:3 aspect ratio), you have two options. With the Resample Image option selected, enter the new document dimensions, and let Elements *interpolate* (make up new pixels) to create the larger document. This process is called *upsampling*. The downside is that this may create new artifacts and aberrations in the image. Most notably, diagonal lines can become jagged, or *aliased*.

The second option is to *deselect* the Resample Image option and then enter new document dimensions. This spreads out the original 1,600 by 1,200 pixels over a 7.5-by-10-inch image. In the process, the resolution will drop to 160 ppi.

So which is the better option? In this case, it's probably better to upsample. Photoshop's resampling algorithms are very good and aren't likely to introduce too many artifacts after such a small resizing. Printing at a lower resolution, though, will result in a marked softening of the image.

It's important to note that resampling—either up or down—can have a profound effect on an image's sharpness. Downsampling results in a sharper image, and upsampling produces softer images. For this reason, it's a good idea to perform any necessary resizing *before* you apply sharpening filters.

Your eyes can adjust to changes in color temperature, so colors look the same no matter what kind of light you're in. However, your digital camera doesn't fare as well. To render color accurately, a digital camera has to know what kind of light you're shooting in so it can compensate—this process is called *white balancing*.

Most cameras come with an automatic–white-balance feature that adjusts the camera for the current lighting. But this feature can sometimes get confused, particularly if you're shooting a scene that features a single dominant color or includes different types of light (sunlight streaming into a room lit with fluorescent light, for example).

In these situations, you'll need to adjust the white balance. Most cameras include white-balance presets for all of the normal types of light: daylight, daylight with clouds, incandescent, and fluorescent (see "Finding the Right White"). If your camera's automatic–white-balance feature is unreliable, you may want to switch to one of the preprogrammed modes whenever you change lighting situations.

Flash Photography: Beyond the Basics

Everybody knows what the camera's built-in flash is for, right? It goes off automatically when there's not enough light. And everybody knows how ornery and feeble these flashes can be. If you're too close to your subject, the flash blows out the picture, turning your best friend into a ghost. If you're farther than about eight feet away, the flash is too weak to do anything useful at all.

No matter what kind of camera you have, you'll take your best pictures if *you* decide when to use the flash, instead of letting the camera decide. Believe it or not, the camera's automatic flash is wrong about half the time.

Fill Flash

If you set the flash to auto when you shoot outdoors, the camera will conclude, more often than not, that there's plenty of light in the frame, and it won't bother to fire the flash. But it's not smart enough to determine whether the person you're photographing is, in fact, in shadow (see "A Helping Hand"). As a result, you'll be left with an underexposed subject against a brightly lit background.

A Helping Hand When left in auto flash mode (left), the camera reads the background, the lawn, the reflections—everything except the person in the foreground. As a result, your subject is underexposed and too dark. Forcing the flash (right) solves the problem nicely.

STORYPHOTO.COM

The solution in this situation is to *force* the flash on. Provided you're close enough to the subject, the flash will provide enough fill light to balance the subject's exposure with that of the surrounding background. So how do you take your flash out of auto mode? Most cameras offer a couple of different flash settings. Cycle through your camera's flash modes until you get to the forced-flash icon (usually a single lightning bolt). Stand within eight feet of the subject so you can get enough flash for a proper exposure.

This kind of fill flash will dramatically improve your outdoor portraits. It will eliminate the silhouette effect when your subject is standing in front of a bright background, and it creates a flattering frontal light that softens smile lines and wrinkles and puts a nice twinkle in the subject's eyes.

Rim Lighting

Once you've experimented with fill flash, try this technique that pros use to create striking portraits: Position the subject with her back to the sun (preferably when it's high above the horizon and not shining directly into your camera lens). Set your camera to forced flash. If the sun is shining into the lens, block it with your hand or a lens shade. The sun creates a *rim light* around the subject's hair (see "Capturing Rim Lighting"). You'll also notice that her eyes are more relaxed and open. In one swift move, you've made your subject more comfortable and improved your chances for a dramatic portrait.

Take a few pictures and review your work on screen. The forced flash should create a nice fill light. If your model is too bright, move back a few steps and try again. If she's too dark, move a little closer. (If your camera accepts filters, try a softening filter for rim-lighting shots. It can reduce facial wrinkles and create a nice glow around the subject's head.)

When it works, rim lighting creates portraits that you'll be very proud of. It's not the right technique for every situation, but sometimes it produces jaw-dropping results.

Tips from the Pros Some digital cameras offer a manual white-balance control. If you have this feature and want a truly accurate white balance, get a piece of white paper and place it in your shot. (Don't hold the paper directly in front of the camera. It needs to be illuminated by the light in your scene.) Zoom in on the paper so that it fills a large portion of the image, and activate the manual white-balance feature. The camera will examine the white paper and calibrate itself for the current lighting. As with the white-balance presets, if you change to a different lighting situation, you'll need to take a new white-balance measurement.

Another advanced feature that can come in handy—if your camera offers it—is white-balance bracketing, which automatically shoots the same image multiple times using a variety of slightly altered white-balance settings. This feature is useful if you're particularly unsure about the lighting, or if color accuracy is extremely important.

THE TWO-STEP

When you take a picture, don't immediately press the shutter button all the way down. An automatic camera isn't designed to work that way. Instead, press the shutter halfway down, and wait for the camera to signal that everything's OK (usually with a light or beep). When you press the shutter halfway, the camera focuses, meters, and calculates white balance before giving you the all clear. Then you can press the button the rest of the way. (If your camera always measures focus from the center of the image, point the camera at your subject, press the shutter halfway down, and *then* reframe your shot. This ensures that the subject is sharp no matter where it appears in the frame.)

If you just press the button all the way down, the camera must take all of these measurements and then take the shot. This will cause a lag, which can be long enough for you to miss the moment you were hoping to capture.

Getting the Perfect Exposure

Once you've selected appropriate ISO and white-balance settings, you're ready to frame your shot. The most important consideration here is good exposure.

At the simplest level, your camera's exposure controls ensure that there's enough light to yield a good image

Indoor Flash

Another challenging flash situation is indoor photography. Over the years, you've probably seen plenty of indoor flash photos that have a pitch-black background and an overexposed, practically nuked subject. This is because the light from a typical digital camera's flash reaches only about eight to ten feet. But you can make certain adjustments to prevent the room's background from falling into a black hole.

Manual Adjustments If your camera has a manual mode that allows you to dictate both the aperture (f-stop) and shutter speed, try this combination as a starting point for flash photography indoors: set your film speed to 100, the aperture to f5.6, and the shutter speed to 1/15 of a second. Turn on the forced-flash mode. (*Don't* use the red-eye reduction feature.)

Capturing Rim Lighting Remember being told to have the sun at your back when taking a picture? That's not always the best advice for portraits. In fact, you may want the sun on the model's back to create a rim-light effect.

Hold the camera as steady as possible. (At these slow shutter speeds, your shots are more vulnerable to camera shake. Your flash will help freeze everything in its range—but the background, not illuminated by the flash, may blur if the camera isn't steady.) As you review the shots, you'll see that they look much different than what you're accustomed to. Specifically, the camera captures more of the room's ambience and background detail.

Slow-Synchro Flash If your camera doesn't have a manual mode, all is not lost. Almost all consumer models have a nighttime or slow-synchro mode, often indicated by a crescent-moon icon or stars over a mountain. This mode is for shooting portraits at twilight, but you can also use it indoors to open up the background (see "A Little Ambience, Please"). Granted, you don't have as much control with this setting as you do with a manual mode, but you might be pleasantly surprised by the results.—DERRICK STORY

A Little Ambience, Please Tired of having your flash subjects lost in a black hole of darkness? Try using what photographers call "slow-synchro flash." Set your camera's shutter speed and aperture manually to control the exposure of the background. The camera's flash will ensure that the subjects are exposed properly.

By the Book This is an excerpt from *iPhoto: The Missing Manual* (O'Reilly/Pogue Press, 2002), by Derrick Story, David Pogue, and Joseph Schorr. Derrick Story is also the author of *Digital Photography Pocket Guide* (O'Reilly, 2002), a complete guide to the ins and outs of digital cameras—including tips for shooting in just about every situation you may come across (www.oreilly.com/catalog/digphotopg).

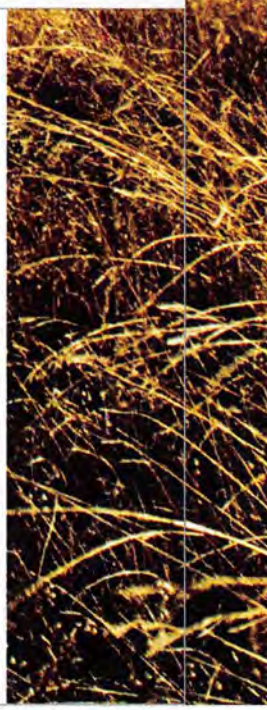
but not so much light that your image washes out. It does this by balancing its shutter speed (the amount of time the shutter stays open) with its aperture (the size of the lens' opening). Your camera's auto-exposure mode can produce good results for most scenes, but for difficult shots such as quick motion, or specialty shots such as soft backgrounds, you'll often get better results if you take over some of the controls. When used correctly, your camera's exposure controls can provide tremendous creative possibility.

Light Metering No matter what your photographic goals are, the key to getting properly exposed images lies in your camera's light meter. When you press the shutter button down halfway, the camera runs through a list of tasks: it calculates an appropriate focus, selects a white balance, and uses the light meter to measure the amount of light in your scene and determine an appropriate shutter speed and aperture.

However, your meter doesn't necessarily choose a shutter speed and aperture that will yield the *best* image—just one that is neither too bright nor too dark. Your camera's light meter always assumes that it's pointed at something that is 18 percent gray, because generally, a scene reflects 18 percent of the light that strikes it. While this assumption is often right, you may need to tweak the camera's exposure settings to get the best results (for tips, see "True Colors: Compensating for Automatic Exposure").

How a camera meters an image can dramatically affect the accuracy of the exposure. Today, many cameras offer metering options: usually matrix, center weight, and spot. Matrix metering divides your scene into a grid, meters each cell, and then calculates an exposure based on all of that metering. Center-weight metering takes the same approach but prioritizes the center cells (where your subject most likely is). Spot metering measures just a narrow portion of the center of the image.

So which meter should you choose? Because of its big-picture approach, matrix metering is the best option for most situations. If there's a marked difference in lighting between the background and the subject in the center of a scene—a person standing in front of a window, for example—center-weight metering is a better option.

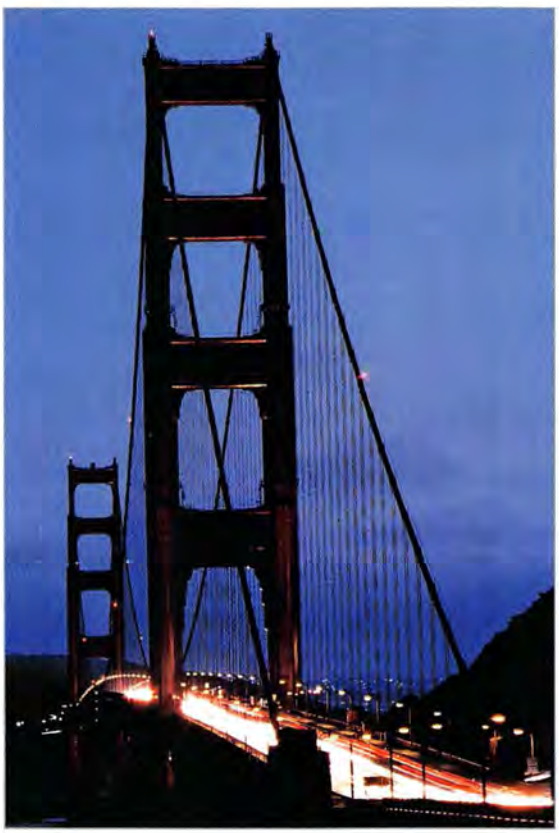


BETTER PORTRAITS

One of the best ways to bring more focus to a subject is to choose an exposure that yields a shallow depth of field. Unfortunately, depth of field is partly a function of focal length, and most small digital cameras have extremely short focal lengths—so you can't get depth of field that's as shallow as what you'd get from of a camera with long lenses. Here, we used our camera's portrait mode to soften the background. You could also use the aperture-priority mode to choose a low f-stop (wide aperture). Then the camera automatically chooses an appropriate shutter speed. If you're not satisfied with the degree of softness in the background, increase the distance between it and the subject.

Choose spot metering if you're in a difficult lighting situation and want to make sure that a specific element in your scene—regardless of its position in the frame—is well lit. For example, if a scene includes patches of bright light and shade but the subject is off to the side, you can use spot metering to meter the subject and then reframe the shot before pressing the shutter button completely.

Fine-Tuning Exposure Once the light meter lands on an exposure, you can choose to either shoot with that exposure or, if you think the shot requires it, adjust the calculated shutter speed or aperture to better serve your photographic intent.



Capturing the Light To get great nighttime shots like this, you'll need a tripod or other stable surface. Use your camera's night mode (usually represented by a crescent-moon icon) or, if your camera offers priority modes, set the shutter speed to about four seconds. And be sure to turn off the flash.

GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE PHOTO BY STORYPHOTO.COM; PARROT AND STATUE PHOTOS BY BEN LONG

For any given light-meter reading, there are many different exposure combinations that result in the same amount of light hitting the camera's sensor. For example, doubling the aperture of a given exposure while keeping the shutter open half as long results in an exposure equivalent to the original. This interrelationship is called *reciprocity* and makes it possible to use different combinations of shutter speed and aperture values to achieve very different results from the same shot.

By altering shutter speed, you can control the camera's ability to freeze motion. Slow shutter speeds render moving images with lots of blur; fast shutter speeds freeze even the fastest action.

If a scene includes patches of bright light and shade, use your camera's spot meter to meter your subject; then reframe the shot before pressing the shutter button completely.

By altering the camera's aperture, you can control the image's depth of field, the measure of which distances are in focus. Aperture is measured in *f-stops*. Because it uses a *smaller* aperture, a high f-stop setting stops more light, thus producing a deep depth of field in which the entire image is in focus.

To create an image with shallow depth of field—for example, where only objects 6 to 12 feet away from the camera are in focus—use a very low f-stop setting. (But remember that because large apertures allow more light, you'll need to use a short shutter speed to get a good exposure.)

By controlling depth of field, you can blur out the background or foreground of the image to focus more attention on the subject (see "Better Portraits").

Using Exposure Modes Some digital cameras let you set both your shutter speed and aperture. But keeping track of these settings can be tedious. To make adjust-

True Colors: Compensating for Automatic Exposure

If your light meter always calculates an exposure that's appropriate for 18 percent gray, how can it accurately calculate an exposure for other colors? The answer is, it often can't.

Say you take a picture of a black statue. Since the light meter assumes that the statue is 18 percent gray, the exposure it calculates will reproduce the black carving as somewhat gray (see "Getting Back to Black"). Similarly, if you were to shoot something white—a field of snow, for example—the light meter would produce an exposure that rendered the snow as slightly gray, rather than truly white.

To restore the blacks and whites in the image, you sometimes need to make adjustments. You'll overexpose to make whites whiter, and underexpose to make blacks blacker. Almost all digital cameras provide exposure-compensation controls, which let you simply dial in an amount of over- or underexposure. With these controls, you don't have to worry about an absolute shutter-speed or aperture value. Instead, you tell your camera to over- or underexpose by a maximum of two f-stops, usually moving in increments of 1/3 of an f-stop.

The amount of exposure compensation you'll need varies, so it's best to *bracket* the shots by shooting multiple images with varying degrees of compensation. To make things easier, some cameras offer an autobracketing feature that shoots a series of images with different exposures whenever you press the shutter button.

Exposure compensation is not just for blacks and whites, though—the color tones in your image can also be changed. Just as white can be made more white by overexposing, bright colors will become brighter (less gray) by overexposing. In general, most colors will appear more saturated if you dial in a tiny bit of underexposure (usually 1/3 of an f-stop will do).

Getting Back to Black With the automatic exposure (left), this black statue appears slightly gray, and background details (such as the columns) are washed out. To get a truer black (right), we underexposed the image by 1/3 of an f-stop.

ing your exposure easier, most cameras offer specialized shooting modes for some common types of situations. Usually selectable from a dial on the outside of the camera or from a menu on the camera's LCD screen, these specialty modes let you specify the settings you care about (for example, shutter speed) and tell the camera to take care of the rest.

Although the number of modes varies from camera to camera, the most common are for portraits, landscapes, sports shots, and low-light images. Each mode features a different priority for the exposure settings. For example, if you set the camera to portrait mode, it automatically selects a wide aperture (and corresponding shutter speed) to reduce depth of field and create a blurry background behind the subject.

A landscape mode typically has a very small aperture, to increase depth of field, and often locks the focus on infinity. These settings ensure that the entire scene will be sharp.

Sports settings prioritize for faster shutter speeds to stop fast-moving action; sand-and-snow settings intentionally overexpose the image to render bright scene elements—such as fresh snow—as the right color.

If you're looking for even more fine-tuned control over your image's aperture or shutter-speed setting, check to see if your camera offers *priority modes*. Rather than choosing the general effect you want, as with exposure modes, priority modes let you select a specific f-stop or shutter speed and tell the camera to do the appropriate calculations for you. For example, shutter priority allows you to select a shutter speed and leaves the choice of aperture to the camera, while aperture priority does the opposite.

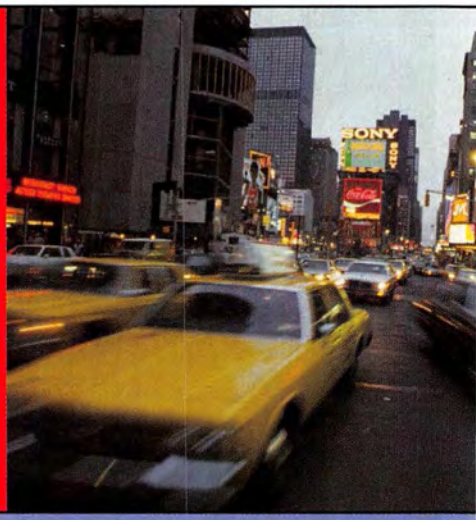
The Last Word

If there's one fundamental rule for improving your images, it would be to pay attention to light changes (white balance), overall brightness (ISO), and bright or dark colors in the scene that need to be over- or underexposed. If you keep your eyes open and learn to correctly use your camera's controls, you should be able to capture images that accurately depict your artistic vision. □

BEN LONG is a freelance writer based in San Francisco and the author of *Complete Digital Photography*, second edition (Charles River Media, 2001).

Macworld
Conference & Expo™

NYC03



Save the Date

Conferences July 14–18, 2003

Expo July 16–18, 2003

New York The Javits Center

www.macworldexpo.com

For more information, call toll free
1-800-645-EXPO

Register online with
Priority Code: A-MWF

Find out what all the buzz is about at

www.macworldexpo.com

Macworld Conference & Expo is a **must-attend staple for the Mac community**. It's the #1 meeting place for everyone that uses a Mac to enhance their careers, their personal lives, their creativity, or is interested in Mac hardware, software and peripherals.

IDG WORLD EXPO

Flagship Sponsors

Macworld Macworld.com MacCentral

Jaguar's Printing Power

Some Mac users face a dilemma—they can use either OS X or their printers. Many older printers don't have OS X drivers, and some OS X 10.1 drivers don't work in OS X 10.2. But don't run out and buy a new printer. By taking advantage of CUPS, Jaguar's new core printing technology, you may be able to bring that old printer—and many Windows printers—into the OS X fold.

The Common Unix Printing System (CUPS) was developed in 1999 to provide a standard printing system for all versions of Unix. Apple licensed this open-source technology for Jaguar. It provides a number of useful features, including print spooling, print-job management, network-printer directory services, a Web interface, and PPD (PostScript Printer Description) support. Here's how to take advantage of some new possibilities CUPS brings to the Mac.

Open-Source Software to the Rescue

The people who have been hit hardest by OS X's limited printer support are those using very expensive (costing thousands of dollars) large-format printers that have no OS X drivers. However, Jaguar doesn't officially support even some of the most basic printers—such as older ink-jets; nor does it support dot matrix printers, which people still widely use for carbon-copy printouts. (You can see a list of Jaguar's supported printers at www.apple.com/macosx/upgrade/printers.html.)

ILLUSTRATION BY CHRISTOPH NIEMANN

The first way CUPS can help is if you have a PPD file for an unsupported printer. (The software discs that came with your printer usually provide these files.) You can often get your printer to work just by selecting the PPD file in Jaguar's Print Center utility.

Driver Power However, CUPS' biggest bonus is that it gives users the ability to take advantage of open-source printer drivers, most notably the Gimp-Print driver package. Install the Gimp-Print package and your Mac will instantly support hundreds of additional ink-jet, laser, line, and dot matrix printers.

Although Gimp-Print drivers work well for most applications, they don't work properly with those that generate their own PostScript, including many Adobe applications and AppleWorks. You can solve this problem by also installing a PostScript interpreter, such as the CUPS-compatible ESP Ghostscript. Once installed, ESP Ghostscript works invisibly in the background to allow the Gimp-Print drivers to work with these applications.

Gimp-Print and ESP Ghostscript make an impressive number of older Mac printers fully usable in OS X. You'll also be able to use many printers previously supported only in Windows or on the Mac via a utility such as Strydent Software's PowerPrint ($99; 604/296-3600, www.strydent.com). Currently, there isn't an OS X version of PowerPrint.

You can see a complete list of printers supported by Gimp-Print at http://gimp-print.sourceforge.net/p_Supported_Printers.php3. The site rates each printer by its current level of functionality.

Getting Ready Download the disk-image files for Gimp-Print (I recommend the latest final release rather than a newer prerelease version) and ESP Ghostscript from http://gimp-print.sourceforge.net/MacOSX.php3.

Mount them in the Finder by double-clicking on each disk-image file. If your printer connects to your Mac via USB, you should make sure that the printer is connected and turned on before proceeding with installation.

To install Gimp-Print, double-click on the Gimp-Print package (Gimp-Print 4.2.3.pkg at press time); you'll be asked for an administrator user name and password. Follow the instructions to install the drivers. (Make sure to select your start-up disk when prompted if you have more than one volume.) Follow the same procedure to install the ESP Ghostscript software. Restart after installation is complete.

Setting Up Now that you've added support for your unsupported printer, you need to set it up.

Although you can use CUPS' built-in Web interface (which I'll discuss later) to set up printers, using Jaguar's Print Center utility is easier (you'll find this in Applications: Utilities: Print Center).

If your printer uses USB, hold down the option key and click on the Add button in the Print Center toolbar. You'll see the standard dialog box for adding a printer, but the pop-up menu at the top of the window will include an Advanced option—select it. Click on the Device pop-up menu, and your printer should appear at the bottom of the list. (If it doesn't, make sure it's turned on and connected.)

You can rename your printer, but don't change the device URL. Click on the Printer Model pop-up menu to select the printer manufacturer, and then select the printer model or name in the Name window. For the PPD file of a printer that's not listed, select the Other option in the Printer Model pop-up menu, and then browse directly to the PPD file. If this file is located on your printer's software CD or floppy disks, copy it to your hard drive first. Click on the Add button to finish.

TCP/IP Printing If your printer or print server is available over TCP/IP, use Print Center to set up an IP printing queue. First you'll need the IP address and queue name of the printer or print server.

Click on the Add button in the Print Center toolbar; then select IP Printing from the pop-up menu at the top of the window. Enter the IP address of the printer or print server in the Printer's Address field, and enter the queue name in the field below. Click on the Printer Model pop-up menu and select the printer manufacturer; in the Model Name window, select the printer model or name (or select Other from the Printer Model menu to select a specific PPD file). Click on the Add button to finish.

Some unsupported AppleTalk printers (and LocalTalk printers using a LocalTalk-to-Ethernet adapter) are also supported via Gimp-Print. To set up one of these, use the instructions for setting up a USB printer. You'll find the printer listed in the Device menu in the Advanced setup window. You can even print to a shared printer connected to a Windows computer via OS X's built-in Samba support. (Samba provides built-in Windows networking compatibility.) Follow the instructions for setting up a USB printer, but after selecting the Advanced option, select Windows Printer Via Samba from the Device pop-up menu. Enter the URL of the Windows printer or print server in the Device URL field.

A printer supported by the Gimp-Print drivers works just as you would expect. In most print dialog boxes, you'll find printer-specific features (such as multiple printer trays) in a Printer Features panel available via the Options pop-up menu.

Rough Edges Gimp-Print isn't a commercial product, and it comes with no guarantees. Some printers may not work perfectly—for example, a particular driver might not support all of a printer's features.

That said, the open-source community is usually responsive to reports of bugs and quite helpful when problems come up. Check out the FAQs and support forums on the Gimp-Print site (http://gimp-print.sourceforge.net/p_FAQ_OS_X.php3 and http://sourceforge.net/forum/?group_id=1537, respectively).

Under New Management

Open-source driver support may be the hidden gem of Jaguar's new reliance on CUPS, but CUPS brings other benefits. It adds the ability to manage printers and print queues via a Web interface. Go to http://127.0.0.1:631 (which is simply port 631 on your own Mac), and you'll see a CUPS administration screen (see "Remote Control").

From here you can manage printers, start and stop print jobs, and configure printer classes. (A *printer class* is a group of printers that act as a pool. Documents go to the first available device in that class.)

Web Access You can access this management screen *remotely* using a Web browser on another computer. This is handy for network administrators diagnosing problems from afar. Simply type http://*ipaddress*:631/ (where *ipaddress* is your computer's IP address) in the Address field of any Web browser. (If your computer is behind a firewall, make sure port 631 is open.)

This remote access works even if Web Sharing is turned off. Therefore, if you *don't* want others to see your print-management Web interface (including the names of documents you've printed recently), block port 631 with a firewall. You won't be able to access the management features, either.

Troubleshooting Tool Don't overlook another nice touch—the ability to print a test page to verify connectivity and driver support. When you're having problems printing, use the Print Test Page feature to figure out whether the printer is connected and functional. If the test page prints successfully, the problem most likely lies in the application. Read up on CUPS' Web-based management abilities in the CUPS manual that's built into OS X (http://127.0.0.1:631/sam.html).

A Cup Half Full

Jaguar's CUPS-based printing architecture is a lot like OS X itself: it brings the benefits of open-source and Unix technologies to the average Mac user. Users of unsupported printers may find that CUPS and Gimp-Print save them the cost of a new printer. For everyone else, CUPS opens the door to more control over your printers than Apple has ever before provided. □

Remote Control
CUPS gives you the ability to manage printers, print queues, and printer classes right in your Web browser—and that's particularly handy if you're a system administrator.

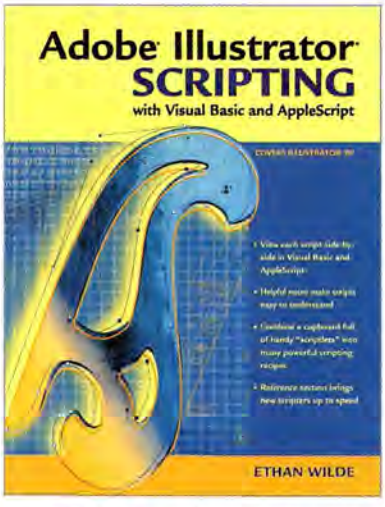
DAN FRAKES is the author of the upcoming book *Mac OS X Power Tools* (Sybex, 2003).

GRAPHICS BY ETHAN WILDE

Automate Illustrator

When you think about the work you do in Adobe Illustrator 10, there's a good chance you'll realize that you spend most of your time doing similar tasks over and over again. In fact, you'll probably notice that the time you spend placing and replacing images, correcting errors in text, and preparing files for printing often reduces the time you have available for doing creative work. Wouldn't it be great if you had an assistant—one who wouldn't mind doing most of the boring, repetitive tasks for you?

Illustrator's built-in scripting and automation support can give you that kind of help. Think about your daily work, and ask yourself whether any repetitive tasks are threatening to drive you crazy—the tasks that spring immediately to your mind are probably good candidates for scripts.



Fully Illustrated
This article is an excerpt from *Adobe Illustrator Scripting with Visual Basic and AppleScript* (Peachpit Press, 2002), by Ethan Wilde. You can find the book at www.peachpit.com or your local bookstore.

With just a small investment of time, you can write an AppleScript for Illustrator that will automate many of your least-favorite time-consuming tasks. (For an AppleScript primer, see "Amazing AppleScript," December 2002.)

But before you start scripting, you'll always ask yourself two key questions: "In what conditions do I need to do the task?" and "What are the steps involved?" Once you fully understand the process you go through, you'll be better prepared to write your script.

Looking at Illustrator's Objects and Commands

You can view the objects and commands available in Illustrator from inside your scripting system.

1. Start Illustrator and then Apple's Script Editor. The latter comes with all Macintosh systems. If you can't find the Script Editor application, you'll have to reinstall it from your Mac OS system CD.

2. In Script Editor, choose File: Open Dictionary. Script Editor displays an Open File dialog box.

3. Find and then select the Illustrator application, and click on OK. Script Editor displays a list of Illustrator's objects and commands. You'll also be able to see the properties and elements associated with each object, as well as the parameters for each command.

Writing a Script for Illustrator

We'll begin scripting Illustrator by making new things. The most basic activities in Illustrator are the creation of documents and objects—this script will jump right in and do both by making a new document with a text-art object in it.

1. Open Script Editor.

2. Enter the following script. As you look through it, you'll see how to create and then address each object in turn. The AppleScript command specifies the object that will receive the next message we send.

```
tell application "Adobe Illustrator 10"
  set myDoc to make new document
  set myTextArt to make new text art item in myDoc
with properties { contents:"I Like Illustrator",
  position:{10, 10} }
  end tell
```

3. Run the script. Illustrator will create a new document, add a text-art item at position (200, 200), and set the text to *I Like Illustrator.*

Adding Features to Your First Script

Next, you'll create a new script that makes changes to the Illustrator document you created with your first script. Don't worry if you've closed the Illustrator document without saving it—just run your script to create a new one.

The second script demonstrates how to get the active document, get the width of that document, and resize the text-art item to be half the document's width.

1. In Script Editor, choose File: New to create a new script.

2. Enter the following code:

```
tell application "Adobe Illustrator 10"
  set myDocWidth to width of document 1
  set width of text art item 1 of document 1 to
myDocWidth/2
  end tell
```

Unit Conversion to Points

Illustrator scripts use points. Here's how to make the conversion.

UNIT CONVERSION	FORMULA
centimeters	28.346 points = 1 centimeter
inches	72 points = 1 inch
millimeters	2.835 points = 1 millimeter
picas	12 points = 1 pica
Qs	0.709 point = 1 Q (1 Q = 0.23 millimeter)

3. Save the script.

4. Make sure you have the document created by the original script open, and then run the script.

Using Measurement Units and Coordinates in Scripts

Illustrator always uses points as the unit of distance measurement. One inch is equal to 72 points. Even if you change the current document ruler's unit of measurement, Illustrator still uses points when communicating with your scripts.

Your scripts will need to perform any unit conversions needed to represent your measurements as points. For example, to move the current selection to a position 2 inches to the right of and 6 inches above its current position, you'd use the following script:

```
tell application "Adobe Illustrator 10"
translate selection delta x (2*72) delta y (6*72)
end tell
```

If your script depends on adding, subtracting, multiplying, or dividing specific measurement values for units other than points, it will need to convert between the units numerically (see "Unit Conversion to Points").

For example, to use English measurements such as inch values for coordinates or measurement units, your script will need to multiply all inch values by 72 to convert to points, since there are 72 points in an inch. To use metric measurements such as centimeters, your script will need to multiply all centimeter values by 28.346, since there are 28.346 points in a centimeter.

Coordinates

Illustrator uses simple two-dimensional geometry to record the position of objects in a document. The coordinates the program uses are the same as those in the traditional geometric-coordinate system you learned about in school.

The horizontal component of a coordinate pair (or *point*) is referred to as *x*, and the vertical component is referred to as *y*. You can see these coordinates in the Info palette when you select or create an object in Illustrator.

Illustrator scripting uses a special class called a fixed point to receive and return coordinate data. The fixed point is represented as a list of two items in AppleScript. The first item is the *x* coordinate; the second is the *y* coordinate. The position of an object in a document is described with a fixed point.

In AppleScript, a fixed point with an *x* coordinate of 5.0 and a *y* coordinate of 10.2 is represented as a list that looks like this: {5.0, 10.2}.

More Info:

www.apple.com/applescript/
For advice straight from the source, free scripts, and tutorials, check out Apple's AppleScript page.
http://macscripter.net
Find more news and resources at MacScripter.net.

The Zero Point

The zero point (0, 0) for coordinate numbering in Illustrator is in the lower left corner of the document. On the horizontal axis, coordinates to the right of the ruler's zero point are positive numbers, and on the vertical axis, coordinates above the zero point are positive. A document's *page origin* defines the lower left corner of the document's printable region as a fixed point.

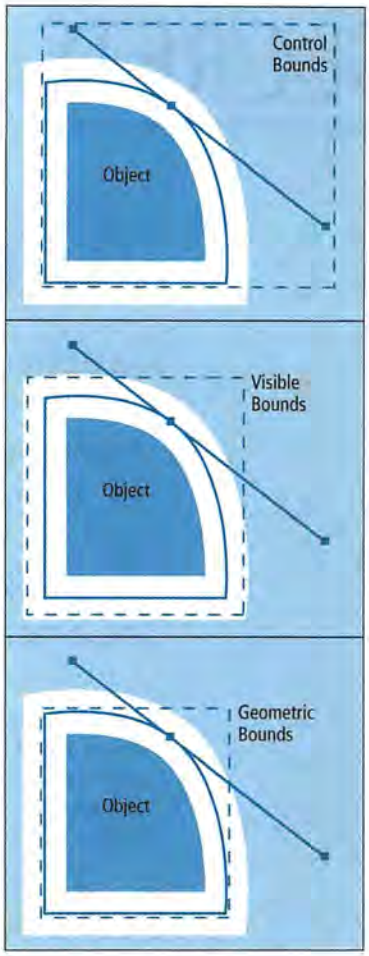
To work with rectangular coordinates where there is a pair of *x* and *y* values, Illustrator uses the special class called a fixed rectangle. This class is composed of a list with four items in AppleScript. The coordinates of a fixed rectangle in order are left, top, right, and bottom.

In AppleScript, a fixed rectangle with a left top corner of (5.0, 200.0) and a right bottom corner of (100.0, 20.0) is represented by a list that looks like this: {5.0, 200.0, 100.0, 20.0}.

Position, Width, Height, and Bounds

Every object, or page item, in a document has a position described by a fixed point and a width and height. The maximum value allowed for the width or height of a page item is 16,348 points.

Every page item also has three properties that describe the object's overall size using fixed rectangles (see "Well within Bounds"). The geometric bounds of a page item are the rectangular dimensions of the object excluding stroke widths. The visible bounds of a page item are the dimensions of the object including any stroke widths. Finally, the control bounds define the rectangular dimensions of the object including in- and out-control points. □



Well within Bounds
Before you start manipulating Illustrator objects with your scripts, you need to understand these three properties that describe page items.

ETHAN WILDE is a cofounder of Mediatrope (www.mediatrope.com), an award-winning multimedia firm in San Francisco.

Alternate Reality

Aside from the gelatinous exterior, nothing separates human from amoeba so much as the bipedal form's desire to blaze its own path. Because the majority of my readers belong to the less slimy species, this month's *Mac 911* examines alternate ways to open e-mail attachments, block network traffic by closing specific ports, and slow down scrolling. I also take a close look at the usefulness of the Mac OS X Developer Tools disc, creating e-mail autoreplies, and a common login problem.

Alternate Application

When I double-click on a PDF created in Acrobat that's attached to a message in Jaguar's Mail application, the attachment opens in Acrobat. I prefer to open the file in Preview. Is there a way to do so easily?

Bill Jeffreys, *Iowa City, Iowa*

ILLUSTRATION BY LEO ESPINOSA

Two ways to accomplish this spring to mind. The first requires that you access Preview via drag and drop. This is easily done if you have a copy of Preview in the Dock, in a DragThing dock ($25; www.dragthing.com), or as an alias on your desktop. You just drag the file onto the Preview icon, and it will open in Preview.

The second way is to control-click (or click with the right mouse button if you have a third-party mouse with multiple buttons) on the attachment. When you do, a contextual menu that contains an Open With command appears. This command sports a submenu that lists the applications Mac OS believes can open the file (however, this list occasionally includes some that don't have a prayer of reading the file properly). Just choose Preview from the submenu, and the PDF opens in Preview. (You can also *permanently* reassign a file type to a specific application by holding down option while in the contextual menu and choosing Always Open With.)

You can also use the Open With command to scan attachments for viruses (see "The Attachment Method"). If your antivirus application doesn't appear in the submenu, select the Other command at the bottom of the submenu, navigate to your cootie killer, and choose Open in the navigation pane. The antivirus application will scan your file. Once you're assured of its cleanliness, you're welcome to open the file with another application that appears in the Open With submenu.

Thwarted Port

OS X 10.2's firewall allows me to block all ports except those used by specified services. However, I don't see an option to block a specific port. Is there a way to do this?

Gary Mindlin Miguel, *Macworld.com forums*

The idea behind the interface found in the Firewall portion of the Sharing system preference is to deny access to all services by default and then allow you to choose access to common services such as Web sharing, file sharing, remote access, and FTP access. If you click on the New button in the Firewall window, you can selectively open other ports. But the opposite isn't true—you can't leave everything open and then selectively close ports.

To close individual ports, you must either use a firewall utility such as Brian Hill's $25 Brickhouse (http://personalpages.tds.net/~brian_hill/brickhouse.html) or Pliris Software's $35 Firewalk X 2 (www.pliris-soft.com/products/firewalkx/index.html) or use Terminal to dig down into OS X's built-in firewall.

Both Brickhouse and Firewalk X are available in demo form, so I'll let you determine how easy each is for you to use. (I find Brickhouse's interface more intuitive.) Let's now turn our attention to Terminal.

With the firewall switched off, launch Terminal, type `sudo ipfw show`, and enter your password when prompted. Something along the lines of `65535 47378 7565485 allow ip from any to any` will appear in the

command line. This indicates that the firewall is not engaged. Now go back to the Sharing system preference and turn on the firewall by clicking on the Start button. Return to Terminal and once again type sudo ipfw show. Several lines of text appear, prominently featuring the words deny and allow. The deny entries are ranges of ports that are now blocked. The allow entries indicate ports that are now open (for example, port 548, for file sharing, may be listed).

If you wish to add to the list of denied ports, type sudo ipfw add 0 deny *protocol* from any to any *port number*. For example, if you wanted to block udp port 3464, you'd enter sudo ipfw add 0 deny udp from any to any 3464 and press return. When packets attempt to reach your Mac via udp port 3464, the firewall will turn them back.

Slower Scroller

I have a Power Mac G4 running OS 9.2. The windows on my Mac scroll much too quickly. Is there a way to throttle back the scrolling speed?

Doug Bloomfield, *Silver Springs, Maryland*

You can put on the brakes with Marc Moini's $12 Smart Scroll (www.marcmoini.com/smartscroll.html). In addition to placing a speed governor on scroll bars, it provides you with a wide variety of arrow choices.

I've yet to hear anyone complain that windows scroll too quickly in OS X, which may explain why there are no similar utilities for Apple's latest operating system. I have, however, received numerous messages indicating that many find window scrolling too slow in OS X. For those of you thus afflicted, here's a tiny tip: To scroll quickly up or down a single page, option-click on the appropriate scroll arrow.

Tools of the Trade

I purchased a copy of Jaguar and opened the box to find a gray disc labeled "Mac OS X Developer Tools." What exactly is this and what can I do with it?

"Watson," *Macworld.com forums*

As the name implies, the Developer Tools disc is intended mostly for those who want to develop applications for OS X 10.2. That doesn't mean, however, that mere mortals can't find some useful tidbits on the disc. For example, if you follow the path Developer: Applications: Extras, you'll find Sketch, a simple Java-based graphics application. This folder also includes an OS X–native version of SimpleText—handy if you long for a *really* simple text editor that can record audio tidbits. Also among the inhabitants of this folder is WorldText, another text editor that offers greater typographic control than TextEdit and the ability to embed media within its documents.

In the Developers: Applications folder is Pixie, a program that allows you to zoom in on areas of the desktop and copy what you see—useful if you want to edit icons at the pixel level (or just see how they're made). And you can use PackageMaker (also in the Applications folder) to create installer packages.

For people who'd like to take a crack at programming their own applications but who aren't versed in the ways of C++, there's AppleScript Studio, a collection of applications (including Project Builder, Interface Builder, and Script Editor) for creating AppleScripts that use elements of OS X's Aqua interface. To see some useful (and whimsical) examples of what you can do with AppleScript Studio, find your way to Developer: Examples: AppleScript Studio, and open one of the project folders. Then double-click on the .pbproj file within to launch Project Builder, and click on the hammer icon to compile the project. Once compiled, the application appears in the build folder in the host project folder.

The Attachment Method Control-clicking on an attachment allows you not only to open it with any compatible application (top), but also to scan it with your antivirus program (bottom).

TIP OF THE MONTH

New in OS X 10.2 is the ability to burn multiple-session CDs. Here's how to make use of this feature:

Launch the Disk Copy application (found in the Utilities folder inside the Applications folder) and select New from Disk Copy's File menu to create a new image (a blank image, an image that mirrors a device, or an image from a folder or volume). Once you've created the image, select Burn Image from the File menu. In the After Burning section of the resulting Burn Disc window, make sure the Allow Additional Burns option is selected. Click on the Burn button to burn the contents of the image to the CD.

Repeat this procedure to burn additional images to the disc. Each session will appear on the desktop as a separate CD.

Ronald C. F. Antony, *Providence, Rhode Island*

Canned Response

I'd like to set up Outlook Express to send an automatic response that says I am out of the office. How would I do this?

Greg Eckert, *Macworld.com forums*

You create autoreplies with rules (or, in Eudora-speak, *filters*). But before I tell you how to do this, I must caution you against the evil of the autoreply loop. This

continues

UNSOLICITED ADVICE

If you've tried to burn an Audible.com file longer than 74 minutes in iTunes 3, you've undoubtedly encountered the frustrating warning that tells you the operation cannot proceed because the file you want to burn exceeds a CD's recordable length. So how do you transfer your Audible.com books to CD? Just so:

Create a new playlist in iTunes and drag your Audible.com file from the Library to this playlist. Open the playlist and click once on the file's title. Now press ⌘-I to produce the Song Information window. Click on the Options tab and enter 1:14:00 in the Stop Time field—this tells Disc Burner to burn only the first 74 minutes of audio (the amount you can safely burn to a CD-R) to the disc. Click on OK, click on the Burn CD icon, insert a blank CD-R when asked to, and once again click on Burn CD to record the audio to disc.

To record the next 74 minutes of audio, follow the same procedure, but this time enter 1:14:00 in the Start Time field and 2:28:00 in the Stop Time field. Repeat for each succeeding 74 minutes of audio.

occurs when your autoreply meets another autoreply and the two bounce back and forth until hell freezes over. The following procedure will help you create an autoreply that can defeat those loops.

To create the rule in Outlook Express or Entourage, select Rules from the Tools menu and click on the New button in the upper left corner of the Rules window. In the resulting Edit Rule window, select Any To Recipient from the pop-up menu in the If portion of the window, and enter your e-mail address in the Contains field. In the Then portion of the window, select Change Subject from the first pop-up menu and Add Prefix from the second one, and then type the phrase My Autoreply in the field that appears next to the Add Prefix pop-up menu. Click on the Add Action button in the Then portion of the window and select Reply from the first pop-up menu. Now click on the Reply Text button; in the Reply Text window that appears, type an appropriate response: for example, I'm repelling a pack of rabid wolverines at the moment. I'll reply to your message when the bandages come off. Click on OK to close the Reply Text window and save the text, and then click on OK again in the Edit Rule window to save the rule.

Create a new rule. In the If portion of the window, select Subject from the first pop-up menu and Contains from the second, and enter My Autoreply. In the Then portion of the window, select Move Message and a destination mailbox. Save this rule and move it to the top of your rules list so it has first priority.

This rule looks for replies containing the subject heading you created. If such a message comes to you in the form of an autoreply, your e-mail app will move it rather than reply to it, breaking the loop.

To make an autoreply effective, you must also create a schedule for your Mac to automatically log on to the Internet to send and retrieve mail. Select Schedules from the Tools menu. Determine how often you want the Mac to check e-mail by selecting the appropriate option from the pop-up menu in the When portion of the Edit Schedule window. In the window's Action portion, select Receive Mail from the first pop-up menu and your e-mail account from the second pop-up menu. Click on the Add Action button, and choose Send All from the pop-up menu that appears next to the second action. Click on OK to save the schedule.

Both Apple's Mail and Qualcomm's Eudora have similar capabilities. In Mail, select Preferences from the Mail menu, click on the Rules button in the resulting window, and click on the Add button to add a new rule. In Eudora, select Make Filter from the Special menu and click on the Add Details button to access the options for creating an autoreply.

To avoid setting up a never-ending autoreply loop, include a phrase unlikely to be found in a typical e-mail message (something like "kill autoreply loop") somewhere in the body of your reply. Now create a new rule that deletes any message with that phrase in its body. Place this rule at the top of your rules list so it will have first priority. If you receive an autoreply to your autoreply, the message will be deleted before your e-mail client has a chance to reply to it.

Login Jam

I just installed OS X 10.2 on my Power Mac G4 and noticed that after the system boots up, the menu bar doesn't appear. The telephone icon, the volume icon, and the clock are in evidence, but they appear against a blue background. When I click the mouse, the menu bar appears. What's going on?
Philip Ellis, *New York, New York*

You'll notice this behavior when a hidden application—the Palm Desktop Background application, for example—that you've configured to launch at start-up runs in front of the Finder. An easy way to diagnose the problem is to log out of OS X, log back in, and after entering your user name and password in the login screen, press return and hold down the shift key. This disables login items (much as holding down the shift key at start-up disables extensions in OS 9). If the menu bar appears as it should when the Mac fully boots, a login item is getting in the way.

You can pin the tail on the errant login item by launching System Preferences, clicking on the Login Items icon, removing one item at a time, and logging out and back in again, but it may be easier to reorder the login items by dragging an item from the middle of the list down to the bottom. Juggling a few of these items will likely move the culprit out of the way. □

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN is the author of *Secrets of the iPod*, second edition (Peachpit Press, 2003).

Share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users in the Mac 911 forum (www.macworld.com/subject/mac911). Also send tips by e-mail to mac911@macworld.com. We pay $50 for tips selected for publication in *Macworld*. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*. Shareware and freeware mentioned in *Mac 911* are available at www.versiontracker.com.

ADVERTISERS AND PRODUCT INDEX

Interact with the companies whose products and services are advertised in Macworld

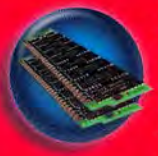
ADVERTISER	INTERACT	PAGE NO.
Alsoft	800-257-6381	54-55
American Power Conversion	800-289-APCC	25
Apple Computer	-	C2-1
Aspyr Media	aspyr.com	60,62
Audible.com		66
Avid Technology	avid.com	10
Broadway Photo	800-361-3436	112
CDW	800-509-4239	16-17
Club Mac	800-217-9153	110-111
Epson America, Inc.	800-GO-EPSON	6-7
EQ Mac/Sony Online	everquest.com/mac	58-59
Formac	formac.com	52
Geek Cruise	geekcruises.com	83
IDG Expo	macworldexpo.com	94-95
Intego	intego.com	68-69
J&R Computer World	800-221-8180	113
Kensington	kensington.com	C4
Legacy Electronics, Inc.	tapintothepower.com	57
Mac Zone	maczone.com	108-109
MacMall	800-222-2808	104-107
MacPlay	macplay.com	63,65,67
MacWarehouse	800-355-5841	8-9
MicroMat	800-829-6227	31
MYOB	800-322-MYOB	33
MYOB	800-322-MYOB	35
NEC/Mitsubishi	necmitsubishi.com	20-21
Nemetchek North America	nemetchek.net	53
Netopia	800-485-5741	56
Nikon Electronic Imaging	nikonusa.com	C3
Otherworld Computing	800-275-4576	114-117
Pangea Software	pangeasoft.com	64
PriceGrabber.com	pricegrabber.com	15
Roxio	roxio.com	78
Sonnet Technologies	800-786-6260	27,29
Sony Electronics Inc.	sony.com	13
Thursby Software Systems	thursby.com	12
Wacom Technology Corp.	wacom.com	19
Wiley & Sons	wiley.com	51
Xante Corporation	xante.com	36-37
Xerox Networks Printers	xerox.com/officeprinting	2-3
Y-E Data	yedata.com	49

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
HARDWARE		
COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
C2-1	Apple Computer	-
HARD DISK STORAGE		
49	Y-E Data	22
MISCELLANEOUS		
25	American Power Conversion	73
66	Audible.com	-
10	Avid Technology	39
16-17	CDW	2
58-59	EQ Mac/Sony Online Entertainmnet	-
68-69	Intego	86
C4	Kensington	1
57	Legacy Electronics, Inc.	38
13	Sony Electronics Inc.	69
19	Wacom Technology Corp.	-
51	Wiley & Sons	-
MONITORS/ GRAPHICS BOARDS		
52	Formac	-
20-21	NEC/Mitsubishi	20
27,29	Sonnet Technologies	133
PRINTERS		
6-7	Epson America, Inc.	-
36-37	Xante Corporation	113
2-3	Xerox Networks Printers	101
SCANNERS & DIGITAL CAMERAS		
C3	Nikon Electronic Imaging	59
SOFTWARE		
BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY		
33,35	MYOB	144
53	Nemetchek North America	126
12	Thursby Software Systems	124
ENTERTAINMENT		
60,62	Aspyr Media	91
63,65,67	MacPlay	65
64	Pangea Software	-
MULTIMEDIA		
78	Roxio	140
UTILITIES		
54-55	Alsoft	141
31	MicroMat	37
MAIL ORDER		
112	Broadway Photo	-
110-111	Club Mac	-
113	J&R Computer World	57
108-109	Mac Zone	72
104-107	MacMall	132
8-9	MacWarehouse	19
114-117	Otherworld Computing	-
SERVICES		
TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES		
83	Geek Cruise	-
94-95	IDG Expo	-
INTERNET PRODUCTS/SERVICES		
56	Netopia	139
15	PriceGrabber.com	-

February 2003, Volume 20, Number 02 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Editorial and business offices: 501 2nd St. 5th Flr., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 515/243-3273. Subscription rates are $34.97 for 12 issues, $59.97 for 24 issues, and $79.97 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Add $10 per year for postage for Canada; add $25 per year for air freight for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #868421876. Periodicals postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 40683173. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 37781, Boone, IA 50037-0781. Printed in the U.S.A.

MacMall has the co of the latest Apple co

FREE from MacMall!



up to 512MB RAM FREE! (Up to a $300 Instant Value!)
Available with purchase of select Apple® computer models.

Office Party! Save $300!
Purchase any Mac & get Microsoft Office v .X for only $188.99! See below for details. #660562

MacMall Exclusive!
FREE MYOB FirstEdge!†
With any Apple computer purchase. While supplies last. #638065

FREE USB Floppy Drive!††
With any Apple iMac or eMac purchase. See below for details. #997127

MacMall Exclusive!
FREE Targus Carrying Case!†††
With any Apple PowerBook or iBook purchase. While supplies last. #780029

20GB Apple iPod!
with Protective Carrying Case
$494! #551634

Also available for Windows!
Call for details.

10GB Apple iPod with Carrying Case
$394!
#551632

Apple iBook Series

#764345	700MHz G3/12.1"/384MB Total/CD-ROM	$994*
#764346	800MHz G3/12.1"/384MB Total/Combo	$1,294*
#766964	800MHz G3/14.1"/640MB Total/Combo	$1,594*

The rock-solid Power Mac!

The Power Mac® G4 features rock-solid engineering reflective of the industrial-strength, ultra-fast Xserve. Its turbo-charged dual processors are finely tuned for optimal performance with innovations providing increased memory bandwidth and faster data transfer.

- Dual 867MHz, 1GHz or 1.25GHz PPC G4 processors
- Velocity Engine vector processing unit
- Up to 2MB L3 cache per processor
- 256K on-chip L2 cache at processor speed
- Four DIMM slots support up to 2GB of DDR SDRAM
- Features SuperDrive (DVD-R/CD-RW) or Combo drive (DVD-ROM/CD-RW)

Phenomenal performance:

- 10/100/1000BASE-T Ethernet
- 56K modem
- Two FireWire® ports
- Four USB ports
- NVIDIA GeForce4 MX graphics card or ATI Radeon 9000 Pro graphics card
- DVI to VGA adapter included

Power Mac G4 starting at
FREE 512MB Extra RAM!
$1,694!* #643246
Display and camera sold separately.

Apple Power Macintosh Series

#643246	867MHz DP G4/768MB Total/Combo	$1,694*
#590880	1GHz DP G4/768MB Total/SuperDrive	$2,494*
#590882	1.25GHz DP G4/1GB Total/SuperDrive	$3,294*

iBook—the affordable, portable Mac!

With up to a 14.1" display, up to a 800MHz PowerPC G3 processor and a 512K on-chip level 2 cache, the portable Apple iBook® gives you world-class performance housed in a sleek and stunning exterior casing.

Makes a powerful impact:

- Up to 800MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- Features screen sizes up to a 14.1"
- Up to 512K on-chip level 2 cache
- Up to 256MB of PC100 SDRAM; one open slot for up to 640MB total RAM
- Up to 30GB hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM or DVD-ROM/CD-RW Combo Drive
- ATI Radeon Mobility graphics controller with 16MB
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- 56K modem
- Built-in antennas and card slot for optional AirPort Card
- One FireWire® & two USB ports

New iBook G3 starting at
FREE 256MB Extra RAM!
$994!* #764345

Razor-sharp resolution:
The brilliant 12.1" or 14.1" TFT XGA active-matrix display of the Apple iBook features a razor-sharp 1024 x 768 pixel resolution!

New Models!

mplete line-up mputer systems!

What's New from Macworld SF 2003?

Call us for details about the latest product releases from Macworld in San Francisco. Call today for the best pricing!

New 1GHz SuperDrive Apple PowerBook!

The Apple® Titanium PowerBook G4® renders massive digital files, crunches digital video—and runs circles around Pentium 4-based PC notebooks. And with its slot-loading Combo (DVD-ROM/CD-RW) or SuperDrive (DVD-R/CD-RW) drive, the PowerBook G4 lets you edit movies and watch or burn DVDs and CDs anywhere you go!

Revolutionary design!

- Up to 1GHz PowerPC G4 processor
- Up to 512MB SDRAM ◗ Up to 60GB hard drive
- Combo (DVD/CD-RW) or SuperDrive (DVD-R/CD-RW)
- One FireWire® and two USB Ports
- 15.2" widescreen active-matrix display
- ATI Mobility Radeon 9000 video graphics
- Durable Titanium casing ◗ 1" thin and only 5.3lbs.
- 10/100/1000BASE-T Ethernet ◗ 56K modem
- AirPort® wireless network card pre-installed on the 800MHz model and 1GHz model

Authorized Reseller

PowerBook G4 starting at
FREE 512MB Extra RAM!
$2,294!*

Apple PowerBook G4 Series

#764348	867MHz G4/768MB Total/Combo	$2,294*
#766962	1GHz G4/1GB Total/SuperDrive	$2,994*

iMac G3—comes complete with everything you need!

- 600MHz PPC™ G3 processor ◗ 128MB memory
- 40GB hard drive ◗ Built-in 15-inch CRT display
- ATI RAGE 128 Ultra graphics accelerator with 16MB of SDRAM ◗ 24X CD-ROM drive
- Comes loaded with QuickTime, iMovie™, iTunes™, AppleWorks®, Mac® OS X, Mac OS 9 and more!

Do it all in one place:
Surf the Web, make digital movies, tune in Internet radio stations & much more!

iMac G3 only
FREE 128MB Extra RAM!
$794!* #552071

Up to 17" widescreen display!

- 700MHz or 800MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- CD-RW drive, Combo drive (DVD-ROM/CD-RW) or SuperDrive™ (DVD-R/CD-RW)
- Up to 256MB of SDRAM

iMac G4 starting at
FREE 512MB Extra RAM!
$1,149!*

Apple iMac G4 Series

#967040	700MHz G4/15"/640MB Total/CD-RW	$1,149
#643252	700MHz G4/15"/768MB Total/DVD-ROM/CD-RW	$1,494*
#643254	800MHz G4/15"/768MB Total/SuperDrive	$1,694*
#767491	800MHz G4/17"/768MB Total/SuperDrive	$1,994*

Available with SuperDrive!

- 700MHz or 800MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- Up to 256MB SDRAM ◗ Up to 60GB hard drive
- NVIDIA GeForce2 MX graphics w/32MB SDRAM
- Two FireWire and two USB ports ◗ 56K modem
- Combo (DVD-ROM/CD-RW) or SuperDrive™ (DVD-R/CD-RW)

eMac G4 starting at
FREE 256MB Extra RAM!
$1,094!*

Apple eMac G4 Series

#590884	700MHz G4/384MB/Combo	$1,094*
#590886	800MHz G4/512MB/SuperDrive	$1,494*

hp LaserJet 1200se Printer

1200dpi, 15ppm

only **$399**
#958348
Call for details.

Microsoft® Office v.X for Mac

Microsoft

only **$188.99****
#660562
With Apple computer purchase. See details below.

QuarkXPress 5.0

Produce the highest quality documents for print, Web and other media!

only **$799.94**
#965797

Wireless Networking!

Apple AirPort Base Station

only **$294**
#965277

Apple AirPort Card

only **$99**
#962119

.mac Internet Services Suite

Web site creation, file sharing, virus protection and much more!

only **$94**
#551928

Fantom 120GB FireWire HD

only **$269.95**
#973731 *Call for details.*

NEW! Microsoft® Entourage™ X for Mac

Microsoft

only **$93.99**
#753454

QuickBooks Pro 5.0 for Mac

as low as **$179.95**
#7689
After $120 mfr. mail-in upg. rebate. Reg. price $299.95.

Quicken® 2003 for Mac

as low as **$29.95**
#540623
With TurboTax Deluxe purchase. Reg. price $59.95. Call for details.

TurboTax Deluxe for Mac

only **$49.95**
#753290

*FREE RAM OFFER-All models require an additional $39.99 professional installation fee. RAM is free after $49.95 MacMall mail-in rebate for iMac G4 15" Combo and SuperDrive models. Offer does not apply to iMac G4 15" CD-RW model. **MICROSOFT OFFICE v.X OFFER-Receive a full version of Microsoft Office v.X for $188.99 with purchase of any Apple computer. Offer expires 4/7/03. †FREE MYOB FirstEdge OFFER-While supplies last. Additional shipping charges apply. ††FREE USB FLOPPY DRIVE OFFER-USB Floppy Drive is FREE after redemption of $49.95 MacMall mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $49.95. While supplies last. ***Targus Carrying Case OFFER-Targus Carrying Case is FREE after redemption of $29.95 MacMall mail-in rebate.

Priority Code: ZMM03MWRD2

Call 1-800-MACMALL or visit macmall.com

MacMall

MacMall is your s affordable digital v

Professional digital video studio that features a revolutionary real-time architecture!

Avid Xpress® DV v3.5—provides over 100 real-time effects in one package!

Avid Xpress DV v3.5 is built on a revolutionary real-time architecture that delivers more than 100 customizable real-time effects, professional-level color correction with waveform and vectorscope analysis and multiple simultaneous real-time streams—all in software.

Customize every parameter of every real-time effect!

With Avid Xpress DV v3.5 you can preview a title, apply a dissolve, perform color correction and animate a picture-in-picture effect simultaneously—all without rendering. And only Avid Xpress DV v3.5 allows you to easily customize every parameter of every real-time effect and see it all right away.

Move easily between Mac & PC systems!

Avid Xpress DV v3.5 delivers versions for both Mac OS X and Windows XP Professional software in the same box so professionals can easily move back and forth between systems. Macintosh computers with Mac OS X v10.1.4 or later and a 400MHz G4 processor or higher are supported.

The PowerPack version has all the features found in the Avid Xpress DV v3.5 plus:

- Avid DV FilmMaker's Toolkit with Avid FilmScribe
- Avid Illusion FX Pack that contains high-quality AVX plug-in effects developed by Avid Technology
- Image Stabilization AVX plug-in, based on Avid's open AVX architecture
- Full versions of Boris FX and Boris GRAFFITI for Avid Xpress DV for superior real-time title animation, effects, and seamless integration
- Ability to import Photoshop layers, unlimited video track nesting and video tracks via nesting, and improved After Effects support thanks to Elastic Gasket and Boris FX

Avid Xpress DV v3.5 PowerPack (Mac/Win)

$2,199!

#538200

Avid®

Pro color correction:
The color correction tools inside Avid Xpress DV brings professional, real-time functionality unrivaled by other software-only NLEs!

Features over 100 real-time effects:
You can create richly layered compositions with over 100 infinitely customizable real-time effects & multiple, simultaneous streams!

#538192 Avid Xpress DV 3.5 (Mac/Win) **$1,499**

Visit our Web site!

- ✔ Featuring all the hot new hardware and software products from Apple!

And so much more!

- ✔ Fastest overnight delivery!
- ✔ 100% Apple Gold Certified, best trained sales staff!
- ✔ $2 billion in inventory—over 125,000 products!
- ✔ Custom configurations—we will build your CPU to your specifications!

MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

Payment terms up to 48 months!

Now you can have low fixed monthly payments on consumer purchases of $750 or more with the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan. It's fast and easy to apply for, and there are no application fees or prepayment fees. Call your Account Manager today, or apply online! You can complete your purchase in just minutes and have your order tomorrow!

Financing available on approved credit arranged through MBNA America Bank, N.A. Payment does not include shipping charges and sales taxes if applicable. Estimated monthly payment is based on approximate 48-month term at an Annual Percentage Rate (APR) of 14.99%. Your APR may be higher. There are no transaction fees for MacMall purchases billed directly to your account. There is a transaction fee of 3% of the U.S. Dollar amount of each advance check you write ($5 min/$30 max), but there is no obligation to use advance checks.

the Mac Professional's Choice

Canon XL1S Digital Camcorder

Call for Best Price! #961437

ource for ideo solutions!

Avid digital video editing bundles!

Dual 867MHz Power Mac G4 Xpress DV Editing System

- Dual 867MHz Power Mac G4 computer
- Avid Xpress DV editing software
- 768MB total memory after install
- 60GB system drive
- 120GB external FireWire hard drive
- DVD/CD-RW internal Combo drive
- Post-Op EZ keyboard for Xpress DV
- Apple 17" Studio Display
- 3-piece speaker system
- AppleCare 3-year protection plan

all this for only

$4,894! #671256

Dual 1GHz Power Mac G4 Xpress DV Editing System

Same as above with the following enhancements:

- Dual 1GHz Power Mac G4 computer
- 768MB total memory after install
- 80GB system drive
- DVD-R/CD-RW internal SuperDrive

all this for only **$5,694!** #555162

Dual 1.25GHz Power Mac G4 Xpress DV Editing System

Same as above with the following enhancements:

- Dual 1.25GHz Power Mac G4 computer
- 1GB total memory after install
- 120GB system drive
- DVD-R/CD-RW internal SuperDrive

all this for only **$6,494!** #671258

1GHz PowerBook G4 Xpress DV Editing System

- 1GHz PowerBook G4 (60GB HD/1GB total RAM)
- Avid Xpress DV editing software
- 120GB ext. FireWire HD

all this for only

$5,094! #555179

Hot software & peripherals!

Camcorders & video monitors!

Edit decks!

Maya 4.5
The cross-platform 3D solution!
only **$1,999** #968426

Final Cut Pro® 3 with FREE ShuttlePRO
only **$995** #963225

Canon GL2 Mini DV Camcorder
Call for Best Price! #537667

SONY DSR-PD150 Digital Camcorder
Call for Best Price! #961666

SONY DSR-11 DVCAM Compact VTR
Call for Best Price! #961471

Radeon 9000 Pro
64MB DDR AGP video card!
only **$169** #552375

Adobe® Photoshop® 7.0
The world standard image editor!
only **$134.94** #968964

DSR-PDX10 Digital Camcorder SONY
Call for Best Price! #595060

DSR-VX2000 Digital Camcorder SONY
Call for Best Price! #80283

AG-DV2000 ProLine Editing VTR
Panasonic
Call for Best Price! #951051

Coolpix 5700
- 5 Megapixel
- 8X optical zoom
- 4X digital zoom

only **$1,199** #974509
Nikon

Stylus Pro 960
- 2880 x 1440dpi

EPSON
only **$349** #546709

PVM14N6U 14" Color Video Monitor
SONY
Call for Best Price! #57985

TM-1650SU 16" Color Video Monitor
JVC
only **$699** #971985

BR-DV600UA DV Recorder/Player
JVC
Call for Best Price! #961452

Cobra 120GB Ext. FireWire Drive
- 7200RPM

only **$259** #965972

Suitcase 10 & SystemWorks 2.0 Bundle
symantec.
only **$148.95** #753524
Extensis.

PVM20N5U 20" Color Video Monitor
SONY
Call for Best Price! #962493

PVM14N5U 14" Color Video Monitor
SONY
Call for Best Price! #960939

DSRV10 Video Walkman
SONY
Call for Best Price! #962506

Priority Code: ZMM03MWRD2

Call 1-800-MACMALL or visit macmall.com

MacMall

macZONE® Your Mac

Apple PowerBook G4

NEW! – Up to 1GHz Processor!

Besides its high-performance PowerPC G4 processor, for the first time you get the widely acclaimed, DVD-burning SuperDrive® in the world's lightest full-featured notebook. Plus, the PowerBook G4 comes turbocharged with the most powerful graphics processor that's ever been shipped with an Apple notebook computer.

- Outpace PC notebooks with up to a 1GHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- 1MB DDR SRAM L3 cache (the first ever in a notebook) boosts performance
- Burn DVDs with the SuperDrive (only on the 1GHz PowerBook G4 model)
- Vivid, crisp colors and eye-popping effects powered by the ATI Mobility™ Radeon™ 9000 graphics processing unit
- Do your best work on the 15.2" megawide LCD display, or connect an Apple all-digital display

Get Your Choice Of:

FREE up to 512MB Memory
After rebate.
See bottom of page for details.

OR

FREE Battery and Case
With select PowerBook G4 purchase.
See bottom of page for details.

HURRY– Price Drops on 667MHz and 800MHz PowerBooks Call for details!

867MHz G4 NEW!
- 256MB Memory
- 40GB Hard Drive
- Combo DVD/CD-RW
- AirPort Card Ready
- ATI Mobility Radeon 9000 with 32MB DDR SDRAM

$2294.98
#159229

1GHz G4 NEW!
- 512MB Memory
- 60GB Hard Drive
- SuperDrive DVD-R/CD-RW
- AirPort Card Included
- ATI Mobility Radeon 9000 with 64MB DDR SDRAM

$2994.98
#159230

Apple Instant Loan starting at only $49 per month

#168154 AppleCare 3-Year Protection Plan – PowerBook G4 . . . . . $349.99

Apple iBook G3

Faster and more affordable than ever!

HURRY– Price Drops up to $300 on iBooks! While supplies last! Call for details

FREE Up To 384MB Memory
After rebate. See bottom of page for details.

700MHz G3 NEW!
- 12.1" TFT Display
- 128MB Memory
- 20GB Hard Drive
- CD-ROM Drive
- ATI Mobility Radeon 7500 with 16MB VRAM

$994.98
#159224

800MHz G3 NEW!
- 12.1" TFT Display
- 128MB Memory
- 30GB Hard Drive
- Combo DVD/CD-RW Drive
- ATI Mobility Radeon 7500 with 32MB VRAM

$1294.98
#159225

800MHz G3 NEW!
- 14.1" TFT Display
- 256MB Memory
- 30GB Hard Drive
- Combo DVD/CD-RW Drive
- ATI Mobility Radeon 7500 with 32MB VRAM

$1594.98
#159226

Apple Instant Loan starting at only $23 per month

#168153 AppleCare 3-Year Protection Plan – iBook G3 . . . . . $249.99

Mac Zone is Your Single Source for the Latest Hardware and Software Products!

Ideal for digital photography
hp Deskjet 5550 Color Printer

$149.98
#980152

Over 150 new features
Mac OS X v10.2

$97.97*
#159201
*After $20 Mac Zone mail-in rebate. Offer good through 1/31/03.

Now Shipping!
QuickBooks Pro 5.0 for Mac

$179.99*
#165941
*After $120 Mac Zone mail-in upgrade rebate. Offer good through 12/31/03.

Make sure you get all of your deductions
TurboTax® Deluxe 2002 for Mac

NEW!
$49.95
#164476

SAVE $30! Buy TurboTax Deluxe and Quicken 2003 together for just $79.94!*

Super capacity and speed
NEW! LaCie 200GB d2 FireWire Hard Drive

$499.99
#1013991
#154800 LaCie 120GB. $269.99

Superb images and price
ViewSonic VG800 18" LCD Monitor

$599.99
#980374

The drums of war beat again
Warcraft III: Reign of Chaos

$39.99
#155321

Easy financial management
Quicken 2003 Deluxe for Mac

$59.99
#158947

Don't forget your AppleCare

AppleCare Protection Plan

Starting at $169.99 Call for details.

FREE Memory Offer: Up to 512MB FREE memory with select Apple computers and professional $40 installation purchase. Some memory offers require mail-in rebates. Allow up to one day for installation. Offer subject to change due to memory price volatility. Call for latest offers. Offer good while supplies last. Not valid with any other Mac Zone offers.

*After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Mac Zone price: $109.94. Offer good through 4/15/03.

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Zones, Inc. are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers. ©2003 Zones, Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, Power Mac, PowerBook, iMac, iBook, AirPort, and FireWire are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. SuperDrive, iPod and eMac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleCare is a registered service mark of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom.

And More

Macworld San Francisco in January

Authorized Reseller

www.maczone.com

Apple Power Mac G4

Every NEW model doubles your processing power!

FREE Up to 512MB Memory After rebate. See bottom of page for details.

867MHz Dual G4	1GHz Dual G4	1.25GHz Dual G4
• L3 Cache – 1MB DDR SRAM • 256MB PC2100 DDR SDRAM • 60GB Hard Drive • Combo DVD-ROM/CD-RW • NVIDIA GeForce4 MX with 32MB of DDR SDRAM	• L3 Cache – 1MB DDR SRAM • 256MB PC2700 DDR SDRAM • 80GB Hard Drive • SuperDrive DVD-R/CD-RW • ATI Radeon 9000 Pro with 64MB of DDR SDRAM	• L3 Cache – 2MB DDR SRAM • 512MB PC2700 DDR SDRAM • 120GB Hard Drive • SuperDrive DVD-R/CD-RW • ATI Radeon 9000 Pro with 64MB of DDR SDRAM
$1694.98	$2494.98	$3294.98
#159217	#159218	#159219

Apple Instant Loan starting at only $39 per month

#168151 AppleCare 3-Year Protection Plan – Power Mac G4 . . . . . $249.99

Apple Monitors

#124924	Apple Studio Display 15"	$494.98
#139208	Apple Studio 17" Flat Panel	$994.98
#124925	Apple Cinema Display® 22"	$2494.98
#147870	Apple HD Cinema Display® 23"	$3494.98

Visit maczone.com for the latest announcements

FREE* Fuji USB Drive with Office v. X Full Version.

OR

$199.99* Microsoft® Office v. X Full Version with any Apple CPU purchase.

*See bottom of page for details.

Apple iMac G4

Get the BIG picture with nearly 65% more screen space!

700MHz G4	700MHz G4	800MHz G4	800MHz G4
• 15" LCD Display • 128MB Memory • 40GB Hard Drive • CD-RW • 2 FireWire / 5 USB • NVIDIA GeForce2 MX	• 15" TFT Display • 256MB Memory • 40GB Hard Drive • Combo DVD-ROM/CD-RW • 2 FireWire / 5 USB • NVIDIA GeForce2 MX	• 15" TFT Display • 256MB Memory • 60GB Hard Drive • SuperDrive DVD-R/CD-RW • 2 FireWire / 5 USB • NVIDIA GeForce2 MX	• 17" Widescreen LCD • 256MB Memory • 80GB Hard Drive • Super Drive DVD-R/CD-RW • 2 FireWire / 5 USB • NVIDIA GeForce4 MX
$1149.98	$1494.98	$1694.98	$1994.98
#147871	#147872	#147873	#159213

Apple Instant Loan starting at only $26 per month

#168152 AppleCare 3-Year Protection Plan – iMac G4. . . . . $169.99

Thousands of Mac Products Available! Call or Visit us at maczone.com!

Less than 30¢ per disc
Fuji 24X 700MB CD-R 100-Pack
$27.99
#141962

Easily move digital photos to your Mac
SmartDisk USB 6 in 1 Flash Media Reader
$37.99
#978503

FREE 128MB memory card*
Canon PowerShot G3

$799.99
#168169
*Ships with camera. While supplies last.

Bargain-priced G4 workstation
Apple eMac
starting at
$1094.98

#159215 eMac 700MHz 40GB/Combo Drive $1094.98
#159216 eMac 800MHz 60GB/Combo Drive $1494.98

Put your iMovies on Apple DVD media
Apple DVD-R Media 5-Pack

$24.99
#804632

FREE 5-Pack of CD-R
Roxio Toast with Jam

$159.97
#141946

Play your MP3 tunes on your FM Radio
irock!

$29.99
#952134

Microsoft Office v. X Offers: Get Microsoft Office v. X for only $199 with select Apple CPU purchase after Mac Zone mail-in rebate or for FREE with purchase of a 1.25GHz Power Mac Dual G4. Items must appear on same invoice. Regular low Mac Zone price: $437.99.
Fuji 128MB USB Drive Offer: FREE with Microsoft Office v. X full or upgrade purchase. Fulfillment via mfr. Offers good through 4/7/03.

FREE Battery and Case: FREE Case and Battery with select PowerBook G4 purchase. Not valid with other Mac Zone offers. While supplies last.

Order by Phone **1-800-436-0606**

Corporate bids welcome!

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: ZONS

Mention this source code when you order and save!
Source Code **MW023**

Call ClubMac for Latest Announcements from

Authorized Reseller

New iBooks Now Up To 800MHz!

As Low As $994

FREE!* 384MB RAM Upgrade with iBook 14.1" pn#766964 only

FREE!* 256MB RAM with All 12.1 iBooks!

*$39.99 Installation Fee for FREE Memory. Free Memory After $49.95 Mail-in Rebate. Offer Expires 1/31/03 or While Supplies Last.

#764352	700Mhz	12.1"	128MB of RAM	20GB HD	CD-ROM	$994
#764382	800Mhz	14.1"	128MB of RAM	30GB HD	DVD Combo	$1294
#766964	800Mhz	14.1"	256MB of RAM	30GB HD	DVD Combo	$1594
#664381	600Mhz	12.1"	128MB of RAM	20GB HD	CD-ROM	$944
#664383	700Mhz	12.1"	128MB of RAM	20GB HD	DVD Combo	$1194
#664386	700Mhz	14.1"	256MB of RAM	30GB HD	DVD Combo	$1494

eMac Now Up to 800MHz Starting at $1094

New Low Price!

FREE!* 256MB RAM with All eMacs!

Plus FREE" USB Floppy Drive with all eMacs

*$39.99 Installation Fee for FREE Memory. ††Free Floppy Drive is After $49.95 Mail-in Rebate–Price Before Rebate is $49.95. All Offers Expire 1/31/03 or While Supplies Last.

#741320	700MHz	128MB	40GB	DVD/CD-RW	NVIDIA GeForce2MX	$1094
#741325	800MHz	256MB	60GB	SuperDrive	NVIDIA GeForce2MX	$1494

iMac 600MHz 40GB All-In-One Only $794

FREE!* 128MB RAM on all G3 iMacs

Plus FREE" USB Floppy Drive with all iMacs

*$39.99 Installation Fee Applies. ††Free Floppy Drive is After $49.95 Mail-in Rebate–Price Before Rebate is $49.95. All Offers Expire 1/31/03 or While Supplies Last.

#741476	Snow	600MHz	128MB	40GB	24xCD	ATI Rage 128	$794

NEW PowerBook G4 Now Up to 1GHz!

867MHz Starting at $2294

With Slot loading SuperDrive!

FREE!* 512MB Upgrade with Both New PowerBooks

Apple Care Protection Plan — 3 Year Protection For PowerBooks Only $349 #951380

*$39.99 Installation Fee Applies for Free Memory.

#765531	867Mhz	14.1"	256MB of RAM	40GB HD	56K	CDRW/DVD	$2294
#766962	1Ghz	14.1"	512MB of RAM	60GB HD	56K	SuperDrive w/Airport Card	$2994

EPSON Stylus C42UX $49** Inkjet Printers

#550180	Epson Stylus Color C42UX	$49.00**
#595729	Epson Stylus Color C62	$79.00*
#569528	Epson Stylus Color C82	$149.00
#956514	Epson Stylus Color Photo 825	$179.00
#540438	HP Deskjet 3820	$99.00
#579211	HP Deskjet 5550	$149.00
#74261	HP Deskjet 1220C PS Color	$479.00

*After $20 Mail-in Rebate **After $30 Mail-in Rebate

Nikon ELECTRONIC IMAGING Coolpix 2000 $229* Digital Camera

#537920	Nikon Coolpix 2000 2.0MP 3X/2.5X USB	$229.00*
#969346	Nikon Coolpix 2500 2.0MP 3X/4X 16Mb CF USB	$279.00*
#974515	Nikon Coolpix 4500 4.0MP 4X/4X USB	$599.00†
#974509	Nikon Coolpix 5700 5.0MP 8X/4X 16Mb CF	$1,199.00
#962374	Canon Powershot G2 4MP 3X 32Mb Cf USB	$599.00

*After $20 Instant Rebate †After $50 Mail-in Rebate & $50 Instant Rebate

Canon ZR-40 Mini DV Camcorder $459.95

Digital Camcorders

#968280	Canon ZR40 Mini DV Camcorder	$459.95
#968282	Canon ZR45MC Mini DV Camcorder	$509.95
#968284	Canon ZR50MC Mini DV Camcorder	$599.00
#537667	Canon GL2 Mini DV Camcorder	$2,299.00
#968521	Sony DCR-PC 120BT Mini DV Camcorder	$1,599.00
#961666	Sony DSR-PD 150 Digital Camcorder	$3,399.00

CPU Accelerators

#74264	Sonnet Encore G4 500/250Mhz w/ 1Mb Cache	$299.95
#59435	Sonnet Crescendo G4 450/200Mhz 1Mb Cache	$239.99
#961651	Sonnet Harmoni G3 500/Firewire Card For Imac A-D	$299.95
#539715	Sonnet Encore/St G4 800Mhz	$499.95
#540876	Sonnet Encore/St G4 1Ghz	$699.95

Input

#953969	Apple Apple Pro USB Optical Mouse	$59.00
#953968	Apple Apple Pro USB Keyboard	$59.00
#960688	Contour Shuttle Pro Multimedia Jog/Shuttle Cont	$89.00
#961944	Wacom Steel Graphire2 4X5 USB Tablet W/Pen	$99.00
#962688	Wacom Intuos2 6X8 W/Pen & 2D Mouse-USB	$349.99
#962689	Wacom Intuos2 9X12 W/Pen & 4D Mouse-USB	$469.99

Projectors

#794651	In Focus LP280 1000 Lumen SVGA 5.7lbs	$1,499.00
#956645	In Focus LP130 1100 Lumen XGA 3lbs	$2,799.00
#873442	Proxima X350 1100 Lumen XGA 3.5lbs	$3,199.00
#367270	Epson Powerlite 51C 1200 Lumen SVGA 6.8lbs	$1,569.00
#453620	Epson Powerlite 730C 2000 Lumen XGA 4.3lbs	$3,199.00

Accessories

#810315	Top Loading Notepac	$48.94
#47509	Keyspan USB To Twin Serial Adapter	$69.99
#354862	Apple Extra Battery Powerbook G4 Titanium	$129.00
#975672	Belkin Regulator Pro Gold USB 650 UPS	$149.99
#961874	Photo Control Docking Station/G4 Titanium	$209.99
#30726	APC Back UPS Pro 650 Beige	$239.99

SYSTECH 155-C-CH 15" LCD Display $299

#661840

Displays

#960097	Apple 17" LCD Studio Display	$994.00
#951070	Apple 22" LCD Cinema Display	$2,494.00
#970382	Apple 23" LCD Cinema HD Display	$3,494.00
#363234	Sony E540 21" .24mm 1900X1440	$559.00
#947137	Sony Multiscan G520 21" .24mm	$695.00
#554331	NEC DP2070SB-BK 22" .24mm 2048X1536	$719.00
#967667	Cornea MP704 17" LCD	$449.00
#962149	LaCie Electronblue 19" III 1600X1200 76Hz	$399.00
#762990	Sceptre X5 Naga 15" LCD	$199.00*
#663867	Formac Gallery 2010 20" LCD	$1679.00

*After $50 Mail-in Rebate

Networking

#874476	Belkin 4 Port Firewire Hub	$69.99
#957576	Belkin Firewire 6-Port Hub	$79.99
#35839	Asante Asantetalk 10BT To Localtalk Connection	$84.99
#962119	Apple Airport Card	$99.00
#965277	Apple Airport Base Station	$294.00
#771469	Macsense Xrouter Aero Wireless Cable/DSL Router	$199.99

Audio/Video Peripherals

#972281	Apple Apple Pro Speakers (White Insides)	$59.00
#951562	Sonnet Tango Adapter Card 2 Firewire/2 USB Port	$89.99
#369724	ATI Radeon 7000 Mac PCI 32MB NTSC	$118.99
#552375	ATI Radeon 9000 Pro Mac AGP 64MB NTSC	$169.00
#967178	ATI Radeon 8500 Mac AGP 64MB NTSC	$179.99
#953115	Eskape Lab MyVideo USB Video Capture	$149.00
#952775	Harman Kardon Soundstick 3 Piece USB Speakers	$178.99
#944700	Dazzle Multimedia Hollywood: 1394 DV (Mac)	$264.94
#961764	Formac Studio-Analog/DV Converter with TV Tuner	$389.00
#566453	Formac Studio-Analog/DV Converter	$269.00

Communications

#863922	Global Village Teleport 56K V.92 Ext Serial Modem	$74.99
#28300	US Robotics 56K V.90 Ext Mac Modem	$79.99
#862912	Zoom V.90 56K Ext USB Voice Modem	$94.99

www.clubmac.com

ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac should be returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. Refer to manufacturer's warranty for Non-ClubMac products. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. RETURNS: ClubMac extends all other manufacturer's return policies to its customers. Call for a Return Authorization (RA) number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RA# will be refused. NOTE: Non-ClubMac products may be returned for replacement only. Apple Branded Products are not returnable. If you experience problems with your Apple purchase contact Apple 1-800-500-7078.

MacWorld/San Francisco!

Authorized Reseller

15" iMac G4

Only $994†

#741497

FREE!* 512MB RAM on all G4 15" iMacs

Plus FREE** USB Floppy Drive with all iMacs Except part #643250

Don't Forget! Apple Care Protection Plan 3 Year Protection For iMacs Only $169 #951378

*$39.99 Installation Fee for FREE Memory. Free 512MB Memory after $49.95 Mail in Rebate. ††Free Floppy Drive is After $49.95 Mail-in Rebate–Price Before Rebate is $49.95. All Offers Expire 1/31/03 or While Supplies Last. †After $150 Mail-in-Rebate when purchased with a Transcend 512MB Memory – Call Sales Rep for details.

#643250	700Mhz	15" Screen	128mb	40GB HD	CDRW		$994†
#741484	700Mhz	15" Screen	256mb	40GB HD	DVD Combo	Pro Speakers	$1494
#741493	800Mhz	15" Screen	256mb	60GB HD	DVD-R	Pro Speakers	$1694
#767496	800Mhz	17" Screen	256mb	80GB HD	DVD-R	Pro Speakers	$1994

Power Mac G4

Faster!

Now Up to Dual Processor

Starting at $1694

Up to 1.25GHz!

Apple Care Protection Plan 3 Year Protection For Power Macs Only $249 #951377

FREE!* 512MB RAM with All Power Macs!

*$39.99 Installation for Free Memory. Offer Ends 12/31/02.

#664358	867MhzDP	256MB of RAM	60GB HD	DVD/CD-RW	$1694
#664395	1GHzDP	256MB of RAM	80GB HD	CD-RW/DVD-R	$2494
#664397	1.25GHzDP	512MB of RAM	120GB HD	CD-RW/DVD-R	$3294

Check Out our Winter Promotions!

FREE!†

Epson Stylus Photo C42UX Printer

†Free printer is after Mail-in Rebates from Epson and ClubMac when purchased with any Apple CPU. Price before rebates is $79. Offer Valid from 10/01/02–2/28/03 or While Supplies Last.

Office Party

Buy any Mac and Microsoft Office v.X and save $300 on the spot.

Full Version

Product Ships in Promotional Packaging

Only $188.99*

660562

*When purchased with any qualifying Apple CPU. Offer ends 4/07/03.

FREE!* MYOB FirstEdge

*With Purchase of Apple CPU

An $89.99 Value

$9.99 shipping & handling fee applies

#638065

Jedi Knight II

$46.99 #534793

Software-Games

#358851	Aspyr Spiderman	$18.99
#968435	Aspyr Sims Hot Date Expansion Pack	$29.99
#754855	Aspyr Tony Hawk's Pro Skater 3	$37.99
#82299	Aspyr The Sims	$48.99
#452449	Aspyr Medal Of Honor: Allied Assault	$48.99
#367691	Aspyr Return To Castle Wolfenstein	$48.99
#430979	Aspyr Star Wars: Galactic Battlegrounds	$49.99
#967070	Infogrames Civilization 3	$39.99
#971491	Havas Warcraft III: Reign Of Chaos	$45.99

Mac OS X v10.2

$119

Software-Business

#972337	Apple Appleworks 6.2.4	$77.99
#551926	Apple Mac OS X V10.2	$119.00
#362191	Connectix Virtual PC 5 with Win XP Home	$199.99
#537929	Filemaker Pro 6.0 Mac Upgrade	$133.94
#501512	Filemaker Pro 6.0 Mac	$268.99
#640022	MYOB AccountEdge 3.0	$234.99
#208616	Microsoft Office V. X For Mac Upgrade	$259.96
#208615	Microsoft Office Mac V.X Full Version	$435.99

†FileMaker Pro 6 Upgrade requires qualifying previous versions

Stuffit Deluxe 7.0

$29.95* #658619

*After $50 Mail-in Rebate for previous owners

Software-Utilities

#56470	Alsoft Diskwarrior 2.1	$63.99
#795108	Dataviz Maclink Plus Deluxe 13.0	$88.89
#372248	Symantec Norton Antivirus 8.0	$64.99
#374767	Symantec Norton Utilities 7.0	$94.99
#374768	Symantec Norton Systemworks 2.0	$119.99
#975774	Roxio Toast 5 Titanium	$79.89

Scanners

#540952	Epson Perfection 1660P Photo 1600X3200	$178.00
#329807	Epson Perfection 2450 Photo Scanner	$399.99
#552287	Smartdisk Smartscan 2700 Film Scanner	$219.99
#332059	Microtek Scanmaker 4800 2400X1200	$89.99
#952795	Microtek Scanmaker 8700 Pro 42Bit	$698.00
#956698	Nikon Super Coolscan 4000 ED Film Scanner	$1,549.00

QuarkXpress 5.0

$748.99

Software-Graphics

#968964	Adobe Photoshop 7.0 Upgrade	$134.94
#963236	Adobe Illustrator 10 Upgrade	$139.94
#968095	Adobe Photoshop 7.0 Full Version	$588.99
#447711	Adobe Design Collection 6.0	$999.00
#963234	Adobe Illustrator 10	$389.94
#965797	QuarkXpress 5.0	$748.99
#971076	Apple DVD Studio Pro 1.5	$968.99
#965830	Apple Final Cut Pro 3	$995.00

$449

200GB External FireWire Hard Drive

Storage

#505570	GVP 80GB External FireWire HD 7200	$169.00
#505565	GVP 120GB External FireWire HD 7200	$229.00
#641667	GVP 200GB External FireWire HD 7200	$449.00
#505564	GVP 40X/12X/48X External FireWire CDRW	$169.00
#797415	Seagate Barracuda ATA IV 80GB HD ATA/100 7200	$113.99
#945652	Iomega Zip 250MB USB Powered Drive	$129.99
#492261	Iomega Zip 750MB USB Powered Drive	$164.99
#962073	Ezquest Cobra+ 80GB FireWire Ext HD 7200rpm	$199.00

MINOLTA QMS $292.99

Minolta PagePro 1250E 17ppm Laser Printer

Laser Printers

#972923	Minolta Pagepro 1250E 17ppm 16MB	$292.99
#781206	Brother HI-1470N 15ppm	$498.99
#958348	HP LaserJet 1200SE 15ppm USB	$378.99
#957974	HP LaserJet 2200DN 19ppm USB	$1,058.00
#972514	HP LaserJet 4600DN Network Printer	$2,399.00

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards NO SURCHARGE

SOURCE CODE: ZMWC235

ClubMac®

1-800-260-8549

24 hours 7 days a week

E-Mail: .....cmsales@clubmac.com
Local & International Sales .....(949) 768-8130
24-Hour Fax.....(949) 768-9354

BROADWAY PHOTO

2922 Avenue L, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11210

1-800-361-3436

21 Day Satisfaction
Next Day Air Available
Worldwide Shipping
Customer Service: 718-338-3028
Local & International: 718-338-1800
24 Hour Fax Hotline: 718-338-3029
GOVERNMENT & SCHOOL POs ACCEPTED

Store Hours
Mon-Thurs 8:00AM - 12:00AM
Friday 8:00AM - 4:00PM
Saturday 5:30PM - 10:00PM
Sunday 9:00AM - 9:00PM

Visit Our New Website at: www.bwayphoto.us

We specialize in Overnight Delivery.
Place Your Order by 5:00 PM EST and
Receive Your Order by the Next Business Day!
For an Additional $29.95

DIGITAL CAMERAS

Nikon Coolpix 4500 NEW!
- 4.0 MegaPixel CCD
- 1.5" LCD
- 4x Digital Zoom
- 4x Optical Zoom

$479.99
Coolpix 4300 ..... 379.99

Nikon Coolpix 5700 NEW!
- 5.24 MegaPixels CCD
- 2/3" CCD
- 4x Optical Zoom

$869.99
Coolpix 3500 ..... 249.99

Nikon D1X
- SLR Type Dig. Camera
- Uses Nikon AF-D/I/S Lenses
- 5.47 MegaPixels

$3499.99
NEW! D2X ..... CALL

Nikon D1H
- 2.74 Megapixel CCD
- 2000x1312 Resolution
- 2.0" LCD Screen

$2899.99
NEW! D2H ..... CALL

Nikon Coolpix 5000 NEW!
- 2/3" CCD Screen
- 5.24 MegaPixels
- USB

$609.99

Nikon D100 NEW!
- 1.8" LCD Screen
- 6.1 MegaPixels
- USB

$1629.99

Olympus C730 NEW!
- 10x Optical Zoom
- 3x Digital Zoom
- 3.2 MegaPixels

$439.99
C-720 ..... 549.99

Olympus C-5050 NEW!
- 3.34 Million Pixels
- 10x Digital Zoom
- 5x Optical Zoom

$609.99
NEW! C-50z 549.99

Olympus C-4040
- 4.1 MegaPixels CCD
- 7.5x Digital Zoom
- 3x Optical Zoom

$509.99
C-4000 ..... 379.99

Olympus E-20 NEW!
- 2/3" CCD Screen
- 5.24 MegaPixels
- USB

$1069.99

Sony DSC-F717 NEW!
- 5.24 MegaPixels
- 2/3" CCD
- 2x Digital Zoom
- 5x Optical Zoom

$779.99

Sony DSC-S85
- 1/1000s Max Shutter
- 2272x1704 Res.
- 1/1.8" CCD

$404.99
DSC-P9 ..... 409.99

Sony Mavica CD-400 NEW!
- 1/1.8" CCD
- 4.0 MegaPixels
- 2.5" LCD Screen
- USB

$569.99
CD-300 ..... 409.99
CD-250 ..... 409.99

Canon PowerShot S45 NEW!
- 1.8" LCD Screen
- 4.1 MegaPixels
- 3x Optical Zoom

$459.99

Canon EOS 1DS NEW!
- 11 MegaPixels
- 2.0" LCD Screen
- IEEE 1394

$6899.99

Canon EOS 1D
- 10x Zoom with Image Stabilizer
- 1.8" LCD Screen
- IEEE 1394

$3749.99

Canon PowerShot G3 NEW!
- 1.8" LCD Screen
- 4.0 MegaPixels
- 4x Optical Zoom

$619.99

Canon PowerShot G2
- 4.1 MegaPixels
- 1/1.8" CCD
- 2272x1704 Resolution

$499.99

Canon EOS D60 NEW!
- 3072x2048 Resolutions
- 1.8" LCD Screen
- 6.52 MegaPixels

$1849.99

Fuji FinePix S602 NEW!
- 6x Optical Zoom
- 1.8" LCD
- 6.0 MegaPixels
- USB

$499.99
NEW! S-402 ..... CALL

Fuji FinePix S2
- 3024x2016 Resolution
- USB
- IEEE 1394

NEW!
$1809.99

Minolta Dimage 7HI NEW!
- 1.8" LCD
- 2/3" CCD
- 5.24 MegaPixels
- 7x Optical Zoom

$879.99

Minolta Dimage 7I
- Direct Manual Focus
- 5.24 MegaPixels
- 7x Optical Zoom

$669.99

Sigma SD-9
- 1.8" LCD Screen
- IEEE 1394
- USB

NEW!
$1429.99

DIGITAL VIDEO

Canon GL-2 NEW!
- IEEE 1394
- 20x Optical Zoom
- 100x Digital Zoom
- 2.5" LCD Screen

Special!
$1999.99

Canon OPTURA 200MC NEW!
- 2.5" LCD Screen
- IEEE 1394
- 10x Optical Zoom
- 200x Digital Zoom

$979.99
Optura 100MC 889.99

Canon XL-1S NEW!
- 3 CCD
- .7" Color LCD

$3049.99
ZR-40 ..... 409.99
ZR-45MC 459.99
ZR-50MC 529.99
NEW! Elura 40MC 639.99

JVC GY-DV300 NEW!
- 14x Optical Zoom
- 1/3" CCD
- 440,000 MegaPixels

$2399.99
NEW! GY-DV5000 ..... CALL
GY-DV500 ..... 3199.99
SR-VS20 ..... 909.99
NEW! SR-VS30 ..... 899.99
NEW! GR-DVM96 ..... 699.99
GR-DVM76 ..... 679.99

JVC GR-DV3000 NEW!
- 3.5" Color LCD
- 1/32" CCD
- USB
- 10x Opt. Zoom

$1009.99
GR-DVP7 ..... 849.99
GR-DVL120 ..... 379.99
GR-DVL320 ..... 449.99
GR-DVL520 ..... 469.99
GR-DVL720/725 ..... 509.99
GR-DVL820 ..... 569.99
NEW! GR-DVL920 ..... 619.99

Sony DCR-TRV950 NEW!
- 12x Optical Zoom
- 150x Digital Zoom
- 3.5" LCD

$1649.99
DCR-TRV840 ..... 639.99
DCR-TRV740 ..... 589.99
DCR-TRV340 ..... 519.99
DCR-TRV240 ..... 489.99
DCR-TRV140 ..... 429.99

Sony DCR-VX2000
- 3-CCD Progressive Scan
- 12x Opt./48x Dig. Zoom
- 2.5" LCD Screen

$1979.99
GVD1000 ..... 1019.99
GVD800 ..... 639.99

Sony DSR-PD150
- 2.5" Swivel Screen
- 12x Opt/48x Dig Zoom
- 3-CCD Imaging
- Still Photo

$2749.99
NEW! DSR-PDX10 ..... 2199.99
DSR-250 ..... CALL
DSR-270 ..... CALL
DSR-370 ..... CALL

Sony IP-220 BT NEW!
- 10x Optical Zoom
- BLUETOOTH
- 2.5" LCD
- 2.11 Mega Pixels

$1399.99
NEW! DCR-IP55 ..... 999.99
NEW! DCR-IP7 ..... 879.99
DCR-IP5 ..... 809.99
DCR-TRV18 ..... 599.99
DCR-TRV25 ..... 639.99
DCR-TRV27 ..... 719.99
NEW! DCR-TRV50 ..... 1079.99

Sony DCR-PC120 BT NEW!
- Mini DV Format
- Smallest DV Camera
- 2.5" LCD Screen
- BLUETOOTH

$1209.99
NEW! DCR-PC101 ..... 909.99

Panasonic PV-DV952
- USB
- 3.5" LCD Screen
- 120x Digital Zoom
- IEEE 1394

NEW!
$1249.99
PV-DV852 ..... 969.99
PV-DV702 ..... 669.99
PV-DV402 ..... 549.99
PV-VM202 ..... 1269.99

Panasonic AG-DVX100
- 3x 1/3" Progressi Scan CCD Imaging
- 3.5" LCD
- IEEE-1394

$2999.99
AG-DVC15 ..... 1879.99
AG-DVC200 ..... 3999.99
PV-DC252 ..... 579.99
PV-DC352 ..... 899.99

DIGITAL CAMERA ACCESSORIES

Parallel Port Card Reader 89.99
USB Card Reader 89.99
Shockproof Case 59.99
NiMH Rechargeable Batteries w/Charger 59.99
AC Adapter 49.99
Wide Angle Lens 69.99
Super Wide Angle Lens 149.99
Super Wide Angle Titanium Lens w/Macro 229.99
Super Hi-Res. Pro Filter Kit 209.99
Pro Filter Kit 89.99
2x Tele-Photo Lens 69.99
2x Hi-Res. Telephoto Lens 149.99
2x Hi-Res. Tit Telephoto Lens 229.99

DIGITAL VIDEO ACCESSORIES

Wide Angle Lens 69.99
Super Wide Angle Lens 149.99
Super Wide Angle Titanium Lens w/Macro 229.99
Super Hi-Res. Pro Filter Kit 209.99
Pro Filter Kit 89.99
Multi-Coated Super High Resolution Pro Filter Kit 349.99
2x Tele-Photo Lens 69.99
2x Hi-Res. Telephoto Lens 149.99
2x Hi-Res. Tit Telephoto Lens 229.99
5-Yr Extended Warranty Plan ... CALL

SCANNERS

Canon FS4000
- 5888 x 4000 pixels
- 4000 DPI Optical Resolution
- USB

$639.99

Nikon LS40
- 2870 Pixel Mono-chrome Linear CCD
- 2900 DPI Optical Resolution

$599.99

Nikon Super Coolscan LS-4000
- 4,000 dpi Optical Res.
- Tri-linear CCD
- Multiple film format

$1079.99
Coolscan LS 8000 ..... 2299.99

PRINTERS

Epson Stylus 2200P NEW!
- USB/Serial Port
- PC or Mac
- 6 Color Small Archival Links

$669.99

Epson Stylus 1280 NEW!
- Smudge Free Inks
- PC or Mac

Special!
$429.99
Stylus 3000 ..... 1179.99

Olympus P400
- Dye-Sublimation
- 314 dpi Res.
- LCD Panel for Previewing

NEW!
$469.99

Policy: Visa, Mastercard, Discover, American Express, Diners Club, Money Orders, Certified Check, (Personal Checks up to 14,000.00 with name and address imprinted on check). C.O.D. orders are also accepted. Orders by mail please print name address and phone number clearly. Shipping methods - in the Continental U.S.A. will be via Fedex, U.P.S. or Air Mail. Over size items via truck. Shipping and Handling are additional. 21 days for return or exchange (video & digital 7 days) with prior authorization only. (Call customer service for authorization number). Shipping and Handling are not refundable. All returns are subject to a minimum restocking fee of 5%. Prices may reflect mail-rebate. All returned merchandise must be in new condition and must include all packaging and printed material in original, unaltered condition. Broadway Photo is not responsible for typographical errors. All items are covered by USA, International or Broadway Photo and Video Warranty. All our merchandise is brand new and factory fresh. Quantities are limited. Thank you and enjoy your order.

J&R MUSIC WORLD COMPUTER WORLD
www.JandR.com
America Online Keyword: J&R

MAKE APPLE® THE CENTER OF YOUR DIGITAL WORLD!

MP3

Apple® iPod™ 5GB Portable MP3 Player For Mac®
•Ultra-slim, doubles as a FireWire® disk for files & applications •Holds up to 1,000 songs •2" LCD with white backlight •Browse your music with easy-to-use scroll wheel •Over 20 EQ presets •Store up to 1,000 contacts •Seamless integration with your Mac® •Rechargeable lithium polymer battery provides up to 10 hours of continuous playtime •Only 6.5 oz. •Includes earphones, AC adapter, FireWire® cable & iTunes™ 3
$299.99 (APP M8513LL/B)

Apple® iPod™ 10GB Portable MP3 Player For Mac®
(APP M8737LL/A)..... **$399.99**

Apple® iPod™ 20GB Portable MP3 Player For Mac®
(APP M8738LL/A)..... **$499.99**

APPLE® COMPUTERS

iBOOK® As Low As $999.99

Apple® iBook® G3/700 128/20GB/CD-ROM Notebook Computer

•12.1" XGA TFT display •700MHz PowerPC™ G3 •128MB SDRAM •20GB HD •CD-ROM drive •ATI Mobility Radeon 7500 graphics with 16MB VRAM •VGA, S-video, composite video output •V.92 modem •10/100BASE-T Ethernet •1-FireWire®/2-USB ports •Mac® OS 9/OS X •iPhoto™, iMovie™, iTunes™ & more
$999.99 (APP M8860LL/A)

3-Year AppleCare® Protection Plan for iBook® Computers
(APP M8852LL/A)..... **$249.99**

G4 PowerBook® 1GHz Under $3000

Apple® PowerBook® G4/1GHz 512/60GB/Super Drive/GigE/AirPort®

•15.2" TFT •1GHz PowerPC™ G4 processor •512MB SDRAM •60GB hard drive •DVD-R/CD-RW Super Drive •ATI Mobility Radeon 9000 graphics w/64MB DDR SDRAM •DVI video-out •V.92 modem •10/100/1000 Ethernet •1-FireWire®/2-USB ports •AirPort™ wireless card •Up to 5-hr. battery life •Mac® OS 9/OS X
(APP M8859LL/A) **$2999.99**

3-Year AppleCare® Protection Plan for PowerBook® Computers
(APP M8853LL/A)..... **$349.99**

Apple® G4 iMac® 800 256/80GB/SuperDrive™ All-In-One Computer

•800MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor •256MB SDRAM •80GB hard drive •SuperDrive™ (DVD-R/CD-RW) •NVIDIA GeForce4 MX graphics w/32MB SDRAM •56K modem •10/100 Ethernet •17" widescreen flat-panel display •2-FireWire®/5-USB ports •Mac® OS 9.2/OS X •iTunes™, iMovie™ 2 & more
$1999.99 (APP M8812LL/A)

3-Year AppleCare® Protection Plan for iMac® G4 Computers
(APP M8851LL/A)..... **$169.99**

Apple® Power Mac® G4/Dual 867 256/60GB/Combo Drive/GigE MiniTower

•Dual 867MHz PowerPC™ G4 •133MHz system bus •256MB DDR SDRAM •60GB hard drive •DVD/CD-RW Combo Drive •V.92 modem •10/100/1000 Ethernet •Mac® OS X v 10.2/OS 9.2 •Monitor sold separately
$1699.99 (APP M8787LL/A)

3-Year AppleCare® Protection Plan for Power Mac® G4 Computers
(APP M8850LL/A)..... **$249.99**

MONITORS

Sony GDM-C520K 21" ARTISAN™ FD Trinitron® CRT Monitor

•19.8" viewable image size •Visually flat screen •2048 x 1536 max. res. •0.24mm grille pitch •Artisan™ Color Reference System •1-touch calibration •Dual inputs (HD15) •Dark gray •For Windows/Mac
$1799.99 (SON GDM-C520K)

Formac Gallery 2010 20.1" TFT LCD Flat-Panel Digital Display (ADC/DVI)

•1600 x 1200 max. res. •170° H/V viewing angle •True digital interface: ADC- for Apple® Power Mac™ G4/DVI- for Mac/PCs without ADC connector •500:1 contrast ratio •0.255 pixel pitch
$1649.99 (FMC FGD2010-1)

HARD DRIVE

LaCie External FireWire® Hard Drive

•7200 rpm rotational speed •2MB buffer •Ideal for professionals and home users, and for various applications such as databases, desktop publishing, digital content creation and digital audio/video •FireWire® interface •For PC/Mac

60GB Hard Drive $199.99 (LAC 300509)
80GB Hard Drive $219.99 (LAC 300510)
120GB Hard Drive $269.99 (LAC 300511)

DIGITAL CAMERAS

Nikon D100 Digital SLR Camera

•6.1 megapixel •Lens interchangeable •3-mode color setting •5-area autofocus •3D Digital Matrix Image Control •High-speed image processing •1.8" LCD monitor •Accepts CompactFlash™ & IBM Microdrive™ •Switchable NTSC/PAL video output •USB •Software •For Windows/Mac
$1999.99 (NKN D100)

Canon EOS D60 Kit Digital SLR Camera Body
•6.3 MP •1.8" TFT LCD •Accepts CF cards & all Canon EF lenses •Autofocus •USB •Remote, battery, power. adapter/cable & DC coupler •Windows/Mac
(CAN EOSD60/KIT)... **$2199.99**

Nikon D1H Professional Digital SLR Camera Body
•2.74MP •5 fps for up to 40 consecutive shots •3D Digital Matrix Image Control •2" color LCD •2 color modes •Accepts D-type lenses •IEEE 1394
(NKN D1H)... **$3350.00**

HOME OFFICE

Palm™ Tungsten T Color Handheld

•Most compact & powerful Palm handheld •Palm OS 5 •16MB RAM •Ultra-sharp color •Bluetooth technology •Voice recorder •USB cradle
$499.99 - $30 J&R Instant Rebate
$469.99 (PLM P80850US)

Brother MFC-5100c 5-In-1 Color Multi-Function Center

•Full color fax, inkjet printer, zoom copier, scanner & PC fax •Inkjet printing up to 2400 x 1200 dpi •4MB fax memory & 40-station auto dialing •Color copier- up to 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution & zoom (25%-400%) •Scanner- up to 600 x 2400 dpi optical •Win/Mac
$249.99 (BRT MFC5100C)

J&R SPECIAL!
FREE Ground Shipping

DIGITAL CAMCORDERS

Canon GL2 MiniDV Digital Camcorder

•3CCD image sensors •1.7 MP •Up to 1488 x 1128 resolution •20x-optical/100x-digital zoom •Optical image stabilizer •2.5" LCD •MultiMediaCard/SD card compatible •Stereo mic. •USB/IEEE 1394
$2199.99 (CAN GL2)

Canon ZR40 MiniDV Digital Camcorder
•1/6" 460K pixels •2.5" LCD •18x-optical/360x-digital zoom •Color viewfinder •Digital photo mode •Color night shooting •FireWire® DV terminal •PC/Mac
(CAN ZR40)... **$479.99**

Canon Optura 200MC MiniDV Digital Camcorder
•1.33 MP •2.5" color LCD •Color viewfinder •10x optical/200x digital zoom •Image Stabilizer •SD/MMC slot •IEEE 1394/USB
(CAN OPTURA200MC)... **$1149.99**

J&R MUSIC WORLD COMPUTER WORLD
www.JandR.com

7 Days A Week Anywhere In The USA

TO ORDER TOLL FREE & RECEIVE OUR FREE CATALOGUE:
800-221-8180
Park Row • New York, NY 10038 • Fax: 800-232-4432

All Major Credit Cards Accepted
Overnight Delivery Available!
Order Code: MWM0203
(Prices Good Until 2/15/2003)

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! ✦Except where noted! Some quantities may be limited.

Choose 57 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

visit macsales.com

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER C.O.D.

School / University / Government / Corporate Purchase Orders gladly accepted. (Subject to credit approval)

Open Mon - Fri 8:30am - 8:00pm & Sat 10am - 4pm CST

Other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe since 1988

800.275.4576

OS X ON LEGACY MACS!
FREE Installer Software from OWC

finalist macworld eddys 2002

eshop.macsales.com/osxcenter

Have the Power of X on your Pre-Beige G3 PowerMac!

Excellent Service | Competitive Prices | Quality Products | Expert Tech Staff

Other World Computing has the Memory, HD, or Accelerator for your Mac! Not sure what you need? Call our Mac Experts for free assistance, or use our Online Guide at http:/eshop.macsales.com/myowc

Legacy Mac memory

Memory for your Legacy Mac and Mac clone!

PowerMac 5V 168pin DIMMs

You can now add up to a GIGABYTE of Memory to your PowerMac 73/75/76/85/86/95/9600; PowerComputing PowerWave, PowerCenter, PowerTower, SuperMac J700/S900! Our FREE XpostFacto lets you utilize OS X. Don't let low system memory slow you down!

	FPM Non-EDO	EDO
64MB	$19.99	$21.99
128MB	$28.95	$28.99

Call or visit our www.MacSales.com to see Memory Upgrades for just about every Legacy Mac Model. We stock the SIMMs and DIMMs for anything from a Mac II to a LCIII to a PowerMac 8100 to that PowerBook 3400 - OWC is your Mac Memory Expert!

3.5" SCSI drives

500MB 3.5" Low Profile 50pin $9.95
Major Manufacturer, 90 day OWC warranty

9.1GB IBM UltraStar 36ES 7200rpm $49.99
6.5ms, 2048k Buffer, 1" LP, new w/1yr OWC warranty

18.4GB IBM UltraStar 73LZX 10,000rpm $87.95
4.9ms, 4096k Buffer, 1" LP, new w/1yr OWC warranty

18.4GB Seagate Barracuda 36ES 7200rpm $179.95
8.5ms, 2048k Buffer, 1" LP, new w/3yr Seagate warranty

36.7GB IBM UltraStar 73LZX 10,000rpm $119.99
4.9ms, 4096k Buffer, 1" LP, new w/1yr OWC warranty

ATA/IDE PCI cards

Use ATA / IDE (3.5") hard drives in ANY PowerMac with a PCI slot!!

ACARD TECHNOLOGIES

For as LOW as $54.99

Acard AHARD Mac ATA/66 controller $54.99
Acard AHARD Mac ATA/133 controller $83.99

- SIIG ATA/133 Mac PCI controller $79.97
- Sonnet Tempo Trio Combo ATA/133 + FW+ USB 2.0/.1 $179.95

If your PowerMac or PowerMac Clone has a PCI slot, any of these cards will let your Mac have up to 4 ATA/IDE devices connected! Fast, Cheap, compatible with OS 8.x-9.2.x and OS X!

Memory for Apple G3/G4 PowerMacs, PowerBooks, iBooks, iMacs & Cubes!

PC133 CL2 & CL3 SDRAM DIMMs

For All PowerMac G4 Models 350-Dual 1GHz that use SDRam DIMMs(except G4 'Yikes' PCI); iMac G3/350-700MHz, all G4 Cube Models; eMac G4/700-800MHz.

LIFETIME WARRANTY

256MB $34.99
128MB $19.99
512MB $59.99

Apple includes only standard PC133 CL3 memory, but you can get extra performance by upgrading to High-Performance PC133 CL2

256MB PC133 CL2 2-2-2 HiPerformance $39.95
512MB PC133 CL2 2-2-2 HiPerformance $64.95

184pin DDR for New Aug' 02 Macs

PC2100 DDR 266MHz CAS 2.5

For all Xserve models, G4 Dual 867MHz only

256MB $79.97
512MB $109.97

PC2700 DDR 333MHz CAS 2.5

For all Xserve Models, all 'new' G4 Dual 867MHz-1.25GHz models

256MB ..... $84.99 512MB $139.99

PC2700 is backwards compatible with PC2100 and may also be used in models that require only PC2100

PC100 CL2 SDRAM DIMMs

For all PowerMac G3 Models, PowerMac G4/350-500MHz (except G4/466 which requires PC133); All G4 Cube Models; iMac G3/350-700MHz.

LIFETIME WARRANTY

128MB ..... $19.95 256MB $29.99**
256MB ..... $31.95* 512MB $59.95*

* For PowerMac G4 AGP / Sawtooth models, G4 Cube, iMac 350-700MHz ONLY
** For PowerMac G3 Beige, G3 Blue & White, G4 'Yikes' PCI Models Only.

Also compatible with Intel / AMD based 'Wintel' machines.

3.5" ATA/IDE drives

Call or visit www.macsales.com for new drive up to 320GBs!

30GB Maxtor Fireball-3 7200rpm $75.99
7200rpm, <10ms seek, 2048K cache, ATA/100, 1yr Maxtor warranty

40GB IBM Deskstar 120GXP 7200rpm $97.99
7200RPM, 8.5ms seek, 2048K cache, ATA/100, 1yr IBM & 3yr OWC warranty

80GB Seagate Barracuda IV 7200rpm $119.99
7200rpm, 8.9ms seek, 2048K cache, ATA/100, 3yr Seagate warranty

120GB IBM Deskstar 180GXP 7200rpm $189.95
7200rpm, 8.5ms seek, 2048K cache, ATA/6, 3yr IBM warranty

180GB Western Digital 7200rpm JUMBO $289.95
JUMBO high-performance 8MB cache, 3yr Western Digital Warranty

200GB Western Digital 7200rpm JUMBO $359.95
JUMBO high-performance 8MB cache, 3yr Western Digital Warranty

Note: Above ATA Drives are fully compatible with all versions of vanilla ATA/IDE, ATA/33, ATA/66, ATA/100, ATA/133, EIDE, UDMA, Etc. Drives may be used with any Mac that has built in IDE/ATA or an added ATA/IDE controller (such as by SIIG, Acard, VST, or Sonnet).

Use ATA Drives in ANY PCI PowerMac! Don't have IDE/ATA built in or want a faster ATA/133 interface? OWC has the answers!

PC133 CL3 SO-DIMMs

For all Apple iBook models; iMac G4/700-800MHz; PowerBook G3 FireWire(yr 2000, aka Pismo), All PowerBook G4 Models.

LIFETIME WARRANTY

256MB $39.99
512MB ..... $69.95 For iMac G4, PB G3 FireWire ONLY
512MB $99.95

Above memory operates PC100 CL2 in models utilizing PC100 memory.

PC100 CL2 SO-DIMMs

Apple iMac 233/266/333MHz models (all Rev A-D), PowerBook G3 Wallstreet (1998), PowerBook G3 Lombard (1999).

LIFETIME WARRANTY

256MB $59.95
128MB $29.97
256MB Low Profile $74.95*

* Now you can have up to 512MB in your iMac or above PowerBook model

System Works

- Norton Utilities v6.x
- Norton AntiVirus v7.x
- Dantz Retrospect 4.3
- Quicken Deluxe 2000

Supports Apple OS 8 - 9.2.2; OS X

only $9.99!

2.5" ATA/IDE notebook drives

Put up to 60GBs inside your PowerBook or iBook!

20.0GB Fujitsu MHR202AT $95.99
4200RPM, 2048k Buffer, 9.5mm, Slim, 3yr warranty

20.0GB IBM Travelstar 40GNX 5400rpm $109.99
5400RPM, large 8MB Buffer, 9.5mm, Super-Slim, 3yr IBM warranty

40.0GB IBM TravelStar 40GN $139.95
4200RPM, 2048k Buffer, 9.5mm, Slim, 3yr warranty

40.0GB IBM Travelstar 40GNX 5400rpm $159.99
5400RPM, large 8MB Buffer, 9.5mm, Super-Slim, 3yr IBM warranty

60.0GB Toshiba MK6021GAS $239.99
4200RPM, 2048k Buffer, 9.5mm, Super-Slim, 3yr Toshiba warranty

60.0GB IBM Travelstar 60GH 5400rpm $299.95
5400RPM, 2048k Buffer, 12.5mm, 3yr warranty

80.0GB IBM Travelstar 4200rpm NEW ..... $CALL

Put your exsisting notebook drive into a FireWire or USB Case!

- OWC Mercury Express 2.5" USB 1.1 Kit $29.95
- OWC Mercury Express 2.5" FireWire Kit $54.95

MW02-02

Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice. Items returned within 30 days may be subject up to a 15% restocking fee. No return will be accepted without Return Merchant Authorization number.

Some images are Courtesy of Apple

Other World Computing

International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

Other World Computing
1004 Courtaulds Dr., Woodstock, IL 60098

visit macsales.com

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER C.O.D.

School / University / Government / Corporate Purchase Orders gladly accepted. (Subject to credit approval)

Open Mon - Fri 8:30am - 8:00pm & Sat 10am - 4pm CST

Other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe since 1988

800.275.4576

FedEx OWC offers Airborne Express, Federal Express and UPS delivery options.
2nd Day Air delivery from only $3.99!
Overnight from as low as $5.37!

OS X ON LEGACY MACS!
FREE Installer Software from OWC

finalist 2002 macworld eddys

eshop.macsales.com/osxcenter

Have the Power of X on your Pre-Beige G3 PowerMac!

Excellent service | Competitive prices | Quality Products | Expert Tech Staff

Mercury Elite FireWire & USB

Top-Rated OWC Mercury Elite FireWire Solutions are ideal for today's high speed Storage, Audio/Video, and Backup needs! High Performance and Superior Reliability come in this Elegant solution by means of the best components coupled with the Oxford911 bridge solution with data rates exceeding 40 MEGABYTES PER SECOND!

All OWC Mercury Elite solutions feature:

- Cool Blue Activity Indicator LED
- Super Quiet operation
- 2 FireWire Ports
- 1 USB Port(USB Equipped Models Only)
- Fully Suitable for Digital Audio/Video appliations
- Large 2MB and 8MB Data Buffer
- U.S./International 90-240v AutoSwitching
- FireWire Cable Included
- USB Cable Included (USB Models Only)
- Intech HD Speedtools Included
- Compatible with ALL Apple OS Versions 8.5-9.2.x; Apple OS X 10.0.3 and higher (including 10.2)
- Compatible with MicroSoft Windows 98SE,ME,2000,XP and any OS that supports Firewire or USB (USB Models Only) storage devices.
- 2 Year Warranty

intech SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY

All OWC Mercury FireWire Hard Drives include Intech's SpeedTools Utility for Mac.

	FireWire	FireWire; USB 2.0/1.1
40GB 7200RPM 2MB	$169.99	$189.95
60GB 7200RPM 2MB	$185.99	$199.95
80GB 7200RPM 2MB	$199.99	$219.95
120GB 7200RPM 8MB	$289.99	$309.95
180GB 7200RPM 8MB	$379.99	N/A
200GB 7200RPM 8MB	$449.99	N/A

240GB-320GB NEW, CALL!

Mercury On-The-Go FireWire & USB

The Mercury On-The-Go FireWire and FireWire+USB2 are the most compact high performance storage solutions available! So small as to fit in the palm of your hand and weighing in at less than 12 ounces, these drives give the maximum performance possible utilizing the same Oxford911 bridge as our Elite Series. With data rates exceeding 30 MEGABYTES PER SECOND, this truly is high performance storage 'On-The-Go'!

MacAddict 'Droolworthy'

Plug and Play compatible with Apple OS 8.6 - 9.2.2, OS X; WindowsSE, 2000, XP; Any OS with FireWire Support.

Key Features:

Shock Isolation System protects drive; Cool Blue LED Activity Indicator; Near Silent Operation; Large 2MB or 8MB Data Buffer; Bus Powered or with included AC Adapter; All Cables, Carrying Case; Intech SpeedTools included.

	FireWire	FW + USB 2.0/1.1
20GB 4200rpm 2MB	$169.97	$189.97
20GB 5400rpm 8MB	$195.97	$215.97
40GB 4200rpm 2MB	$219.97	$239.97
40GB 5400rpm 8MB	$249.97	$269.97
60GB 4200rpm 2MB	$319.97	$339.97
80GB 4200rpm 8MB	NEW / CALL!	

Drive may be powered by FireWire Bus or with included power adapter

James Coates of the Chicago Tribune:
"Mac users likely will just break into smiles when they plug this high speed hard drive into the FireWire ports on their machines."

MyMac.com review
5 out of 5

MacAddict RATED GREAT

OWC Mercury CD-R & CD-RW / DVD-R & DVD-RW FireWire + USB 2.0/1.1 Solutions

Burn your own CDs and DVDs for Backup, Data, Movies, Music, Presentations, and MORE! For both FireWire and USB equipped computers, we have the high speed solutions your looking for! All Mercury CD and DVD FireWire and FireWire+USB2/1.1 utilize a custom Oxford911 bridge and the best in optical drive technology to insure the best performance and reliability that translates to no wasted media turned coasters.

All solutions feature 1yr warranty US/International Switching Power Supply, 2 FireWire Ports, FireWire Cable, 25 Pack of 80 Minute CD-R Media, full compatibility with Apple OS 8.6 - 9.2.x & OS X. Also compatible with any OS supporting USB or FireWire storage. All CD Solutions include Roxio Toast Lite 5.1.x. All DVD Solutions include CharisMac Discribe 5.x and 5 Pieces of 2X Certified DVD-R Media.

MacAddict RATED GREAT

CD-R/RW External Solutions:

Compatible with Apple iTunes, Disc Burner, Roxio Toast, Discribe, Nero, and just about any Windows CD Authoring/Player software

	FireWire	FireWire + USB 1.0 /2.0 Support
Mercury 40x12x48x CD-R/RW with 8MB Buffer & BurnProof Technology	$175.95	$199.95
Mercury 48x24x48x CD-R/RW with 2MB Buffer & SmartBurn Technology	$139.99	$159.99
Mercury 52x24x52x CD-R/RW with 2MB Buffer & SmartBurn Technology	$159.99	$179.99

DVD-R/RW & CD-R/RW 'SuperDrive' Solutions:

Compatible with Apple DVD Studio Pro, Apple iTunes, Roxio Toast, CharisMac Discribe, and just about any Windows CD/DVD Authoring or Player software.

	FireWire	FireWire + USB 1.0 /2.0 Support
Mercury DVR-105 Pioneer 4X DVD-R/2X & DVD-RW/16X & CD-R(W)/8X 'SuperDrive'	$399.99	$419.99

OWC also stocks FireWire and USB Storage Solutions from Lacie and Ezquest. Call or visit http://www.MacSales.com for all of the latest products offered by OWC

FireWire & USB add-on card from only $19.99! Connect to thousands of new USB and FireWire Products!

FEATURE PRODUCT

MacAlly $79.95
2-port FW & 2-port USB 2.0/1.1 PCI Card

Save a slot and add the latest USB 2.0+1.1 and FireWire support to any Mac with a PCI Slot! Compatible with Apple OS 8.6-9.2.x, OS X.

SPECIAL!

MacAlly $19.99
3-port FireWire PCI Card

Add FireWire to ANY Mac with a PCI Slot! Plug and Play compatible with Apple OS 8.6 - 9.2.x and OS X

Century 2-port PCMCIA FireWire Card $29.97

Add FireWire to any PowerBook G3 WallStreet or Lombard Model. Plug and Play compatible with OS 8.6-9.2.x, Apple OS X.

MacAlly 2-port USB 1.1 PCI Card $24.95

Add USB to ANY Mac with a PCI slot, Plug and Play compatible with Apple OS 8.5.1 - 9.2.x and OS X

PowerLogix

PowerLogix RapidFire 2 Port USB 3 Port FireWire PCI Card $59.95

FireWire and/or USB lets you connect to the Apple iPod, Digital Cameras, Digital Camcorders, CD/DVD Burners, Hard Drive Storage, Keyboards, Mice, Scanners, Printers, and MUCH MORE! If your computer didn't come with one of these interfaces, they are easy to add so you too can plug and play USB & FireWire devices!

MW02-03

Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice. Items returned within 30 days may be subject up to a 15% restocking fee. No return will be accepted without Return Merchant Authorization number.

Some images are Courtesy of Apple

Other World Computing

International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

Other World Computing
1004 Courtaulds Dr., Woodstock, IL 60098

visit macsales.com

School / University / Government / Corporate Purchase Orders gladly accepted. (Subject to credit approval)

Open Mon - Fri 8:30am - 8:00pm & Sat 10am - 4pm CST

Other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe since 1988

800.275.4576

OS X ON LEGACY MACS!
FREE Installer
Software from OWC

finalist macworld eddys

eshop.macsales.com/osxcenter

Have the Power of X on your Pre-Beige G3 PowerMac!

Excellent Service | Competitive Prices | Quality Products | Expert Tech Staff

OWC Laptop Screen Protectors

Protect your investment!

OWC Laptop Screen Protectors PREVENT marks on your PowerBook LCD Screen! FREE iKlear Apple Polish included for a 'Klean Start!'

LSP WallStreet, Lombard, Pismo $14.99

LSP for all PowerBook G4 Models $17.95

LSP for all iBook Models $13.95

Made in the USA of top quality, glove soft leather, OWC LSPs are both a durable and attractive solution to a known problem.

PowerBook Accessories

NewerTech TiHandle & Stand PowerBook G4 $39.95

Add easy an easy carry handle that doubles as a great stand to any Apple PowerBook G4! No modification required, attaches using standard Apple screw position on the back of the PowerBook. Does not void warranty! 5 Year NewerTech Warranty.

Roadtools Podium CoolPad $29.95

For PowerBook, iBook, ANY-Laptop! Available in Black or White

Roadtools Traveler CoolPad $19.95

For PowerBook, iBook, For PowerBook, iBook, ANY-Laptop! Available in Black or White. Rotates 360 degrees with ease.

LapBottom Heat Absorbing Pad $24.95

OWC Mobility Bundle #4 for G4 PB $54.95

Includes TiG4 LSP, LapBottom, and RoadTools Podium(black) - Save 25%!

OWC Mobility Bundle #6 for iBook $49.95

Include iBook LSP, LapBottom, and Roadtools Podium(white) - Save 27%

Madsonline PowerBook Power Adapters Generation Gap $19.95

Allows previous PowerBook G3 Adapters to power New iBooks and PowerBook G4s

Madsonline Auto/Air Bundle for PowerBook G4 & iBook (Dual USB) $78.95

Includes Auto Adapter and Airline Power Adapter to keep powering while on the go.

OWC Apple Bit Kit $7.95

Just what you need for installing memory or a hard drive and more for Apple Desktops, PowerBooks, iBooks/More

Mac Audio & Video

M-Audio Audiophile 2496 PCI Card $148.99

Uncompromising quality for Audio input and output for serious Audio work on your Mac!

Full 24 Bit/96khz 4 Port Audio In and Outs provide for MultiTrack recording, MIDI Recording and Playback, Home Theater & MORE! Computer Music Magazine says: How does it sound? Well, in a word, stunning.

M-Audio Sonica 24-bit Dolby Digital 5.1 /DTS/Dolby Pro-Logic Upgrades $79.00

Plug and Play USB device that lets your Mac go all the way with Output/Playback!

Contour Design USB Shuttle Pro Controller $99.95

Excellent USB device for controlling your Mac Audio and Video functions. Replaces key and mouse strokes + much more for accurate control.

Call or visit www.macsales.com for our COMPLETE line of Mac Audio/Video hardware & software.

PowerBook Carrying Cases

OWC TiG4 Carrying Case $29.95

Madsonline G4 Saver $47.95

Zero Halliburton Z3 Laptop Case $199.99

For iBook (Dual USB). Available in Gun Metal and Silver

Zero Halliburton Z5 Laptop Case $209.95

For PowerBook G4 Series. Available in Gun Metal and Silver

Keyboards and Mice

iOptNet and iOptNet Jr. OPtical Scrolling Mice - 5 color covers included

MacAlly iOptiNet 3 Button USB $31.99

MacAlly iOptiNet Jr. 3 button USB $27.99

Same as iOptNet, but ideal for travel or smaller hands!

MacAlly iKey Ext. USB Keyboard (Graphite) $34.99

MacAlly ADB 1 Button Mouse $14.99

Mac PowerBook Batteries

Apple iBook (All 'Clamshell' Models) Battery $139.95

Apple PowerBook G3 Wallstreet Li-Ion $145.99

Apple PowerBook G3 Lombard (yr '99) / Pismo (yr '00) $149.99

Mac PRAM Batteries

3.6V PRAM Replacement Battery $7.95

High-Capacity 3.6V Lithium Cell

4.5V PRAM Replacement Battery $8.95

Standard Rayovac 4.5V Computer Pram Battery

Call or Visit www.macsales.com if you are unsure which battery is needed for your Mac Model.

GriffinTech 'Cool Goodies'

Griffin PowerMate USB $44.95

Rotary Audio Controller and more!

Griffin iMic USB MicroPhone Adapter $36.97

Griffin iMate USB to ADB Adapter $38.95

Use your ADB devices via USB!

MW02-03

Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice. Items returned within 30 days may be subject up to a 15% restocking fee. No return will be accepted without Return Merchant Authorization number.

Other World Computing

International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

Some images are Courtesy of Apple

Other World Computing
1004 Courtaulds Dr., Woodstock, IL 60098

visit macsales.com

School / University / Government / Corporate Purchase Orders gladly accepted. (Subject to credit approval)

Open Mon - Fri 8:30am - 8:00pm & Sat 10am - 4pm CST

Other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe since 1988

800.275.4576

OS X ON LEGACY MACS!
FREE Installer Software from OWC

finalist macworld eddys

eshop.macsales.com/osxcenter
Have the Power of X on your Pre-Beige G3 PowerMac!

Excellent Service | **Competitive Prices** | **Quality Products** | **Expert Tech Staff**

Other World Computing is the Mac Upgrade Expert! We stock the FASTEST G3 / G4 Upgrades, Video Cards, and MORE! Let us make Your Mac a FASTER Mac!

Upgrade your PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8600/9500/9600; PowerMac Servers; and Compatible Clones to the Power of a fast G3 or G4 Processor and RUN OS X TOO!

finalist macworld eddys

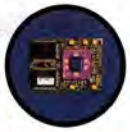
Only from OWC, XpostFacto is a FREE software utility that allows Apple OS X to be used on MANY Legacy PowerMac Models. With only THREE EXTRA CLICKS, you can have your Pre-G3 PowerMac up and running with OS X just like the Mac models Apple does support! Check it out - http://eshop.macsales.com/osxcenter/

APPLE OS X ONLY $39!

APPLE OS 9.1 ONLY $49!

Apple OS X 10.0.3 CD and 10.1.x updater $39.00!
Apple OS 9.1 OEM CD with License $49.00!
Apple OS X 10-10.1 and 9.1 Bundle only $69.95!
Apple OS X 10.2 'Jaguar' Full Retail Package $125.99!

OWC Mercury G3 & G4 ZIF Upgrades



G3/533MHz with 1024k L2 Cache $159.93
G4/450MHz with 1024k L2 Cache $189.99
G4/500MHz with 1024k L2 Cache $249.99

Upgrades for PowerMac G3 Beige, G3 Blue & White, G4 'Yikes' PCI. High Quality, High-Performance, High-Reliability. OWC uses ONLY processors rated for the speed advertised, if not faster!

ATI Radeon 9000 Mac 64MB DDR AGP Card $179.99

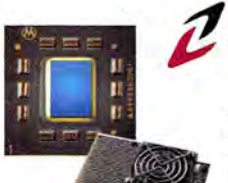
Get more from your AGP equipped PowerMac G4 and unleash its Video potential with the ATI Radeon 8500 MacEdition!
Compatible with any PowerMac G4 that has an AGP slot, this upgrade provides superior 2D/3D display acceleration for high performance gaming and video applications. A great upgrade for Apple OS 10.2 Quartz Xtreme video acceleration too - which requires 32MB V-RAM MINIMUM!

ATI Radeon 7000 Mac 32MB DDR PCI Card $119.99

Unleash the power of your PowerMac - Don't let video slow you down anymore!
Highly Accelerated 2D/3D · HYPERZ Technology for improved performance · Powerful 3D Graphics · Performance · Open GL Support (Quake Tests show Frame Rates upwards of 50 PER SECOND!) · Full Quicktime Support · Built in Video Out (S-Video & Composite) for TV/NTSC display · Full DVD Playback supported · Resolutions from 640x480 to 2048x1536 supported! · Features Standard VGA and DVI display connectors - Use any standard display or DVI Flat Panel! · Supports Apple OS 9 and OS X

PowerLogix Series 100

GO UP TO 1GHz!!



Get 2X, 3X, up to 5X the performance from your current PowerMac G4 AGP or Cube G4 model today! 100% Compatible with all software and existing hardware, you get new machine performance without the new machine cost! Supports PowerMac G4 AGP/Sawtooth/Graphics/Digital Ethernet/Cube models that shipped stock as 350MHz, 400MHz, 450MHz, 500MHz, and Dual 500MHz. Bring EXTREME speed to your AGP PowerMac with this affordable and easy to install upgrade from PowerLogix!

PowerForce Series 100 G4/800MHz with 2MB Cache $439.99 Dual G4/800MHz $789.95
PowerForce Series 100 G4/1GHz (1000MHz) with 2MB Cache $679.99 Dual 1GHz $1179.95*
Specify PowerMac G4 AGP or Cube when ordering *Dual 1GHz for PowerMac G4 AGPs only.

PowerForce Series 100 G4 Upgrades for G4/466 - 533 - 667 - 733MHz Models - CALL or visit http://www.macsales.com

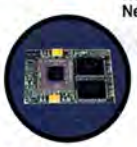
Sonnet Encore/ST

Sonnet makes your PowerMac G4 AGP 350/400/450/466/500/533/667/733MHz or any Cube model up to G4/1GHz! 100% Compatible with existing hardware/software, this upgrade replaces your existing G4 daughtercard to take your system up a serious notch in performance!

Encore G4/1GHz with 2MB DDR L2 Cache $679.99
Encore G4/800MHz with 2MB DDR L2 Cache $469.99
Encore Cube Installation Kit (specify 800MHz or 1GHz) **$29.95**

newertechnology

NewerTech is BACK! Back with Newer and FASTER Upgrades for your Mac!



NuPower ZIF G4/550MHz $279.99

Give your PowerMac G3 Beige, Blue & White G3, or G4 'Yikes' PCI New life with the power of an Altivec Enhanced 7410 G4/550MHz 1MB L2 Cache NuPower ZIF upgrade! Get as much as 10X the performance compared to a stock G3 and feel the difference with all your applications running faster! Use programs that REQUIRE A G4 and get a real boost from the Apple OS X which is optimized for the G4 processor. With the NewerTech NuPower Upgrade, your Mac can be like new again!

NuPower Pismo G4/500MHz $299.95

Upgrade your PowerBook G3 FireWire 400MHz/500MHz (Aka Pismo/yr2000) to the Power of Altivec with the NuPower Pismo G4!

PowerLogix

PowerLogix BlueChip G4/500MHz with 1MB L2 Cache

for Wallstreet I & II (1998) $395.99
for Lombard (1999) $399.95

See all the upgrades we have for your specific Mac with the MyOWC Compatibility Guide:
http://eshop.macsales.com/MyOWC/index.cfm

OWC buys back your old processor when you upgrade! Visit www.fastermacs.com or call for details! $$$

Sonnet G4/800MHz 1MB $395.99

Upgrade your PowerMac 73/75/76/85/86/95/9600; UMax S900/J700; PowerComputing PowerCenter/PowerTower/PowerWave to the fastest G4 currently available for these models! Supports Apple OS 8.6-9.2.2; Apple OS X 10.1 and 10.2.

Upgrade replaces existing processor daughtercard - does NOT use up a PCI slot

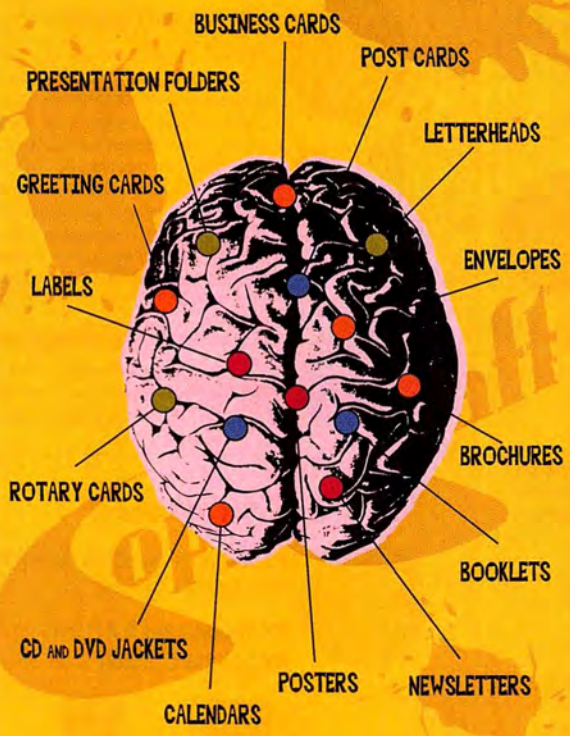
Sonnet G4/700MHz 1MB $327.99

Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice. Items returned within 30 days may be subject up to a 15% restocking fee. No return will be accepted without Return Merchant Authorization number.

Other World Computing
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332
Other World Computing
1004 Courtaulds Dr., Woodstock, IL 60098

Some images are Courtesy of Apple

STARRING: 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS PRINTING



THE PRINTER WHO KNEW TOO MUCH

Copy Craft PRINTERS INC.

Your Wholesale Source for 300 Line Screen Waterless

GP	Rated Great Printing
	Only for Serious Designers

4413 82nd St., Lubbock, TX 79424 / 1.800.794.5594

www.copycraft.com / request@copycraft.com

"Digital Media Made Quick & Easy!"

eZediaMX

Quickly create digital portfolios, business presentations, multi-media slide shows, animations and interactive CD-Roms

eZediaQTI

Easily develop rich and interactive web sites, internet banner ads, interactive videos and online presentations.

eZedia Plug-ins for iMovie

Professionally enhance iMovie with eZeMatte, eZeScreen and eZeClip Plug-ins!

eZedia demos available for **FREE** at www.ezedia.com!

ezēdia™

© 2000 - 2002 eZedia Inc. All rights reserved. eZedia and the eZedia logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of eZedia Inc. 10/2002

Macworld Showcase Featured Advertisers

OSX Showcase

Code Line Communications	code-line.com
Geneffects	geneffects.com
Pixel Digital	pixels.com
El Gato Software	elgato.com
Miramar Systems	miramarsys.com
Codetek	codetek.com
@ Last Software	sketchup.com
Synectics Business Solutions	backjack.com
Stalker Software	stalker.com
Jiiva	jiiva.com

Developer Showcase

Acme Made	acmemade.com
Difusi Corporation	speakergrille.com
Biomorph Interactive	biomorphdesk.com
Snowmint Creative Solutions	snowmintcs.com
Time Image	timeimage.com
Mace Group	macally.com
Gefen	gefen.com
Granite Digital	granitedigital.com
Data Video Corp.	datavideo-tek.com
Century Global	centuryglobal.com
Adesso	adessoinc.com
ADS Technologies	adstech.com
EZQuest	ezq.com
CompuCable	compucable.com
Orange Micro	orangemicro.com
Griffin Technology	griffintechnology.com
MarWare	marware.com
iSkin	iskin.biz
PodShop	podshop.com
Everything iPod	everythingipod.com
iSkin	iskin.biz
GeeThree..com	geethree.com
Dr. Bott	drbott.com
PPX2	ppx2.com
Musitek	musitek.com
Photo Control	photo-control.com
Batista.org	batista.org
Pitsco LEGO Dacta	pldstore.com
Eskape Labs	eskapelabs.com
Site Orbiter	siteorbiter.com
Mark/Space	markspace.com
CoolShield.com	coolshield.com
The PowerSource	thepowersource.com
Hoodman Corporation	hoodmanusa.com
Lind Electronics	lindelectronics.com
Marathon Computer	marathoncomputer.com

Services Showcase

It's A Mac	itsamac.com
Fat Cow Hosting	fatcow.com
Full Sail Real World Education	fullsail.com
AmericasPrinter.com	americasprinter.com
Silicon Valley CD	siliconvalleycd.com
Presentation Services	imagers.com
Postcard Press	postcardpress.com
Sharpdots	sharpdots.com
Applelinks.com	applelinks.com
Mac Support Experts	macsupportexperts.com
Journey Educational	journeyed.com
Lazarus	lazarus.com
Creative Juices	bigposters.com
Inkfarm.com	inkfarm.com
Drive Savers	drivesavers.com

Direct Showcase

Academic Superstore	academicsuperstore.com
Sprysoft	sprysoft.com
Data Memory Systems	datamem.com
Trans International	transintl.com
PowerOn Computers	poweron.com
1-800-4-Memory	18004memory.com
Ramjet	ramjet.com
PowerMax	powermax.com
POS Direct	posdirect.com
MegaMacs	megamacs.com
Piranha Tech	piranhatech.com
Mac Solutions	macsolutions.com
Mac Pro	mac-pro.com
Mac of all Trades	macofalltrades.com

For more information, contact Niki Stranz or Carol Johnstone at (800) 597-1594.

Think Fast... Work Smart.

Try them for free!

Art Directors Toolkit

ScreenShot Pro

New Color Consultant Pro

Utilities for Print&Web Designers

▶ Download Free Demos: www.code-line.com/software

© 2002 Code Line Communications. All rights reserved. www.code-line.com | info@code-line.com

DON'T BE SHOCKED!

IMEMINER

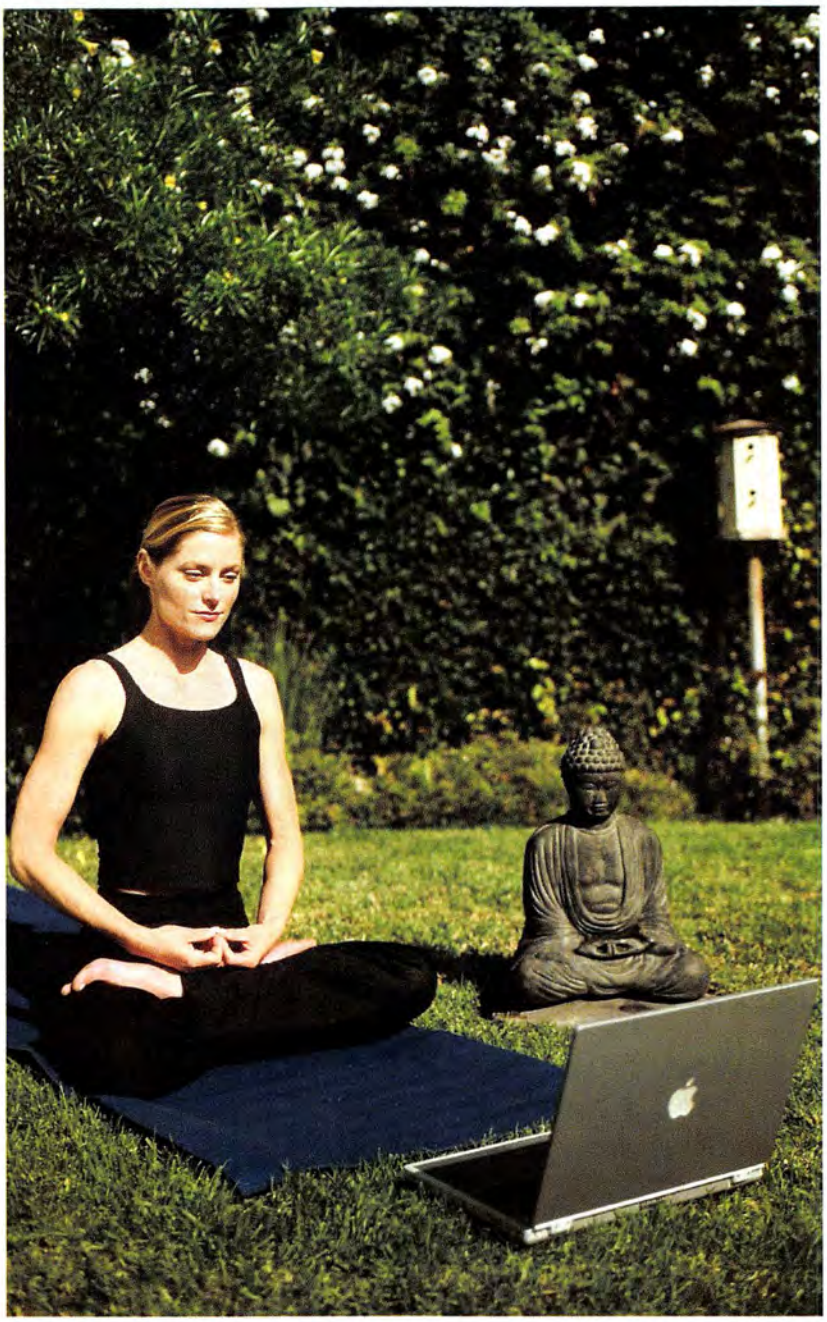
You can download galleries of pictures, movies, music and more with *One Click!*

For a demo, visit:

geneffects.com/imeminer

Any Place, Any Time . . .

Make TV fit into your busy life, not the other way around.



Any Time

With EyeTV you can watch shows when it is convenient for you. It's like making the networks rearrange their schedules just for you!

Any Place

EyeTV lets you watch your favorite TV shows on your Mac or record them onto your Mac's hard disk to watch later . . . on a plane, at the beach, anywhere!

Your Shows

Use EyeTV's program guide to find your favorite TV shows. Search by title, actor, or genre. Watch it now or automatically record it for later.

Your Way

EyeTV gives you the power to pause the show, even live television, and resume watching whenever you're ready. Use Instant Replay to go back and see that scene again or use Jump to skip over commercials.

MacAddict RATED GREAT

Macworld BEST OF SHOW 2NOYOC2

Please visit us at Macworld Expo booth 2049!

EYE TV
DIGITAL VIDEO RECORDER

www.elgato.com

PCMacLAN™

Still the best

PC/Mac connectivity solution!

Miramar™ www.miramar.com

The Windows logo is a Trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Apple logo is a registered Trademark of Apple Computer. PCMACLAN and the Miramar logo are Trademarks of Miramar Systems, Inc.

showcase showcase showcase

Protection+Design = iCover

Introducing the Acme Made iCover, an affordable and attractive, solution to protect your Macintosh display from the hazards of everyday life. Acme Made.

www.acmemade.com

iMacs • Studio Displays • Cinema Displays • Custom Orders

multiple monitor support,
electric powered
adjustability...
total comfort

biomorph desk
interactive
the only way to work

order at **biomorph.com**
free ergonomic computer furniture catalog **888 302-DESK**

Choose 161 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Budget

Live from payday to payday? Want to get out of debt?

Proactive method for managing your finances.

Snowmint Creative Solutions LLC
www.snowmintcs.com

EarthDesk™
"the world on your desktop."

Built for Mac OS X

www.timepalette.com

Day turns to night as the world slowly rotates beneath your icons.

Extended Coverage!

Introducing the iMac Pro Speaker "Grille Collection" by difusi

You get a choice of chrome or clear covers for the low price of just $12.95

Call to order or get them online at http://www.speakergrille.com

Toll Free (866)514-9900

Official home of the Great Mac Giveaway!

Mac

Copyright © 2002 Michael Wright, Difusi Corporation. Patents Pending. All rights reserved.http://www.difusi.tv.

Mac, iMac, Pro Speaker and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

macally™

We Proudly Present Our New Mac Peripherals For 2003!

With functionality and form in mind, Macally brings to you our newly designed USB Wireless keyboard, radio frequency wireless mouse, retractable cables and many other new peripherals. Our products will greatly improve your productivity and complement your Mac.

rfMOUSE
Wireless Optical Mouse

Come see us at
Macworld
Expo. SF 2003
Booth # 935

RetractableCable
FireWire, USB, Phone and Ethernet

rfMOUSEJR
Wireless Optical Mini Mouse

iCEPAD
NoteBook Laptop Desk

rfKEY
USB Wireless Keyboard

Works with OS X

Call us for dealers near you 1.800.644.1132
www.macally.com

Gefen has the solutions for extending and switching Apple Flat Panel Displays

extend it
the ADC switcher

Ideal for switching Monitor, Keyboard/Mouse and Audio between two computers connected to an ADC Flat Panel Display

extend it
the VGA to ADC conversion box

Connects PowerBook G4 and desktop G4 computers to the Apple family of flat panel displays

extend it
the DVI to ADC conversion box

Extends and Connects an Apple Flat Panel Display to any Mac or PC Computer

Macworld

GEFEN INC.

800-545-6900 www.gefen.com

S.M.A.R.T. FireWire - 1394 Hot-Swap - ULTRA 320 SCSI

S.M.A.R.T. FireWire Case Kits $199

S.M.A.R.T. (Self Monitoring Analysis and Reporting Technology) adds reliability. Now you can monitor performance, predict possible data loss, and know everything you ever wanted about your drive. It's like having a technician built into every case. Small lightweight, compact size (6x8x11/4) make this the best there is.

FireVue™ FireWire Case Kits

$139

Simply add your IDE drive to our case and you have an instant FireWire Drive. Two models, 3.5" and 5.25". Supports Hard Drives, CD-Roms, tape,and a variety of other devices.

- 50 Watt Power Supply
- 40MB/s Fast FireWire
- 1 Year Warranty
- Supplies power to bus

Cases come with additional face panels.

Now with ATA-6!

FireVue™ FireWire Bridge Boards

If you have an existing case or if you want to have an internal drive connected to the FireWire bus then this is the solution for you. It plugs into any IDE Hard Drive and converts it to FireWire. With its super fast 40MB/s operation it the fastest choice on the market to date.

$89

- Up to 2 Drives supported
- Large Capacity Drives Supported
- Fast 40MB/s speed
- Mounts in any case

FireVue™ FireWire to Cardbus

The perfect solution for any PCMCIA Laptop or Portable computer. This card is both Mac and PC compatible. Gives you two 1394 6-pin Firewire connectors. Supports up to 400Mb speed. *Optional Power Supply*

$69

FireVue™ FireWire to PCI Host

$69

Gives you four 1394 6-pin Firewire connectors. IEEE Standard compliant with auxiliary power connector on card. Supports up to 400Mb speed. Works with Mac OS 8.6 or newer, just plug it in. Also supports Windows 98SE, ME, 2000, and XP.

SCSI Vue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators
- Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire
- 100 Styles in Stock

From: **$39**

LVD-TPO Teflon® Internal Cables

Teflon® is a registered trademark of DuPont

Benefits:
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

From: **$39**

Features:
- Perfect 90 or 132 Ohm Impedance
- Custom in 1 Day
- Triple Pronged Connector - Gold contacts Silver Wire

FIREWIRE PRODUCTS

Our FireWire Hot-Swap Systems will transfer data at speeds up to 100MB/s!!! RAID or JBOD

FireVue™ FireWire RAID / JBOD systems offer up to 960 gigabytes of storage. Now you can have all the storage you want at affordable prices. We are now able to get a true 40MB/s data transfer rate; using 3 channels our data transfer rate hits 100MB/s!

960 Gigabyte 8 Hot-Swap Bays

8 - Bay Tower holds 960 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Trays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light.

$3999 System
$1599 Case Kit

480 Gigabyte 4 Hot-Swap Bays

4 - Bay Tower holds 480 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Trays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light.

$1999 System
$799 Case Kit

240 Gigabyte 2 Hot-Swap Bays

2 - Bay Tower holds 240 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Trays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light.

$999 System
$399 Case Kit

Our Hot-Swappable RAID / JBOD Systems offer quick and easy tray interchangability and complete fault tolerance. Each Hot-Swap Tray includes 2 fans and our exclusive Blue Neon Light. Systems can be custom configured to your specific needs. Our RAID Systems use standard IDE ATA100 / 133 Drives offering low cost and high reliability.

FireVue™ FireWire Aluminum RAID

Our Hot-Swappable Aluminum RAID / JBOD (just a bunch of drives) Systems offer quick and easy tray interchangability.

Case Kits from $549

These cool running lightweight Aluminum Towers are easy to move around from computer to computer. The Frosty Trays are completely compatible with the the Red Colored Trays. Each Hot-Swap Tray includes 2 fans and our exclusive Blue Neon Light. Systems can be custom configured to your specific needs. Our RAID Systems use standard IDE ATA100 / 133 Drives offering low cost and high reliability.

FireVue™ Gold FireWire Cables

Diagnostic LED monitors power on the Firewire cable. Gold Connectors, Ferrite Beads, and perfect cable characteristics. Lengths up to 32', both 4 and 6 pins.

From: **$19**

Our 32' 6 pin to 6 pin Cable is a Granite exclusive. These cables go longer because they are made better! 2 x Specification.

FireVue™ FireWire 6" Patch Cables

LED shows that power is being supplied **$19.95**

6" Patch Cable connects External Cases or Internal Drives in Raid Cases. Large Ferrite Bead protect cable from static and noise interference.

FireVue™ FireWire Snap-In Cables

These Snap-In FireWire Cables allow you to easily install a FireWire drive into any existing case or computer. 6", 12" 18", 30"

$13.95

FireVue™ FireWire Adapters

$19.95

4-4 Pin - Connects 2 Cables
6-6 Pin - Connects 2 Cables
4-6 Pin - Converts 6p Cable
6-4 Pin - Converts 4p Cable

ULTRA 320 SCSI PRODUCTS

SCSI Vue™ Ultra 320 SCSI Cases

From: **$99**

OPTIONS:
- Ultra 320 LVD Cable Kit
- Dual Hot-Swap Redundant PS
- Hot-Swap SCSI Bays w / Bracket
- 2-3 Fan Bay Coolers w / Brk
- Temp Alarm System

- Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Available
- Custom Enclosures in 1 Day for Raid & Arrays

Download Our Color Catalog at... www.granitedigital.com

SCSI Vue™ SCSI RAID Enclosures

Ultra 320 SCSI Towers 14 & 25 Bay

From: **$999**

SCSI Vue™ RackMount RAID

Our 8 Bay Rack Mount Enclosure includes a 250 watt power supply. These cases are commercial quality. Optional rails are also available.

$399

S.M.A.R.T. FireWire Hot-Swaps

$299 Complete, Includes one Tray

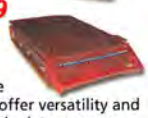
S.M.A.R.T. Technology for reliability and Hot-Swap for affordable, easy removability. This is the ultimate storage system on the market. It is the idea solution for large backups, DV, AV, and other large storage needs. Your data is safe in our SMART Hot-Swap System.

Additional TRAYS **$49.95**

FireVue™ FireWire Hot-Swaps

Hot-Swap Case Kit $229

Additional TRAYS **$29.95**



FireVue™ FireWire Hot-Swap Case Kits offer versatility and low cost transportable data storage. You simply buy the kit and as many extra bays to hold all the storage you need. Perfect for video production jobs, just dedicate a drive and bay for every job. With the low cost of IDE storage this system is one of the most cost effective "on-line" storage systems available.

Hot-Swap w/ 60 Gig IBM $379
Hot-Swap w/ 120 Gig IBM $509

Above systems include, everything needed to plug and play on any Mac or Windows 98SE, ME, 2000, XP platform.

FireVue™ FireWire Hot-Swap Bay

$159

The Hot-Swap FireWire Bays fit all standard 5 1/4" openings. Can be used in any standard enclosure computer opening. Comes with Neon glow bar indicator, Ultra fast 40 MB/s second generation speed, and two cooling fans.

FireVue™ FireWire 6 Port HUB

These Firewire 1394 HUB / Repeater allow you to connect up to 6 devices. They can also be wired together to offer unlimited capabilities. Power Supply guarantees proper operation of many devices at the same time and rejuvenates the lines.

$69

Gold VHD Ultra320 SCSI Cable

From: **$109**

Features:
- New .8mm Ultra 320 SCSI Connector
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Diagnostic Indicators
- Large Ferrite Filters

SCSI Vue™ Active Terminator

From: **$39**

Seven models available with optional Remote LED Pak. These are the finest terminators available, they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability.

Benefits:
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems
- Analyzes Signal Quality

Features:
- Active Regulation
- Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68
- Status Indicators
- Gold Contacts

FREE Technical Support!!!
Available to everyone, customer or not.

Granite Products Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

Granite D·I·G·I·T·A·L

Online Catalog at... www.granitedigital.com — *Granite "The Solution Company"* — 3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

Choose 186 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Get Smart

The FireWire Drive with a technician built in.

patent pending

Granite DIGITAL

LCD Displays S.M.A.R.T. (Self Monitoring Analysis and Reporting Technology) for the ultimate in Reliability.

Ever wondered what's really going on inside that box? With the new line of ***SMART Drives*** from Granite Digital, you will never have to wonder again. This FireWire IEEE1394 enclosure includes a Microprocessor and LCD display that will tell you everything you ever wanted to know about your drive's condition. It's like having your own technician built into every case. The case also monitors drive performance for speed-intensive operations like DV and AV and it helps keep your data safe and secure.

So, if your looking for the safest place to store your data, and if you like the idea of knowing what's going on before you have a problem, then the ***SMART Drive*** from Granite is the drive for you.

Unlike other FireWire companies, Granite writes its own firmware and supports more drives than anyone else. Our easy to use upgrade and browser utilities keep us ahead of the competition while giving our customers the information that they need....spoil yourself and Get Smart.

Get Hot

The Hot-Swap FireWire Drive that's affordable.

Hot-Swap Tray pulls out quickly.

Additional Drive Trays are only $29.95

The new Granite ***FireWire Hot-Swap Drive*** is one of the most versatile storage systems on the market. With the low cost of IDE hard drives you can now affordably use hard drives to backup your computer, transport large amounts of data, dedicate drives for projects, and completely eliminate the need for tape drives and other archival systems. It's the ideal solution for your removable storage needs, and it is faster than all other types of archival systems. The key to our ***FireWire Hot-Swap Drive System*** is our low cost hard drive trays. These affordable trays hold low cost IDE hard drives. Both Macintosh & Windows 98SE, ME, 2000, and XP are completely supported without the need of any software or additional drivers...just plug it in and you are up and running.

Get our full color catalog online at www.granitedigital.com

Granite Digital• 3101 Whipple Rd., Union City, CA. 94587 • 510-471-6442-tel • 510-471-6267-fax

Choose 186 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

datavideo

DAC-100 DV RECORDER

Bi-directional conversion between DV and Y/C or Composite video.
Inputs on the front and outputs on the rear for less wire clutter.
Excellent video and audio conversion quality.
Works with NTSC or PAL.

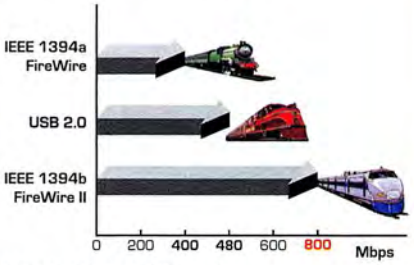
THE **DV**BANK
FIREWIRE DV RECORDER

Edit DV - Works with Macs and PC's, Avid & FCP
Import / Export VHS, S-VHS, Hi-8
Works with NTSC or PAL

Find a dealer at 888-809-3282
www.datavideo-tek.com

Fast! Faster!! Fastest!!!

Photo above:
3.5" Ice Cube enclosure with
IEEE 1394b/FireWire II connection



MacWorld 2003 SF • SEE US @ BOOTH #610
www.centuryglobal.com

ADESSO **Everything for your Mac Inputting Needs!**

AKB-820
Basic

EKB-2150
Tru-Form with Cirque Touchpad

AMS-2000
Optical PowerScroll USB Mouse with Unique Rocking Action

www.adessoinc.com

Choose 166 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Create DVD Movies on your Mac!

DVD Authoring has arrived

Instant DVD for Mac is a fun, fast and easy way to get DVD and VCD video into your Macintosh so you can archive your home movies to DVD disk. Instant DVD for Mac allows the capture of video from any video source including your camcorder, VCR, DVD player, DirectTV, Tivo or Replay PVR or laser disk player. Now you can direct create and archive your home movies on DVD with USB Instant DVD for Mac.

USB Instant DVD for Mac

Convert Your Videos Into DVD Movies- **ON YOUR MAC!**

- USB Instant DVD for MAC gives you all the tools you need for capturing video in MPEG-2 format (DVD format) from ANY video source (Analog Camcorder, VCR, DVD Player, etc.) for the MAC
- Capture Audio/Video in REAL TIME at full DVD 720 x 480 resolution
- Edit videos and send back to VCR or burn to DVD

Includes:
Pixela video Capturing and DVD Authoring Software

PYRO A/V Link

Your Connection Between Digital and Analog Video

- Capture and convert any analog video source to High Quality DV video format
- Export DV to Tape - Send DV video files out through PYRO A / V Link to VCR's
- Convert video without a PC - convert analog to DV or DV to Analog between recorders
- High Quality Analog to DV Video Converter

COMPONENT VIDEO INPUT

PYRO DV Drive

Capture Video to DV on the Fly

- Save hours of capture time
- Instantaneous backup of recorded video
- Easy one button capture to hard drive Capture DV to Disc

WITHOUT A COMPUTER

ADS TECHNOLOGIES

www.adstech.com

Available everywhere including: MacMall.com, Safe Harbor, Fry's, Comp USA, Circuit City, Bestbuy.com, FutureShop, Data Vision.com, JandR, London Drugs, Microcenter, DVD gear, ZoneS.com, Meritline.com, Macs4all.com and more!

* CD-RW drive required to create CD-RW discs. DVD recordable drive required to create DVD discs.
* DON'T STEAL MOVIES. ADS Technologies respects the rights of copyrightowners an ask you to do the same.

CONNECT : CREATE : STORE

FireWire just got Faster

FireWire

NEW 1394B PRODUCTS FROM EZQuest

Visit us at Mac World
San Francisco
Jan. 7-10, 2003 Booth#1143
www.ezq.com

EZQUEST.

"One Small Step for iBOT One Giant Leap for Web Cams"

iBOT™

World's first FireWire® Web Cam!

Warp speed provided by FireWire® Technology

The iBOT plugs into any FireWire® port on your Macintosh and offers you the highest quality video conferencing and video creation. The iBOT, using FireWire® technology, runs up to 10 times faster than current USB web cams.

The iBOT works on Mac OS 9 and OS X.

AVAILABLE AT:

Apple Store COMPUSA Orange Micro inc.

1394 FireStation.com Fry's Electronics www.orangemicro.com

Choose 61 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

ADC Video, Storage, USB 2.0 Connectivity Solutions

CompuCable Manufacturing Group

Maximize Your ADC Investments

- **2-Port ADC Hybrid Sharer**: Share ADC Monitor with DVI and ADC systems!
- **2-Port ADC Monitor Sharer**: Share ADC Monitor with 2 DVI systems!
- **DVI-to-ADC Adapter**
- **ADC-to-DVI Adapter**

Fast Data Transfer & Reliable Back Up

- **X-MeM**: Portable External FireWire + USB Mass Storage
- **FireXpress 250 Kit**: Converts 2.5" HDD to External FireWire + USB 2.0 HDD
- **FireXpress 350 Kit**: Converts 3.5" HDD to External FireWire + USB 2.0 HDD
- **FireXpress 525 Kit**: Converts 3.5" & 5.25" Drives to External FireWire+ USB 2.0 Storage
- **FireXpress 250 Drives**: 20/30/40/60GB Portable 2.5" FireWire + USB 2.0 Hard Drives

Access High-Speed USB 2.0 Peripherals

- **USB 2 Cardbus Adapter**: Add 2 Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Ports to Your Laptop Computer!
- **USB 2-to-Ultra SCSI adapter**: Access Your SCSI Devices via High-Speed USB 2.0!
- **4-Port USB 2.0 Hub**: Add 4 USB 2.0 Ports to Your Computer!

CompuCable Manufacturing Group

1-800-344-6921
www.compucable.com/mac

What can PowerMate do for you?

Take It For A Scroll
PowerMate is the fastest way to scroll through long text documents, spreadsheets, web pages. With a flick of the wrist, you get to the bottom of the story in record time.

Pump Up The Volume

PowerMate is the coolest volume knob your desk has ever seen. Crank up your MP3s and CDs. Then with a push of its button, mute your music to answer the phone and handle the complaints.

Make Movies With A Twist
Edit your video masterpiece with your very own Jog/Shuttle wheel. Use PowerMate to scroll through and trim unwanted footage with the push of a button.

Power Control
PowerMate is an assignable controller. That means you can program it to do anything you want in any application. Program the wheel to scroll your email, set the button to switch to your browser. Customize it to your needs and get wild.

PowerMate
USB Multimedia Controller & Input Device

ONLY $45.00

PowerMate is the coolest volume knob your Mac has ever seen and so much more. Use it to edit iMovies, scroll through long documents and web pages. Best of all, PowerMate is an assignable controller. Program it to do anything you want in any application. PowerMate - take it for a spin.

JUST $35.00

iMic
USB Audio Interface

- Adds stereo audio input to your Mac
- Plug-and-Play, no software required
- Portable, no installation or power needed
- Supports MP3, QuickTime and AIFF files

JUST $39.00

USBAudio Hub
4-Port USB Hub for Audio

- Optimized for USB-based audio recording
- Works both powered and unpowered
- External power supply included
- Functions as standard USB 4-port hub

ONLY $19.99

PowerPodAuto
Ultimate iPod Car Charger

- Works with any cigarette lighter or 12V accessory port in your car, truck or boat
- Charges while playing your music
- Uses any FireWire cable for custom fit

Now you have two **easy** ways to purchase your Griffin Technology product directly.
Order by phone at 615-399-7000 or **order online** at **www.griffintechnology.com/store**.

GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGY ORDER NOW **615-399-7000** **www.griffintechnology.com**

www.marware.com

Cases for all your Apple® portables.
Many styles, colors & sizes available.

SportFolio™ line of laptop cases for Titanium G4 and iBook

NEW! CEO leather iPod case with removable lid. Elegant protection for your iPod.

SportSuit™ Convertible case offers rugged protection and is perfect for working out. Includes armband for jogging. Optional bike & car holders available. Six colors. Other styles also available.

Night Shift

Glow Worm turn off the LIGHTS!

I can't dummy, we're Glow in the dark iSkins, we're the Night Shift.

Heee.ee...

Leave the others in the dark

Reseller 10 pack - free DHL delivery www.iskin.biz

Like Peanut Butter and Jelly.

Some things just go together. Like iPod™ and PodHolder.

PodShop has designed the perfect companion for your iPod by providing you with a holder that complements its look and feel. PodHolder is a beautiful and functional stand that is built at the perfect angle to allow you one-thumb access to your favorite device. PodHolder also prevents the back and bottom of your iPod from getting scratched using its rubber-hemispherical PodPad technology.

Finally. The perfect stand for your iPod. PodHolder.

$15.95

www.podshop.com

Register To Win A FREE iPod™

*No purchase necessary

The Aqua Jam Jacket

A translucent silicone iPod™ case

Fits ALL iPod™ models!

Over 100 different iPod™ Accessories!

Only at...

everythingipod.com

The Number One Source for iPod™ Accessories

iSkin pals

iPod
iBook

Firewire plug included for 5gb/10gb original

Matching silicone covers
10 color pack - free DHL delivery

Resellers contact www.iskin.biz

New iSkin designs every month

Designed and manufactured by LAJO in Main Land China

Fog Mattes

Slick

Transitions & Effects

4 Volumes!

Macworld BEST OF SHOW 2002

Plug-ins for iMovie

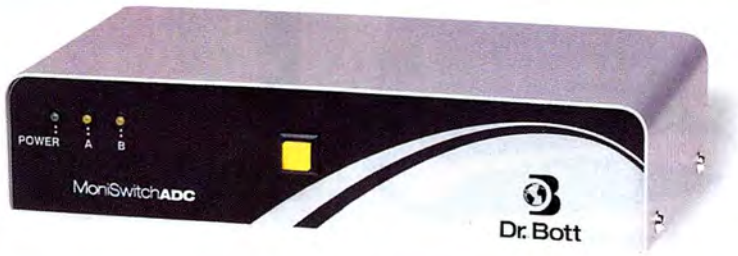
Ideally suited for documentaries, independent films, or any video project.

Vapor Whirls Flare

Gee three

buy CD or download at: www.geethree.com

We Distribute Quality Macintosh Products.



MoniSwitchADC

Share an Apple Flat Panel Display

Share one ADC/ LCD monitor, one keyboard, and one mouse between two computers, Mac or PC.

- Active digital circuitry prevents video degradation and interference.
- Does not limit possible monitor resolutions.
- Includes all necessary cables.
- Economical and easy to install.

ADC Extension Cable

Place your Apple Flat Panel anywhere you want!

- Extend your monitor connection by 10 feet without degradation.

VGA Extractor for ADC

Run two VGA monitors from your G4 video card!

- Converts a standard ADC connection for use with a VGA monitor.

Toll Free: 877.611.2688 www.drbott.com

CoolMac Keyboard

The world's most flexible keyboard!

- Water Resistant.
- Completely Rollable.
- USB interface.
- Perfect for travel or harsh conditions.

Crywolf

T7Hub

7 port USB hub for power users. T7 has built-in overcurrent protection!

- Can be installed without turning your computer off.
- Compatible with all USB devices.

Dr. Bott

Swann

Opti-Glow Mini Mouse

iSkin

Keyboard iSkin

Dr. Bott

gHub
4 port USB hub

Dr. Bott

T3Hub
3 port USB hub

EyeTV

Watch and Record TV on your Mac!

- Pause live TV.
- Skip commercials.
- Find and track all the programming you want to see.
- Now with Watson support!

EL•GATO SOFTWARE

WiebeTECH

MicroGB Hard Drive

KEYSPAN

Digital Media Remote

Dr. Bott is a company with a wealth of Macintosh experience. Our purpose is to provide specialized, 3rd party Macintosh products to resellers, VARs and consultants.

We believe our unique approach to distribution will be refreshing to you.

Dr. Bott

www.drbott.com 877.611.2688 503.582.9944

Contact your local Reseller to purchase Dr. Bott products

Choose 173 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

PubPro X2
Publication Management Software
"I bought PPX2 to help run our 3 magazines and in the first month I caught 2 human errors and saved the company $3000 in lost revenues"
- Typical PPX2 Customer
www.ppx2.com

Reclaim the web with Pop-Up Zapper
Pop Up Ads
get it at Batista.org

SMARTSCORE®
MUSITEK
Music Imaging Technologies
Version 2.0
WWW.MUSITEK.COM
NEW... SONGBOOK EDITION JUST $199.
SCAN SCORE SEQUENCE
800-676-8055

Choose 153 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Docking Stations for G4 PowerBooks and 2001 iBooks
$244.95 titanium
$229.95 black
$159.95 white
$144.95 black
Convert your PowerBook or iBook to a desktop system in seconds.
- Eliminates cable confusion and damage to connectors.
- New release levers for easier docking and undocking.
- Adds only 3" to rear when docked.
- Also available for G3 PowerBooks.
BookEndz
A Division of Photo Control Corporation
4800 Quebec Ave. N, Minneapolis, MN 55428
Phone: (763) 537-3601 • Fax: (763) 537-2852
www.photo-control.com
www.bookendzdocks.com
Visit us at Macworld Expo Booth #3927 BookEndz Lindahl
Norman Camerz

Visit us at Macwolrd Expo Booth #3927

LEGO MINDSTORMS FOR SCHOOLS
LEGO Mindstorms for Schools is the educational version of the popular LEGO robotics product which also works on most Macintosh computers. We now have in one complete package everything you need to use the LEGO Mindstorms materials on your Macintosh. Visit us online.
www.pldstore.com

TV on your Mac... it's the next killer App!
Eskape Labs
A Hauppauge! Company
MyTV2GO and MyTV...
From $79
From $134
NEW! MyTV/xtc for OS X
Runs best under OS X!
www.eskapelabs.com
Come see us at Macworld San Francisco
January 7 - 10, 2003 Booth 1443

Web Developers: Easily Manage Links
Visually find and debug missing and moved links
Analyze link dependencies
Track site changes over time
Plus much more... Free trial
SiteOrbiter
www.siteorbiter.com $25.00 site mapping tool
14 /terms.html
4 /help.html
5 /download.html
7 /sitestyle.css
3 /register.html
2 /download.cgi
1 /

The Missing Sync™

Mac OS Support for Sony CLIÉ

▸ HotSync®
HotSync to Mac OS X/9

▸ Memory Stick™
Desktop Mounting on Mac OS X/9

▸ iTunes™
Use Your CLIÉ as an iTunes source

▸ iPhoto™
Import / Export Images to your CLIÉ

mark/space

www.markspace.com

540 N. Santa Cruz Ave., #300, Los Gatos, CA 95030

MarkSpace and Missing Sync are trademarks of MarkSpace, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright © 2003. All Rights Reserved Worldwide.

IMPROVE VISIBILITY with CoolShield

$39.95
Order Online

Elegant & efficient design with no need for velcro or attachments

Reduces strain on the eyes by preventing wash-out effect of reflected light while working outdoors.

Maintains confidentiality of screen contents

Smartlyte™ allows you to work in darkened places

www.coolshield.com

Protects your Powerbook® G4 and iBook® monitors

Slides easily over the screen panel, lying in between the keyboard and monitor

Preserves your computer's like-new appearance

Prevents scratches to your computer when stored in your briefcase or backpack

www.screensleeve.com

PROTECT YOUR SCREEN with ScreenSleeve

$29.50
or Order by Phone
(212) 663-5093

ThePowerSource.com
portable power specialist

Introductory price
$39.95
Half the cost of others!

Order directly from:
www.ThePowerSource.com

-Designed for iBooks and PowerBooks
-Exceeds Apple's requirements
-One Year Warranty

New!
AC & Auto Power Adapters

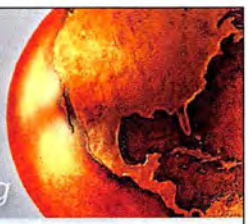
See Your Laptop's Screen Outside!

$39.95

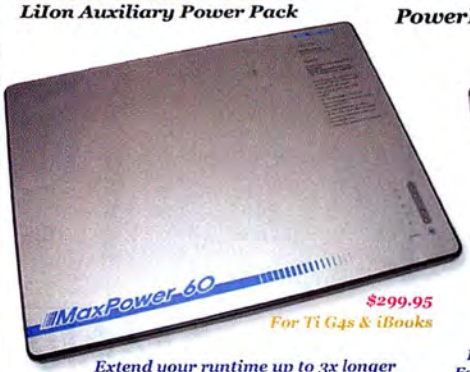
800.818.3946
www.HoodmanUSA.com

LIND
"Your Essential Source"

Power Accessories for Mobile Computing



*Introducing the MaxPower 60 LiIon Auxiliary Power Pack



$299.95
For Ti G4s & iBooks

Extend your runtime up to 3x longer
Only 2.5 lbs - 11.25 x 8.5 x .5"
Includes AC adapter and cables

Auto/Air Power Adapters for PowerBook G4s & iBooks

$79.95

Lind adapters feature:
Fault protection circuitry with Automatic reset
Durable ABS housing
Nylon carrying case

Order online at:
www.lindelectronics.com
or call #800-897-8994 to order

Lind Electronics, Inc. 6414 Cambridge Street, Minneapolis, MN 55426 #952-927-6303

MAC HIGHWAY℠

Mac Powered Web Hosting
for Mac Powered People

- 30 day money-back guarantee
- 30 days free for transferring your site
- Mac OS X Jaguar powered G4 servers
- Easy shopping carts
- CGI scripts, PHP, Perl, MySQL, JSP
- Lasso, Filemaker Pro, NetCloak
- WebMail, email accounts w/spam filters
- Special packages for web designers
- Toll free phone technical support
- Absolute superior network connectivity
- 99% uptime guarantee and much more...

Serving the Mac Community with unsurpassed personal service and quality since 1997

www.MacHighway.com
Toll Free 1-888-742-1636

fatCOW.com™ WEB HOSTING
Host more. Pay less.

The $99 Plan
$99 a year
Ask us about our Reseller Program

- 100MB disk space
- 100 email accounts
- 5GB monthly transfer
- Shopping Cart
- Frontpage Extensions
- CGI, PHP, MySQL
- Control Panel

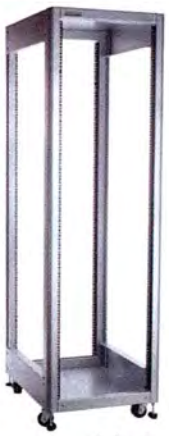
Mini Moo Plan

- Domain Name Parking
- 1 Email Account
- Coming Soon Page
- $20 Domain Names

Build Your Own!
Start with our $99 Plan and add up to 500MB of disk space and/or 15GB of network transfer.

WWW.FATCOW.COM/MAC
Toll Free: 1-866-506-9572

For Rack



M•Rack

For Desk

DeskMount

For Wall

Wallmounts

MARATHON COMPUTER

www.marathoncomputer.com · 800·832·6326 · info@marathoncomputer.com

Choose 164 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

www.fullsail.com
800.226.7625

FULL SAIL
Real World Education

school of:
digital media
audio
film
computer animation
game design & development
show production & touring

Full Sail's Adobe Lab is one of over 60 studios, production suites, and computer labs located on campus.

Job placement assistance.
Accredited college, ACCSCT.
Financial Aid available to those who qualify.

3300 University Blvd. • Winter Park, FL 32879

© 2002 Full Sail, Inc. All rights reserved. The terms "Full Sail Real World Education," and the Full Sail logo are either registered service marks or service marks of Full Sail, Inc.

CALL SILICON VALLEY CD

FOR CUSTOM SILKSCREENED BLANK CD-R DISCS, AND...

CD/DVD MANUFACTURING AND PACKAGING

CD-R DUPLICATION WITH CUSTOM PACKAGING

BusinessCardCD™ OPTICAL BUSINESS CARDS

Why use Silicon Valley CD? Listen to a satisfied customer:

Just wanted to take a moment to say "thanks!" for pulling together the CD-ROM...all arrived as promised, and in good form. Thanks for meeting deadlines!

— Christopher M. Doyle
Doyle Public Relations
September 26, 2002

CALL TODAY!
800-255-4020
WWW.SVCD.NET

FAST Turnarounds
EASY Ordering

ORDER BLANK CD-R DISCS AND SUPPLIES IN OUR ONLINE STORE!

SILICON VALLEY CD since 1992

1190 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089 Tel: 408-541-7463 Fax: 408-541-9725

AmericasPrinter.com

The easiest way to print today.

From 1000 to millions, we get your product printed fast....

We're a 40" Heidelberg® printshop designed to turn your job fast. We print 24 hours a day. We'll print and ship most jobs anywhere in the USA within 2–3 days from your order and data file.

From Film to Finishing, One Price completes the Job!

15pt Super Heavy C/2/S cardstock

w/ Gloss UV on color side(s) - 175 line Kodak film included.

		1000	2500	5000	10000
Business Card dimension size 3.5"x 2"	4/1	$50	$70	$130	$220
	4/4	$90	$110	$190	$320
1/4pg Postcard dimension size 4.25"x 5.5" or 2.75"x 8.5"	4/1	$130	$130	$190	$340
	4/4	$170	$170	$260	$470
1/2pg Postcard dimension size 5.5"x 8.5" or 4.25"x 11"	4/1	$190	$190	$340	$650
	4/4	$260	$260	$470	$850

100lb Cover Cardstock C/2/S Gloss

Grade 1 Sheet - 175 line Kodak film included.

		2500	5000	10000	15000
1/4pg Postcard dimension size 4.25"x 5.5" or 2.75"x 8.5"	4/1	$120	$160	$310	$440
	4/4	$130	$190	$350	$490
1/2pg Postcard dimension size 5.5"x 8.5" or 4.25"x 11"	4/1	$160	$310	$595	$850
	4/4	$190	$350	$640	$910

100lb Gloss Book (text) C/2/S

Grade 1 Gloss Sheet - 175 line Kodak film included.

		1000	2500	5000	10000
One sheet dimension 8.5"x 11" – This can be folded as a trifold, half fold, etc. Folding additional	4/0	$199	$280	$445	$690
	4/4	$295	$395	$550	$895
Brochure / Poster dimension 11"x 17" – This can be folded as a 4 page brochure, trifold, etc. Folding Additional	4/0	$345	$445	$690	$1095
	4/4	$430	$550	$895	$1395
8 Page Catalog 8.5 x 11 w/ folding & saddle stitching	4/4	$985	$1295	$1760	$2695
16 Page Catalog 8.5 x 11 w/ folding & saddle stitching	4/4	$1895	$2495	$3295	$4970

714.521.1100 CA • 800.552.1303 toll free
714.521.5650 fax • jobs@AmericasPrinter.com
6940 Aragon Circle, Buena Park, CA. 90620

Overnight Digital Services!

Get A Free Sample

Printed From Your File

Discover our excellent print quality with an actual print from our latest HP Indigo digital color press!

Go to www.imagers.com/macw

How Can We Help You Today?™

Heidelberg digital offset printing
HP Indigo digital offset printing
Poster prints for indoor/outdoor use
Color lasers as low as 30¢ each
Imacon Hi-Res film scans - $15
Digital photo prints, slide imaging

Using Advanced Technologies for quality results!

QuickMaster DI HEIDELBERG Digital Offset Quality · XEROX DocuColor 2060 · Imacon Hi End Scanning · Fuji Photographic Color Prints · indigo Ultrastream · DisplayMaker · Kodak PHOTO CD High Res Film Scans

IMAGERS® Since 1947

Digital Printing Center

www.imagers.com

800.232.5411 or 404.351.5800

1575 Northside Dr. Ste.490 Atlanta 30318

FREE 1000

FREE 1000 postcards with any order of 1000 4x6 postcards or take $20 off any postcard order above 2000 pieces* offer valid for 1st time customers only - limit 1 per customer - offer expires 02/01/2003

NEW!

IT'S EASY

send your digital file we'll print your job in

2-3 days!

- ✓ *New 2002 Heidelberg Speedmaster Press!*
- ✓ *Superthick cardstock!*
- ✓ *New mailing services!*

4x6 Postcards			Business Cards		
Qty	4/1	4/4	Qty	4/0	4/4
500	95	N/A	1,000	60.00	90.00
1,000	145.00	195.75	2,000	80.00	108.00
2,000	165.00	222.75	5,000	140.00	189.00
5,000	289.00	390.15	10,000	250.00	337.50

POSTCARD PRESS
Uncompromising Customer Satisfaction

1-800-957-5787

www.postcardpress.com

THE VERY BEST IN COMMERCIAL PRINTING

$202 - 1,000 8.5x11 Flyers
Excellent for Sales Sheets, POP, etc.

$1,290 - 2,500 8pg Catalogs
Perfect for Annual Reports, Product Catalogs, Sales Booklets, Journals, etc.

$135 - 1,000 4x6 Postcards
For Gallery Shows, Direct Mail, etc.

$50 - 1,000 Business Cards
For Leave-Behinds, Mini Head Shots, etc.

The Best Prices and Quality For

Postcards • Business Cards • Flyers • Brochures • Posters • Catalogs
Stationery • CD Case Calendar / Portfolio • Custom Print Work

Free Samples - Request Your Packet Today

www.sharpdots.com • toll free 877-742-7789 • info@sharpdots.com

sharpdots.com

Your Online Resource For All Your Printing Needs

The Applelinks Store
For all your Mac gear.

Groove Jacket EyeTV ShuttlePRO

www.ThinkDifferentStore.com

Macintosh® Service & Support
Nationwide, On-Site Office & Home
Provided by Local Mac Support Experts
- Troubleshooting
- Networking
- Upgrades
- Graphics
- Training
- Database
- Digital Video

Mac Support Experts

1•877•865•6813
www.MacSupportExperts.com

STUDENTS!
Save up to 75% OFF popular software!
Thousand Of Titles Available!!

Adobe
Microsoft
Discreet
Avid
Macromedia
AliasWavefront
Softimage
Autodesk
Extensis
Alien Skin
Digimation
Symantec
Corel
ADAM
Wacom
Many More!

FREE CATALOG!
Serving Students, Faculty and Schools Since 1990
1-800-874-9001
www.JourneyEd.com
JourneyEd.com
Education Marketing
Offer for U.S. & Canadian degree-seeking students only. Proof of student status required with order.

Data Recovery in hours.
- Over 16 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than 1 million gigabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- www.lazarus.com

415-485-5555 • FAX 415-485-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
379 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

LAZARUS
DATA RECOVERY
Working at the speed of business.
800-341-DATA

BIG POSTERS at HUGE DISCOUNTS
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES
HIGHEST QUALITY PRINTS AT THE BEST VALUE AROUND • STATE OF THE ART EQUIPMENT • UP TO 600dpi

24" x 36"	36" x 48"	48" x 72"
Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper	Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper	Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper
$25	$50	$125
NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS	NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS	NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS

FOR MORE INFO & PRICING VISIT OUR WEBSITE
www.BIGPOSTERS.com
CREATIVE JUICES PRINTING & GRAPHICS INC.
(In New York) Tel: 516-520-4533 Fax: 516-520-4534 • 14 Wolcott Rd., Levittown, NY 11756
1-888-880-HUGE

ink & toner
- $4.00 shipping! • $2 off: enter promo code "MW23"
- All brands: Alps, Lexmark, HP, GCC, Brother, more!

Epson Glossy Photo Paper

S041134	glossy, 20pk	6.46
S041141	glossy, 20pk	9.12
S041140	glossy, 20pk	9.08
S041145	glossy, 20pk	15.83
S041156	glossy, 20pk	25.84
S041142	glossy, 20pk	26.55
S041143	glossy, 20pk	34.03

Epson Prem. Glossy Paper

S041286	8.5x11, 20pk	15.75
S041290	11x17, 20pk	39.83
S041288	11.7x16.5	41.69
S041289	13x19, 20pk	52.53

Epson Archival

S041341	8.5x11, matte	16.67
S041339	13x19, matte	52.53
S041343	11.7x16.5	41.69
S041331	8.5x11, semi	15.75
S041327	13x19, semi	52.53

HP Photo Paper

C6039a	8.5x11, 15pk	9.26
C6979a	8.5x11, 50pk	27.81
C6058A	11x17, 20pk	37.08
C7007a	2-side matte	13.89
C6983a	2-side semi	6.48
C1846a	glossy/matte	9.26

HP Prem. Plus Photo Paper

C6950a	8.5x11, matte	16.67
C6831a	8.5x11, glossy	16.67
C6944a	4x6, glossy	7.41
C7024a	4x6, glossy	18.53

Too much to list...call or visit site.

HP Inkjet Cartridges

51645A	new	24.61
	refilled	17.41
C6578A	new	52.91
	refilled	27.91
C6578D	new	31.91
C1823D	new	29.99
	refilled	22.99
C1823T	new	44.99
C6614	new	26.99
C6615	new	25.91
	refilled	19.75

Too much to list...call or visit site.

Epson Inkjet Cartridges

S020093	Orig. Epson	18.95
	Inkfarm brand	8.99
S020187	Orig. Epson	21.64
	Inkfarm brand	10.75
S020189	Orig. Epson	23.99
	Inkfarm brand	9.99
S020108	Orig. Epson	24.75
	Inkfarm brand	10.45
S020191	Orig. Epson	21.95
	Inkfarm brand	16.25
T003011	Orig. Epson	28.35
	Inkfarm brand	15.74
T005011	Orig. Epson	34.29
	Inkfarm brand	18.74
T007201	Orig. Epson	20.95
	Inkfrm brand	16.75
T009201	Orig. Epson	26.36
	Inkfrm brand	16.99
T008201	Orig Epson	17.51
	Inkfrm brand	13.99
T017201	Orig. Epson	23.99
T018201	Orig. Epson	21.95

Too much to list...call visit site.

1-800-INKFARM
inkfarm.com™
the ink & toner supersite.

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904
7 great reasons to choose DriveSavers:

- Fastest, most successful data recovery service.
- Recommended by **all** hard drive companies.
- Advanced, proprietary techniques.
- 24-hour and weekend services available.
- Instantly retrieve recovered data with DATAEXPRESS™.
- Featured on CNN, BBC, MacWorld, MacAddict, and many others.
- Government Contracts.

"We Can Save It!"

DRIVESAVERS DATA RECOVERY
www.drivesavers.com

Visit DriveSavers at MacWorld, San Francisco, #532
©2002 DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949 INTL: 415-382-2000

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

Save Up To 80%

On Name Brand Software

FULL VERSION ACADEMIC PRICES FOR STUDENTS & TEACHERS

Adobe®
Acrobat 5 ..... Save 77%
Photoshop 7 ..... Save 52%
Illustrator 10 ..... Save 77%
Web Collection ..... Save 66%
Design Collection .... Save 60%

Macromedia®
Flash MX $94
Dreamweaver MX $94
Studio MX $189
Director MX $489

Microsoft®
Office X ..... Save 60%
FrontPage 2002 ..... Save 53%
Office XP Pro ..... Save 67%

Procreate®
Painter 7 ..... $199
KnockOut 2 ..... $145
KPT Effects $79

NewTek®
LightWave 3D 7.5 ..... $395

ALL MAJOR MANUFACTURERS...
ALL AT HUGE DISCOUNTS!

ACADEMIC SUPERSTORE

FREE UPS GROUND SHIPPING
When you order online at:
MW.AcademicSuperstore.com

CALL US TODAY!
1-800-218-7455

Choose 180 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

& Students & Teachers

SAVE $$!

ACADEMIC PRICE:	
Microsoft Office for 9 or X . . .	HUGE SAVINGS!
All Adobe Products . . .	LOWEST PRICES!
Macromedia Director MX . . .	$ 474.95*
Macromedia Studio MX . . .	$ 171.95*
Macromedia Flash MX . . .	$ 89.75*
NewTek LightWave 3D . . .	$ 379.95*
Palm m105 Handheld . . .	$ 93.95*
Coda Finale 2003 . . .	$ 210.95
EndNote 6 . . .	$ 184.95
Painter 7 . . .	$ 182.95*

*Price after mail-in rebate.

FREE SHIPPING for online orders!

www.Sprysoft.com/Mac
1-800-840-6786 x201

We'll beat any competitor's ad in this magazine! Guaranteed!

DMS Memory Upgrades

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS

Memory is our middle name

Best Quality, Service and Price since 1987

G4 Powerbook Titanium / iBooks 300-700 / iMac Flat 700/800 / PB G3 2000 Firewire (Pismo)
- 128MB - $20.00
- 256MB - $28.00
- 512MB - $79.00
- 512MB - $52.00 - iMac FP/PB G3 2000 Pismo

PB G3 98&99 / iMac 233/266/333MHz
- 128MB - $20.00
- 256MB - $4200
- $256MB - $44.00

G3 Beige & G3 Blue & White & G4 PCI (YIKES) 350-400MH
- 128MB - $19.00
- 256MB - $25.00

PwrMac G4 & iMac G3 350700MHz
- 128MB - $19.00
- 256MB - $25.00
- 512MB - $46.99

PwrMac G4 Dual 867MHz & XServe
- 256MB - $69.00
- 512MB - $134.00

PwrMac G4 1.0GHz - 1.25GHz Dual
- 256MB - $74.00
- 512MB - $139.00

PowerMac 7200 - 9600
- 64MB 5v Mac DIMM - $16.50
- 128MB 5v Mac DIMM - $24.00
- 64MB EDO Mac DIMM (PM6400I5500I6500- $21.00

LACIE macally SONNET SIMPLY FAST

Hard Drives
3.5" Internal ATA / IDE

PSD4899 40GB Western Digital Caviar WD408BB ATA/100 7200 rpm 8.9ms 3Yr. Mfr. Warranty - $88.00
PSD395 80GB IBM DeskStar 120GXP ATA/100 7200 rpm 8.5ms 3 Yr. Mfr. Warranty - $115.00
PSD397 IBM DeskStar 120GXP ATA/100 7200 rpm 8.5ms 3 Yr. Mfr. Warranty - $178.00
PSD799 120GB Maxtor DiamondMax D540X ATA/133 5400 rpm 3 Yr. Mfr. Warranty - $153.00
PSD4992 120GB Western Digital Caviar WD1200JB ATA/100 7200 rpm 8.8ms 8MB Buffer 3 Yr. Mfr. Warranty - $192.00
PSD4996 180GB Western Digital Caviar WD1800JB - ATA100 7200 rpm 8.9ms (8MB Buffer) 3 Yr. Mfr. Warranty - $330.00
PAD084 Sonnet Ultra ATA133 Hard Drive Controller for PC/Macs - Supports 4 Drives -$99.00

Transcend 25X

Compact Flash
- 64MB - $30.00
- 128MB - $49.00
- 256MB - $94.00
- 512MB - $195.00

Smartmedia
- 32MB $17.00
- 64MB - $27.00
- 128MB - $54.00

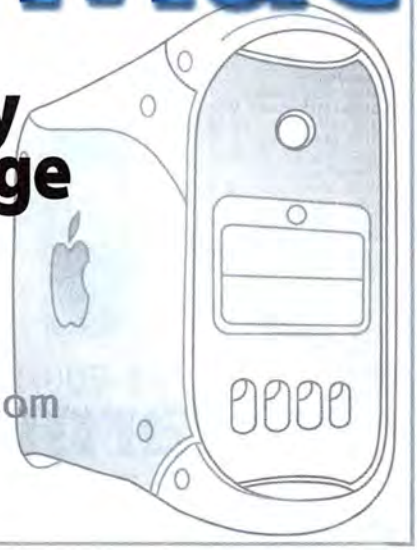
Jet Flash USB Flash Drive
- 64MB - $50.00
- 128MB - $76.00
- 256MB - $135.00
- 512MB - $288.00
- 1GB - $679.00

Prices posted are current as of 11/25/02 and are subject to change.

TOLL FREE CALL - 800.662.7466 | FAX: 603.898.7750
DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS - 24 KEEWAYDIN DR. SALEM,NH 03079

Maximize your Mac

Memory & Storage @



transintl.com
Anaheim, CA
(800) 783-2120

PowerON
• computer services •

8a-5p PST M-F
916•677•6227 tel
916•677•6228 fax

iMac 233Mhz
233Mhz Bondi Blue iMacs
Multiple Configurations
only $319.99
*INTERNET READY

Beige G3 Bundle
G3/266Mhz, 17" MS Monitor
Color Inkjet Printer
only $399.99
*Keyboard, Mouse and Cables included

iMac 333Mhz
64MB/6GB/CD/ENET/5
All Colors Available
only $419.99
*INTERNET READY

G3 B&W 400Mhz
128MB/9GB/CD/ENET
Blue & White Mini-Tower
only $449.99
*INTERNET READY

InterNet Bundle
PPC 5200, Built-In monitor
Modem, Color Printer
Keyboard and Mouse
only $179.99
*INCLUDES FREE SHIPPING

InterNet Bundle
PPC 7600, 17" MS monitor,
Modem, Color Printer
Keyboard and Mouse
only $299.99
*INCLUDES FREE SHIPPING

Serial HP Printer
HP 680c Color printer
HARD TO FIND
only $139.99
*Includes: Color and Black Ink

HP 5470cxi
refurbished by Hewlett-Packard
ScanJet for Mac/WIN
2400x2400dpi
only $169.99
*Included 35MM Adaper Scans neg and slides

MacOS 8.1 OEM CD Full Install OEM CD Only $59.99	MacOS 8.5 OEM CD FREE web upgrade to 8.6 $79.99	MacOS 10.0 (X) CD Full Install OEM CD Only $79.99
56K Serial Modem Mac/WIN External $59.99	33k Serial Modem Macintosh External $29.99	3COM PCMCIA 56K V.90 Modem, X-Jack *PowerBook Modem $59.99
ATI RAGE 128 PRO AGP or PCI Card 16MB $69.99	Apple IMS Twin Turbo PCI Card 8MB $29.99	Apple 17" MultiScan "No Logo" Refurbished $79.99

CDROM & DVD CLEARANCE

Apple eprom 300i 2x CDROMSCSI	$19.99
Apple eprom 600i 4x CDROMSCSI	$29.99
Apple eprom 1200i 8x CDROMSCSI	$39.99
Apple eprom 1800i 12x CDROMSCSI	$49.99
Apple eprom 3600i 24x CDROMSCSI	$69.99
Apple eprom3600i 24x CDROMATAPI	$69.99
Apple eprom4800i 32x CDROMATAPI	$89.99
Apple eprom1x (20x) DVDRAMATAPI	$69.99
Apple eprom 5x, 6x & 8x DVDATAPI	$89.99
iMac 24x CDROM Trayloading	$79.99
iMac 24x CDROM Slotloading	$89.99
iMac 4x or 6x DVD Slotloading	$99.99
iMac Internal CDRW Slotloading	$179.99

HARD DRIVE CLEARANCE

Apple eprom 1GB TH 50 pinSCSI	$19.99
Apple eprom 1GB TH PerformaIDE	$19.99
Apple eprom 2GB TH 50 pinSCSI	$39.99
Apple eprom 2GB TH DriveIDE	$39.99
Apple eprom 4GB TH 50 pinSCSI	$59.99
Mac Ready 9GB HH 50 pinSCSI	$69.99
Mac Ready 18GB HH 68 pinSCSI	$119.99
Mac Ready 40GB TH G3/G4EIDE	$89.99
Mac Ready 60GB TH G3/G4EIDE	$119.99
Mac Ready 80GB TH G3/G4EIDE	$149.99
Adaptech 2930U2B 50pin PCISCSI	$39.99
Adaptec 3950U2B Dual ChannelSCSI	$69.99
Atto UL2D Dual Channel PCISCSI	$69.99

All brands and product names are registered to their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.
All prices include a 3% cash discount. 20% restocking fee Returned/Refused items.
ALL PRODUCTS are USED and/or REFURBISHED unless otherwise noted. 90 day PowerON WARRANTY.

8801 Washington Blvd., ste. 101, Roseville, CA 95678

www.poweron.com

CALL or ORDER ONLINE 800•673•6227

Choose 198 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?

BECAUSE
1•800•4•MEMORY
IS HERE

WE CAN **BEAT**
ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE . . . PERIOD!

- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- FREE TECH SUPPORT
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

CALL AROUND THEN CALL US

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR *SPECIALS*
WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

Choose 213 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

RAMJET

Save Money on Top Quality RAM

Memory
Same Day Shipping

Educators:
PO's Acccepted from Schools & Government Institutions.

Educational Discounts Available.

"When I called, I talked to a LIVING PERSON right from the start who was knowledgeable! How rare these days."

Secure Online Ordering at:
www.ramjet.com

1-800-831-4569

Ramjet Quality Means:
1. Faster System Performance
2. Fewer Crashes & Lock-Ups
3. No Hassle Advanced Replacement Policy

Lifetime RAMJET Warranty

Spend More Time Creating, Less Time Re-Creating

Call the Mac Experts!

Refurbished Computers

Units are factory refurbished with a one year Apple warranty. Buy AppleCare and get a three year warranty and much more!

You would be hard-pressed to tell the difference between these machines and the brand-new ones. Each of these models now comes with Apple's full-year warranty (wow!), but odds are you'll never need it. As an Apple Specialist, PowerMax has access to a tremendous selection of refurbished product, so be sure to take advantage of these spectacular deals!

iMac G3/500, 64MB RAM, 20 Gb, CD-ROM, 56K Modem $599
iMac G4/600, 128 RAM, 40 Gb, CD-ROM, 56K Modem $688
iMac G4/800, 256 RAM, 60 Gb, SuperDrive, 15" Screen $1488
iMac G4/800, 256 RAM, 80 Gb, SuperDrive, 17" Screen $1795

Our stock and prices are always changing. Make sure to call or go online for the latest specials!

PowerBook G4/667, 512 RAM, 30 Gb, ComboDrive $2088
PowerBook G4/800, 512 RAM, 40 Gb, ComboDrive $2199
iBook G3/600, 128MB RAM, 20 Gb HD, CD-ROM $849
iBook G3/700, 256MB RAM, 20 Gb HD, Combo $1088

G4/733 MHz, 128MB RAM, 40 Gb HD, CD-RW $1299
G4/Dual 800 MHz, 256MB RAM, 80 Gb HD, Super $1688
G4/Dual 1-GHz, 512MB RAM, 80 Gb HD, Super .. $2049
G4/Dual 1-GHz, *"Mirrored Door"* 256MB RAM, 80 Gb HD, SuperDrive $2095
G4/Dual 1.25-GHz, *"Mirrored Door"* 512MB RAM, 120 Gb HD, SuperDrive $2795

eMac G4/700, 128MB RAM, 40 Gb HD, CD-RW, 56K Modem .. $899

USB 4-Port Hub — *Only $19.99!*
Expands a single USB port to four
Works with all USB devices (high and low speed)
6' USB cable and A/C adapter included

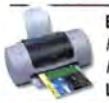
AppleCare: The best extended warranty program in the industry: Ask Us Why!

Ask us about: Apple Financing!

Displays & Printers

We stock a huge selection of displays from Apple, Sony, Lacie, NEC and more. New, used and refurbished!

Apple 15" CRT Multiscan Display- used $59
Apple 15" LCD Display- refurbished $399
Apple 15" AV Display w/ Speakers - used $69
Apple 17" ColorSync Display- used $119
Apple 17" MultiScan Display- used $109
Apple 17" MultipleScan 720 Display- used ... $119
Apple 17" Graphite Studio Display- used $188
Apple 17" Yosemite Display- used $159
Lacie 19" CRT Display Blue III w/Hood $429
Lacie 22" CRT Display Blue III w/Hood $1059



Epson C60 Bundle – *Includes USB Cable, Print-Master Software, Epson Ink Pen, Free black Ink Cartridge Certificate!* ..... Only $99
Lexmark Optra S 2455N LaserPrinter $999

Used Computers

7100/66 MHz 16MB RAM, 258 Mb HD $39
PowerCenter 604/150 MHz 32MB RAM, 2Gb HD $69
G3/266 MHz 64MB RAM, 4Gb HD, CD $332
G3/300 MHz 64MB RAM, 6Gb HD, CD $449
G3/400 MHz 64MB RAM, 6Gb HD, DVD $559
G4/350 MHz 128MB RAM, 10 Gb HD, CD $869
PowerBook G3/233 MHz 160MB RAM, 4Gb .. $899
G4/450 MHz 128MB RAM, 20Gb HD, DVD .. $1018
G4/500 MHz 128MB RAM, 18Gb HD, DVD-R $1203

A MAC FOR JUST $39?

It's true! PowerMax has an extensive line-up of quality, pre-tested used Macs -- all with a 90-day warranty.

VALUE PRICED PACKAGE DEAL!

Get a complete refurbished system for minimal coin!

Includes a Refurb 15" LCD Display, Refurb G4/Dual 800 MHz w/ 256MB RAM/80GB HD, Epson Scanner & Epson Color Printer!

*After Dual Rebate on Printer

Only $2199*

Software

Get This Full Macro-Media Suite For $329!*

*OEM CD bundle

Only $995

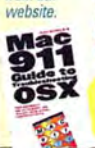
Get A Free Shuttle Pro with Final Cut Pro 3.0 Purchase!

Buy any New Mac and get MS Office for OSX for only **$199**

SUPER SPECIALS!

Tear Into Jaguar OSX 10.2 For Just $95!*

*After $30 Mail-In Rebate. Downloadable from our website.



Get Macworld's Guide to Trouble-shooting OSX Free With Purchase!

Free Epson C42UX Printer With Any Computer Purchase!* *after dual rebate.

A New Laser Printer For Only $219? Ask Us How!

Free Koss KSC-50 Head-Phones! With Any New iPod Purchase.

Inland Shielded ProSound 2000 Speakers. 20 Watts! Only $19.99!

We've Got The Latest Macs!

PowerMax Carries The "Just-Released" Computers From Apple! Let Our Expert Sales Staff Help You Pick The Best One.

Get TONS Of Free Stuff With Every New G4 Purchase!

WE TAKE TRADE-INS!

Looking to trade-in your old Mac? We'll take your Mac OS computer in trade toward the purchase of new product. Call one of our expert Mac consultants for full details.

Free Ram with Select iMac Purchases! Call for the latest pricing!

Choose From Our Huge Selection of PowerBooks! All styles! All Configs!

But an iBook, Get a Free Carrying Case! Hurry, this is a limited time offer!

Custom Macs, Built To Order!

We can upgrade your new Mac with extra hard and optical drives, more RAM, powerful video cards and more. Call our experts and find out how!

GET THE MAC YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED!

DIGITAL USB MICROSCOPE

This amazing, hand-held microscope captures images on your computer screen at 10X, 50X, 100X, even 200X magnification! A great tool for industrial, law enforcement and educational purposes!

Only $199! (Mac or PC)

Storage Solutions

The New Lacie D2 line sports larger capacities, increased transfer rates and greater mobility!

60GB 5400 RPM USB 2.0 D2 Hard Drive $189
120GB 7200 RPM USB 2.0 D2 Hard Drive $259
200GB 7200 RPM FireWire D2 Hard Drive $499
250GB 5400 RPM FireWire D2 Hard Drive $549

We Carry a Huge Selection Of Hard Drives, CD-Burners and Removable Media from All Major Manufacturers!

POWER MAX™

Knowledge is Power

Order Online or Call One of Our Mac Experts!

WWW.POWERMAX.COM

Daily specials & blowouts • Bargain Basement Deals • New, used & refurb lists Digital video packages • Important National Macintosh News Updated Daily!

800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • **Fax:** (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

Apple Specialist Authorized Reseller

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Personal Financing • Fast P.O. Approvals • Business Leasing • Weekly specials on our web site

Are You A Member Of A User Group?

www.applemugstore.com

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.

Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple- sponsored web site featuring super deals on the latest Apple products and more! If you are currently not a member of an Apple User Group and would like access to the MUG Store special offers, discounts, and resources, contact an Apple User Group near you to sign up.

MUG STORE

Choose 208 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

POINT OF SALE • INVENTORY CONTROL

Built for Mac OS X

Software & Hardware for:

- Retail/Wholesale
- Mail Order/Distribution
- Rentals/Service/Repair
- Payroll/Check Printing
- FileMaker® & 4D® Tools
- Fully Integrated Accounting
- Receipt Printers
- Barcode Readers/Printers
- Cash Drawers
- Mag Stripe /ID Cards
- Ribbons/Paper/Labels
- Portable Data Collection

New CCD Barcode Scanner only $135.00

Linear Imager Barcode Scanner 5 Year Warranty!

shopkeeper•fmp

Business Automation Software

Featuring Point of Sale, Inventory Control, Credit Card Authorization Links, Customer Tracking, Invoicing, Orders, Quotes, Purchase Orders, A/R, A/P, and Bar Coding!

only $695.00 single user

New Color Thermal High Speed Receipt Printers for Mac OSX

Thermal High Speed Barcode and Label Printers for Mac OSX

Free Catalog & Demo CD or download demos off of the website.

(800) 622-7670
www.posdirect.com
sales@posdirect.com

P.O.S. DIRECT

Harness the power of Mac OS X in your retail or mail order

Choose 165 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEGAMACS.COM

918-664-MACS
fax 918-663-6340 (6227)

Check Out Our Online Clearance Deals!

WarCraft III $39

Freehand 10.0** $149

FrameMaker 7.0** $499

Final Cut Pro 3** $699

Flash MX Bundle** w/Flash 4 Full $249

Omni Page Pro X** $189

AppleInVidia AGP GeForceT14600 w 128mb - $289.99

Conflict Catcher 9** $64

Intego NetBarrier X** $29

Microsoft Office X upgrade ~ $169 Full ~ $249 Retail $339

Mac OS X.1~ $39 X.2 Jaguar $119 X.2 Jaguar~ $89

Adobe Premiere 6.5 Mac** $279

CD-ROM Drives
SCSI
4x HP - Plextor $10
4x/24x Apple Int. $12/$89
IDE
32x Apple Int. $49
32x Apple Int.w/logo $59
24x Apple Slimline iMac $59
6x Apple iMac DVD $49
Apple iMac CD-RW $179
Apple 8x4x32 CD-RW $84

Logitech 2 button USB Mouse $17

LaCie FW + USB 2.0 24x10x40 $139

$74

HardDrives
SCSI†
9GB/18GB LVD Bundle $99/149
540MB Quantum $9
1GB/4GB from $14/17
9.1GB Seagate $89
External 4GB $49
Adaptec 2940U2B SCSI PCI Card $59
IDE
13GB Maxtor $54
80GB Maxtor 7200 $129
15GB Apple 2.5" $79

Sony Spressa 1650 FireWire CD-R/W 16x10x40 $99

Logitech iTouch USB Keyboard $29

Xircom USB Hubs 4 Port $14 7 Port $15

PCM/CIA Cards GV 28.8/Ethernet $34 FireWire Cardbus~ $29 Supra 56k modem $49

Kensington

USB WEBCAMS Kensington* $13 Logitech $24

Rio 600 32mb* $39

PCI Cards USB 2port $12 Firewire 3port~ $17 SMC 10/100 $14 Asante 10/100~ $11

Pro Speakers ~ $29

USB Mouse In A Box $5 Mouseworks $9 2 Pack $13

Orbit USB or ADB $15

Software Bargains		Misc. Hardware		Used System Specials	
Norton Utilities 4.0/6.0/7.0	$7/14/24	USB floppy drive	$44	7600/G4-800 256MB/8GB/CD†	$589!
Norton Antivirus 6.0/7.0	$9/14	Iomega PCI SCSI Card	$19	G3 Beige DT 300 4GB/64MB/CD†	$319
Norton Internet Security 1.0	$14	iFunPad/iFunStick	$15/15		
Norton System Works 1.0	$14	USB Flex Light	$9		
Timbuktu2000Set~	$29	BLOWOUT SEE WEBSITE			
Business Plan Toolkit	$39	100s of Software Titles			
Encyclopedia Brittannica 2003	$19	Over 80 for Only $9!			
Flash 4 Freehand 9	$139	Over 50 for Only $5!			
Web Savant	$59	Free titles available with all web orders!			
Office upgrades 98~/2001	$79/249				

Mac OS 7.6 $49 8.1 $39 8.5 $69 9.1 $89 X.1~ $39

5500/225/2GB/32MB† $99

FREE Norton SystemWorks 1.0 (OEM) available with any $29 online purchase!

All prices rounded down
Credit cards accepted

WE BUY MACS!
We stock many parts!

* Refurbished, † Pre-owned ~OEM, ** upgrade with previous version
prices subject to change • not responsible for errors

Check Out Our Online Clearance Deals!

Piranha Technology

888.625.9441
www.PiranhaTech.com

Thats right, we said it and we will say it again " WE EAT THE COMPETITION" Thats right we said it...

FireWire External Drives

Little Byte Drives 5400 RPM		Big Byte Drives 7200 RPM	
40GB	$139	40GB	$149
60GB	$169	60GB	$179
80GB	$189	80GB	$199
100GB	$219	100GB	$229
120GB	$229	120GB	$259
160GB NEW	$329	180GB	$379
		200GB	$459

FireWire/USB Combo Drive Kits

USB 2.0/1.1

Little Byte Drives 5400 RPM		Big Byte Drives 7200 RPM	
40GB	$159	40GB	$169
60GB	$179	60GB	$189
80GB	$189	80GB	$209
100GB	$229	100GB	$239
120GB	$259	120GB	$269
160GB	$369	180GB	$399
		200GB	$479

FireWire CDRW Drive Kits

16X10X40	$109
24X10X40	$129
32X12X48	$149
40X12X48	$169
48X16X48	$189

Refurbish Macs

PowerMac G4 1500 $999 HOT

PowerBook G4 1500 $1799

DVD RW - RW+

Pioneer	A04 DVD RW	$299
Toshiba	SD-R5002	$299
Ricoh	DVDRW+ MP5125	$309

Piranha FireWire Raid

80GB	$678
100GB	$822
120GB	$860
160GB	$972

The Perfect Desktop Raid Solution. Ensure your data with our Raid 1 Firewire Solution. Plug and Play Raid 1 or JBOD

3.5 IDE Hard Drives

20GB	IBM/WD 5400/7200	$62/$69
40GB	WD 5400/7200RMP	$83/$85
80GB	WD 5400/7200RMP	$110/$115
120GB	WD or IBM 5400/7200	$165/$169
160GB	Maxtor 5400	$199
180GB	IBM/WD 7200	$299
200GB	Maxtor or WD 7200	$349

3.5" SCSI Drives

Seagate

Seagate	1GB 5400 RMP	$9
Seagate	9.1GB 10K RMP	$47
Maxtor	18GB 10K RPM	$109
IBM	18GB 10K RPM	$109
IBM	36GB 10K RPM	$125
IBM	36GB 15K RPM	$145
IBM	73GB 10K RPM	$285

Call Us for Hard to find Items

Competitive Prices | Great Services | Big Fish | Big Deals | Excellent Selection

1701 E. Edinger Ave
Suite B1
Santa Ana, CA 92705

Phone: 714-547-7400
Fax: 714-547-7600
sales@PiranhaTech.com

www.PiranhaTech.com
sale lines open
M-F 9am-6pm
Website 24/7

Fast Easy & Secure!

Some images are Courtesy of Apple. Prices subject to change without notice. Items returned for credit may be subject to a 20% restocking fee.

Insanely Great Deals on Memory, Macs & More!

Lifetime Warranty RAM

Please be aware that the memory market is extremely volatile. Check our website for the most up-to-date pricing. Prices listed are web prices only, not in-store.

DDR RAM in Stock!

Computer Model or Socket Type	RAM Type/Description	Prices listed by module MB size: 32	64	128	256	512	1gb Kit
G4 Dual 1GHz/1.25GHz	DDR PC 2700	–	–	–	$66	$121	$239
Xserve/G4 Dual 867	DDR PC 2100	–	–	–	$55	$98	$189
G4 iMac®	PC-133 168 pin CL3	–	–	$19	$29	$54	$105
G4 AGP 466-Dual 1GHz	PC-133 168 pin CL3	–	–	$19	$29	$54	$105
PowerBook® G4	PC-100 144 pin CL2	–	–	$19	$29	$74	$142
G3/G4/iMac® 350-600	PC-133 168 pin CL3	–	–	$19	$29	$54	$102
PowerBook® G3	PC-100 144 pin CL2	–	–	$19	$29	$54	$102
iBook®/iMac® 233-333	PC-100 144 pin CL2	–	–	$19	$39	$79	–
168 pin DIMMs		–	$12	$20	–	–	–
72 pin SIMMs		$9	$19	–	–	–	–

PowerBook® G4

Now the lightest full-featured notebook burns DVDs.
(1 GHz model with SuperDrive)

1 GHz-512mb/60gb/SuperDrive	$2,999
1 GHz-512mb/60gb/Combo Drive	$2,799
867 MHz-256mb/40gb/Combo Drive	$2,299
667 MHz-256mb/30gb/Combo Drive	$1,999

Macs, Macs, Macs! New Models in Stock plus Refurbs & Discontinued Models, too!

Power Mac® G4

All new DUAL configs
PLUS...
Free Shipping+512mb RAM
w/$29 install fee
Trade Up Your Old G4!

iMac® G4/700

128/40gb/CD-RW
only $1,075
PLUS...
Free 512mb RAM
w/$29 install fee

Office Party.

Microsoft Office v.X **only $199**
with purchase of any new Mac
offer extended to April 7, 2003. See website for current promos.

Pioneer DVD Burners!

#104 - $229 **#105 - $279**

AppleCare® – as low as $169

Get long term peace of mind!

Word/Entourage 2001

Only $99 - Insanely Great Deal!

TRADE UP YOUR G4 NOW! CALL FOR A QUOTE 1-800-80-WE BUY

Hard Drive Sale

Size	RPM	Type	Internal/External	Price
60gb	7200	IDE - ATA 100	I	$ 94
80gb	7200	IDE - ATA 100	I	118
120gb	7200	IDE - ATA 100	I	159
60gb	7200	FireWire® Oxf 911	E	169
80gb	7200	FireWire® Oxf 911	E	189
120gb	7200	FireWire® Oxf 911	E	249
20gb	4200	IBM 9.5mm/Laptop	I	105
30gb	4200	IBM 9.5mm/Laptop	I	139
40gb	4200	IBM 9.5mm/Laptop	I	159
60gb	5400	IBM 12.5mm/Laptop	I	359
External 3.5 FireWire case w/ Oxford 911				69

Software & Specials!

ThinkFree Office	$ 37	Blue-Gene USB BlueTooth Adapter	$ 45
Mac®OS X v10.2 Jaguar M8712LL/A	129	Apple Pro Speakers (used pairs)	35
Mac®OS 8.6 w/Free 8.5 CD	79	Dr. Bott ADC/VGA Extractor	27
Final Cut Pro Free Keyboard Caps + Shipping	999	G4Port Internal Serial Port	39
AppleWorks® 6.2.4	79	LaCie CD-RW 52x24x52 FW d2 case	189
Kensington Flylight USB WOW!!	15	LaCie FireWire DVD-R/RW+CD-RW	389
Microsoft Word/Entourage 2001	99	LaCie USB pocket Floppy Drive	49
DVD-R 10-pak 4.7gb (single sided)	15	LaCie Pocket CD-RW 24x10x24 USB/FW	257
DVD-R 9.4gb (double sided) ea.	6	LaCie Electron 19 Blue Natural Flat	389
Griffin PowerMate	40	LaCie Electron 22 Blue Natural Flat	939
Griffin iMate USB/ADB Adapter	35	Color Keycaps for Final Cut Pro	59
Griffin iMic USB Audio Adapter	30	Macally PCI Card Dual USB 2.0	24

Apple® iPod™!

with Free Auto Charger

5gb $294
10gb $394
20gb $494

Insanely Great since 1994

MAC Solutions

Authorized Reseller · Apple Specialist · Authorized Service Provider

Secure Online Ordering at www.macsolutions.com

800•873•3726

See us at Macworld Expo Booth 1043

MacSolutions, Inc. 11933 Wilshire Boulevard, West Los Angeles, CA 90025 Fax: (310) 966-4433
University & School P.O.'s Welcome Note: All prices are subject to change. Limited to stock on hand. #1202
*Check website for details on new computer purchases. Not responsible for typographic errors. Not valid in combination with any other promotions.

Macworld DIRECT showcase

MAC-PRO
SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE
www.mac-pro.com
Visit our Web Site or Call for a Great Selection of iBooks, TiBooks, Towers, iMacs & Hard to Find Older Models!
GREAT DEALS!
Sign up for our Mailing List!
Any Ad is a Mac-Pro Ad!
800-525-3888

USED MACS
MAC OF ALL TRADES .COM
800.304.4639
BUY or SELL ONLINE
sales@macofalltrades.com

Choose 192 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Classifieds

Macintosh web hosting & QuickTime streaming - Host your site on secure Mac servers - Publish your FileMaker database on the web - Access like an iDisk! - Stream QT Movies - Plans start @ $100/year w/50MB of space.
www.macserve.net

Reach 400,000 circulation for as little as $250.00 a month. Place a Classified ad in the Macworld Showcase!

For more information, contact Niki Stranz or Carol Johnstone at 800-597-1594

continued from page 144

is elegant, and its tools are useful alternatives while Watson's will inspire you to stop using the Web altogether for your eBaying, Googling, and Amazoning.

Watson's fans are rabid and legion, so I don't fear for the product's future. But just think about this for a moment: Without any visible competition for iTunes, iDVD, iMovie, et cetera, how can we be sure that we're getting the best software possible? OK, yeah, they're better than Windows apps, but here in my office I've got a 1962 pamphlet on foot care that's better than a lot of the software that comes with Windows. When Apple owns the product category, innovation is subject not to competition, but to the priorities of Apple.

Beyond Competent

Let's get back to DVD Player. In many ways, it's the weakest program Apple gives away. It slavishly duplicates the function of the component under my TV without ever thinking, "Hey, wow, I've got the resources of a whole computer to exploit." How about letting me insert my own bookmarks, so I can always zip straight to the line where Chief Marge tells Lou that she's not sure if she agrees with his police work? How about if every time I eject a disc, the program remembers where I left off and takes me right there the next time I insert it, even if that's months later?

> I've got a pamphlet on foot care that's better than most Windows software.

How about if a single menu item took me to a Sherlock 3 DVD tool that assembled production information from the Internet Movie Database, reviews from RottenTomatoes.com, and related movies from the same filmmakers—all in one window? What if the player could silently extract subtitles during playback and index a time-coded transcript? I could type Lee Harvey Oswald during the film *Bull Durham*, and two seconds later, boom—I'm watching Kevin Costner standing in Susan Sarandon's parlor, laying out his entire belief system for her.

Which brings up the most troubling issue of all. Why *can't* DVD Player take a frame capture? It's not a technical issue or even a legal issue. It's a *political* issue. Apple removed this feature from DVD Player to avoid offending the delicate sensibilities of the Motion Picture Association of America.

We're Mac users. We expect to get the marketplace's most-innovative hardware and software, and we usually do. When I bump my head on iDVD's limit of 90 minutes per disc, I simply think that this is the price of free software. But when I learn that I can't do something fundamental for an absurd nonreason, I start wondering whether the price of free software is too high. □

Contributing Editor ANDY IHNATKO's distrust of freebies apparently doesn't extend to the cheese and luncheon-meat samples available on Saturdays at area supermarkets.

ANDY IHNATKO

Is It Wrong to Complain about Apple's Free Software?

i Is the Loneliest Number

THE MOST IMPORTANT PART OF MY DAY, SPIRITUALLY speaking, is 9 a.m. In the winter months here, you can amble out to the deck with a 32-ounce tumbler of Coke and enjoy the last slips of sunrise, without having the experience contaminated by the noise of my neighborhood's newly retired titans of industry, who now browbeat and intimidate their lawns instead of their employees. The muffins at the gas station are fresh, there's a whole page of comics I haven't read yet, and every time I watch a former sitcom actress confidently tell Regis Philbin that she knows more about health, fitness, and nutrition than 130 years of medical science have to offer, I feel as though I've learned something valuable about the human race.

Yes, 9 a.m. is a very spiritual time. I'm filled with peace, serenity, and a sense of heightened clarity. This frame of mind allows me to accept that I'm probably not going to figure out anytime soon what's making my Mac act all petulant, and that I might as well just go to bed already.

The other day, the name of my pain was Apple's DVD Player program. I needed to take some frame grabs from the movie *Fargo* to send to an artist friend of mine, and while I knew that previous versions of DVD Player couldn't do this, I was hoping that the problem had been fixed in the most recent version. Then I was thinking that I could find a way to bamboozle the OS into doing it. Finally, I got myself another soda, cracked my knuckles, and started messing around with the command line.

The next day, I threw in the towel: I hooked up a PC and had my frame grabs in seconds.

Rich Uncle Steve

Throughout its modern history, Apple has been like that rich uncle who never had any kids of his own. Every time we turn around, Uncle Steve offers us another awesome-cool new toy to play with, for free. The hits started with iMovie and have continued uninterrupted through iCal and iSync, a combination whose simplicity and integration with Mac OS has made iCal the first desktop-based appointment book I've returned to after something shiny distracted me from it.

But I'm starting to worry that all these freebies aren't good for us after all.

The market for Web browsers has collapsed to just two products, with good reason: the Mozilla family is great and free, and Internet Explorer is great, free, *and* preinstalled on all Macs. In an environment like that, you'd have to be full-on barking mad to invest time and money in the creation of a new commercial browser—though having met the people who make OmniWeb (www.omnigroup.com), I say "full-on barking mad" only to indicate the sort of positive, maverick determination that earns you a place on an Apple "Think different" poster.

The problem is that competing with Great and Free won't necessarily earn you enough dough to keep the company break room stocked with non-generic brands of snacks and beverages. Great and Free is the 9,000-pound elephant that sends all potential competitors scrambling out of the pool as soon as they spot him on the diving board.

And OS X has Great and Free apps five or six times over. There's no reason for anyone to try to develop a consumer-oriented video-editing app—iMovie has got that covered. Ditto for simple DVD authoring and iDVD. Why try to sell a product that creates and maintains a digital-music library when Apple has put iTunes in every Dock? Even if these programs were sold under shrink-wrap at $80 a throw, they'd be world beaters. As free parts of Mac OS, they do the job—and then they climb into a fleet of star destroyers to make sure that the amino acids on neighboring planets don't get any bright ideas.

> Maybe all these freebies aren't good for us after all.

Here's a more specific worry: When Apple gives away an Aquafied Internet-services tool like Sherlock 3, why try to sell Watson?

Karelia Software (www.karelia.com) has done gangbuster business with its Watson utility. A single-user license costs $29, but never in my life have I allowed so little time to pass between a trial download and an online registration. And never since have I evangelized an app to people as though the safety of our nation's blood supply were riding on it. When I saw the first screen shot of Sherlock 3, I assumed that Apple had simply created Sherlock 3 the same way it had created iTunes: the company restickered a great existing app, having realized that writing a great piece of software takes a lot longer than writing a cashier's check.

But that's not what happened. Sherlock 3 would seem like a miraculously great program if Watson didn't exist. Sherlock is merely competent where Watson is efficient, its interface is simple where Watson's

< continues on page 143

Our film scanners can reveal your mother for the total stud magnet she was.

Before ▪ ▪ *After*

The Coolscan IV ED
Super Coolscan 8000 ED
Super Coolscan 4000 ED

Restore your images back to their glory days with Nikon's award-winning line of Coolscan® film scanners—simply the best scanners on the market. Whether you're using the Coolscan IV, the Super Coolscan 4000 or 8000, you'll be equipped with our incredible Nikkor optics with ED glass, ensuring the sharpest, most colorful images possible. And with Digital ICE3™ technology, things like scratches, faded color, and excessive grain are compensated for with one push of a button. Plus, our exclusive LED light source ensures consistent color over time so you can match your images with your memory again and again. For more information, visit www.nikonusa.com or call 1-800-NIKON-UX.

Nikon

©2002 Nikon Inc. Digital ICE™ is a trademark of Applied Science Fiction.™

It's almost insulting to call it a mouse.

Its proper name is StudioMouse™ Wireless. But we're okay with *Studiosus Rodentis Superiorus*. Given that the StudioMouse Wireless comes with a simple, intelligent charging cradle that's always ready to go. Add in our DiamondEye™ intuitive optical tracking that guarantees accurate movement at any speed. Then there's the need-we-say-more scroll sensor. And yes, the liberating feeling of wireless—giving you the freedom to work the way you want. So what's in a name? Go to www.thatsmistermousetoyou.kensington.com or call 800-235-6708 and get on a first name basis.

KENSINGTON®

StudioMouse and DiamondEye are trademarks and Kensington is a registered trademark of ACCO World Corporation. ©2002 Kensington Technology Group, a division of ACCO Brands, Inc.